

# **Fiat Trattori**

## **FIAT**

**580-580 DT**  
**680-680 DT**

**(570 - 670)**

### **WORKSHOP MANUAL**

#### **QUICK REFERENCE INDEX**

	Section
<b>GENERAL</b>	<b>A</b>
<b>SPECIFICATION</b>	<b>00</b>
<b>ENGINE</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>POWER TRAIN</b>	<b>20</b>
<b>FRONT AXLE — STEERING</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>LIVE FRONT AXLE</b>	<b>40</b>
<b>LIFT UNIT</b>	<b>50</b>
<b>ELECTRICAL SYSTEM</b>	<b>60</b>
<b>SERVICE TOOLS</b>	<b>90</b>

**D I R E Z I O N E C O M M E R C I A L E**

## FOREWORD

- The manual is divided into separately numbered sections.
- **Two-digit** sections contain
  - Tractor specification (00).
  - Tractor sub-assembly specification and data (10 Engine, 20 Power Train, etc.).
- **Three-digit** sections deal with the overhaul of the sub-assemblies whose data are listed in the two-digit sections.  
The first two digits are the same as those of the associated data sections (e.g. 20 - Power Train 201 - Clutch 202 Transmission, splitter etc.).
- A contents list is provided to facilitate retrieval of desired information.
- Each sheet carries the print number of the manual and the date of issue in the bottom right-hand corner of the front page.
- Revised sheets will carry the same print number followed by a number (e.g. first revision 603.54.202/1, second revision 603.54.202/2, etc) and next issue date.  
  
Revised sheets will be accompanied by the updated contents sheet.
- Wear limits recommended for some parts are not binding, being given for guidance only.

PRINTED IN ITALY

FIAT TRATTORI S.p.A. - Viale delle Nazioni, 55 - S. Matteo - 41100 MODENA - Italy

Print. No. 603.54.202 - IX - 1979 - 2000 - ARBE

	Page	Date		Page	Date
<b>A - GENERAL</b>			<b>201 - POWER TRAIN: Clutch</b>		
General instructions	5-6	IX-1979	To overhaul FERODO clutch	1-2	IX-1979
			To Adjust FERODO Clutch	3	IX-1979
			To Overhaul LUK or O.M.G. Clutch	3-4-5	IX-1979
			To Adjust LUK or O.M.G. Clutch	5-6	IX-1979
			To adjust Clutch Linkage	6-7	IX-1979
<b>00 - SPECIFICATION</b>			<b>202 - POWER TRAIN: Transmission</b>		
Identification Data - Weights	1	IX-1979	Splitter and Crawler Gear		
Engine	2-3	IX-1979	Sections Through 8-speed Transmission	1	IX-1979
Power Train - Brakes - Steering - wheels - Power Take-Off	4	IX-1979	Sections Through 12-speed Transmission	2	IX-1979
Power Train Schematics	5-6-7	IX-1979	Longitudinal Section Through Crawler Gear	2	IX-1979
Lift - Towing Attachments - Ballast - Tyre sizes	8	IX-1979	Synchromesh	3	IX-1979
Body - Electrical System	9	IX-1979			
Heavy Duty Tractors	9	IX-1979			
Dimensions	10	IX-1979			
Capacities	11	IX-1979			
<b>10 - ENGINE</b>			<b>203 - POWER TRAIN: Mechanical Reverser</b>		
Engine Block	1-2	IX-1979	Sections Through Transmission With Mechanical Reverser	1	IX-1979
Cylinder Head	2-3	IX-1979			
Crank Gear	3-4-5-6-7-8	IX-1979			
Dynamic Balancer (680 Tractor)	9	IX-1979			
Valve Gear	10-11-12-13	IX-1979			
To Adjust Valve Clearance	13	IX-1979			
Lubrication System	14	IX-1979			
Cooling System	15	IX-1979			
Cooling System Diagrams	16	IX-1979			
Lubrication System Diagrams	17-18	IX-1979			
Fuel System	19-20-21-22	IX-1979			
Performance Data	23	IX-1979			
Torque Tightening Figures	24	IX-1979			
Longitudinal Section Through Engine					
— 580 Tractor	25	IX-1979			
— 680 Tractor	26	IX-1979			
<b>20 - POWER TRAIN: Specification and Data</b>			<b>204 - POWER TRAIN: Rear Bevel Drive and Differential</b>		
Clutches	1-2-3	IX-1979	To Adjust Bevel Drive	1-2-3-4-5-6	IX-1979
Transmission and Splitter	3-4	IX-1979	To Assemble and Adjust Differential Lock	6	IX-1979
Crawler Gear	4	IX-1979	To Adjust Differential Lock Control	6	IX-1979
Reverser	4	IX-1979	Sections Through Bevel Drive and Differential	7	IX-1979
Rear Bevel Drive and Differential	5	IX-1979	To Adjust Differential	8	IX-1979
Brakes	6-7	IX-1979			
Final Drive	7	IX-1979			
Power Take-Off	8	IX-1979			
Tightening Torque Figures	9-10	IX-1979			
Longitudinal Section Through Power Train					
— 580 Tractor	11	IX-1979			
— 680 Tractor	12	IX-1979			
Cross Section Through Power Train					
— 580 Tractor	13	IX-1979			
— 680 Tractor	14	IX-1979			
			<b>205 - POWER TRAIN: Brakes</b>		
			Hydraulic Brake System	1	IX-1979
			To Adjust Brake Pedals	2-3	IX-1979
			To Bench Test Master Cylinder		
			To Bleed The Brake System	3-4	IX-1979
			Parking Brake	5	IX-1979
			<b>206 - POWER TRAIN: Final Drives</b>		
			Longitudinal Section Through Final Drive	1	IX-1979
			<b>207 - POWER TRAIN: Power Take-Off</b>		
			Longitudinal Sections	1-2	IX-1979
			<b>30 - FRONT AXLE - STEERING: Specification and Data</b>		
			Front Axle	1	IX-1979
			Manual Steering - Power Steering	2-3	IX-1979
			Torque Tightening Figures	4	IX-1979

## GENERAL: Contents

	Page	Date		Page	Date
<b>301 - FRONT AXLE - STEERING: Front Axle</b>			To Check Relief Valve and Safety	6-7-8-9-10-11-12	IX-1979
To Adjust Wheel Bearings	1	IX-1979	Valve	13	IX-1979
To Inspect Axle	2	IX-1979	To Check Unload Valve	14	IX-1979
<b>302 - FRONT AXLE - STEERING: Manual Steering</b>			<b>502 - HYDRAULIC LIFT UNIT: Lift Pump</b>		
To Overhaul Steering Unit	1	IX-1979	To Overhaul	1	IX-1979
Linkage	2	IX-1979	Output Test - Oil Filter	2	IX-1979
<b>303 - FRONT AXLE - STEERING: Power Steering</b>			<b>503 - HYDRAULIC LIFT UNIT: Implement Attachment</b>		
To Overhaul Power Steering	1	IX-1979	To Adjust Sensing Bar End Float	1	IX-1979
To Overhaul Hydraulic Cylinder	2	IX-1979	Draught Control Device	1-2	IX-1979
To Overhaul Steering Pump and Reservoir - To Bleed the Hydraulic System	3	IX-1979	<b>504 - HYDRAULIC LIFT UNIT: Remote Control Device</b>		
To Adjust Valve Settings	3-4-5	IX-1979	Specification and Data	1	IX-1979
Trouble Shooting Chart	6-7	IX-1979	Torque Tightening Figures	1	IX-1979
Power Steering Diagrams and Sections	9	IX-1979	To Disassemble	2	IX-1979
<b>40 - LIVE FRONT AXLE: Specification and Data</b>			Description and Operation	3	IX-1979
Front Axle	1-2	IX-1979	To Adjust Relief Valve	4-5	IX-1979
Axle Drive - Drive Shaft	2	IX-1979	Spool Return Test	6	IX-1979
Torque Tightening Figures	3	IX-1979	Leakage Test	7	IX-1979
<b>401 - LIVE FRONT AXLE: Front Axle</b>			<b>505 - HYDRAULIC LIFT UNIT: Auxiliary Cylinder</b>		
To Adjust King Pin Bearings			Specification and Data	1	IX-1979
To Adjust Wheel Bearings	1-2	IX-1979	Tightening Torque Figures	1	IX-1979
To Adjust Bevel Drive	3-4-5-6	IX-1979	Hydraulic System Diagram	2	IX-1979
Live Front Axle Sections	7	IX-1979	<b>60 - ELECTRICAL SYSTEM: Specification and Data</b>		
To Adjust Differential	8	IX-1979	Charging System	1	IX-1979
<b>50 - HYDRAULIC LIFT UNIT: Specification and Data</b>			MARELLI Starter	2-3-8-9	IX-1979
Lift	1-2	IX-1979	LUCAS Starter	4-5	IX-1979
Lift Pump	3	IX-1979	BOSCH Starter	6-7-10-11	IX-1979
Implement Attachment	4	IX-1979	Battery - Fuses	12	IX-1979
Trouble Shooting Chart	5	IX-1979	Lighting - Signals - Accessories	13	IX-1979
Tightening Torque Figures	6	IX-1979	Switches - Turn Signal Switch	14	IX-1979
<b>501 - HYDRAULIC LIFT UNIT: Lift</b>			Instruments and Controls		
Hydraulic System Diagrams	1-2	IX-1979	C.A.V. Injection Pump	15	IX-1979
Lift Operation - Lift Schematics	3-4	IX-1979	Start-Retard Device	16	IX-1979
Sections Through Lift Arms	5	IX-1979	Wiring Diagrams	17-18	IX-1979
			<b>90 - SERVICE TOOLS</b>	1-2-3-4	IX-1979

#### **SHIMS**

When adjusting, measure each shim with a micrometer gauge and add the values obtained. Do not rely on overall shim thickness or the nominal value indicated for each shim.

#### **ROTARY SHAFT SEALS**

To fit rotary shaft seals proceed as follows:

- Prior to fitting, soak the seals for at least half an hour in the fluid to be retained.
- Carefully clean the shaft and ensure that the contact surface is free from damage.
- Turn the end of the sealing lip towards the fluid. If of the thrower lip type, turn the grooves so that during shaft rotation the fluid tends to be thrown back.
- Smear the sealing lip with a very thin coat of lubricant (oil is better than grease) and pack the space between sealing lip and dust shield with grease. (applicable to double-lip seals).
- Fit the seals into their housing using a flat-ended tool or ram. Under no circumstances fit with a mallet or hammer.
- Avoid entry of the seal into the recess in a tilted position. Exert a firm and uniform pressure squarely on it and ensure that the seal is pressed fully home.
- To prevent sealing lip damage during fitting, use some sort of protection before sliding over the shaft.

#### **O-RINGS**

Lubricate each ring prior to fitting and, on reassembly, slide over the part but do not twist, otherwise leakage will result.

#### **SEALING COMPOUNDS**

On the mating surfaces indicated with X apply one of the following sealing compounds: RTV SILMATE, RHODORSIL CARF 1 or LOCTITE PLASTIC GASKET.

Before applying the sealing compound, prepare the surfaces as follows:

- Using a wire brush, remove any deposits.
- Thoroughly degrease using one of the following detergents: Solvent, kerosene or hot water/soda solution.

#### **BEARINGS**

To fit bearings:

- Before installing on shafts, heat to 80°C to 90°C.
- Cool before pressing them into their seats.

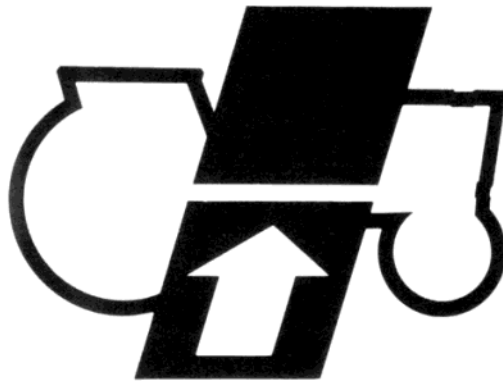
#### **ROLL PINS**

When fitting straight roll pins ensure that they face in direction of work to stress the pin. Coil roll pins can be installed in any position.

## GENERAL: General Instructions

### SPARE PARTS

Use exclusively **FIAT spare parts**, having the trade mark below.



*ricambi  
originali*  
**Fiat Trattori**  
**FIAT**

These are the only parts that guarantee the quality, durability and safety of the original parts, being parts fitted in production.

**Only FIAT spare parts** can offer this guarantee.

When ordering spare parts please state:

- Tractor model (marketing code) and frame number.
- Engine type and number.
- Part number (given on "Microfiches" or Spare Parts Catalogue").

### SERVICE TOOLS

The service tools indicated in this manual are:

- Designed specifically for tractors of the FIAT range.
- Essential for reliable repair work.
- Manufactured and tested in such a way as to offer efficient and durable working instruments.

The mechanic is also reminded that being equipped means:

- Operating in optimum working conditions.
- Obtaining the best results.
- Saving time and energy.
- Working in more safety.

### NOTICE

Wear limits recommended for some parts are not binding, being given for guidance only.

"Front", "rear", "right" and "left" references are with operator facing normal direction of travel of tractor.

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

**IDENTIFICATION DATA**

		<b>580 580 DT</b>	<b>680 680 DT</b>
Marketing Code			
— Rear wheel drive (RWD)			
— Four wheel drive			
Engineering code:			
— 8-speed, rear wheel drive		661.100.000	662.100.000
— 12-speed, rear wheel drive		661.100.000 Var. 720.286.080	662.100.000 Var. 720.286.090 <sup>(1)</sup>
— 16-speed, rear wheel drive		661.100.000 Var. 720.111.170	662.100.000 Var. 720.111.170 <sup>(1)</sup>
— 8-speed, rear wheel drive with reverser		661.100.000 Var. 700.109.030	662.100.000 Var. 700.109.010
— 8-speed, four wheel drive		661.127.000	662.127.000
— 12-speed, four wheel drive		661.127.000 Var. 720.286.080	662.127.000 Var. 720.286.090 <sup>(2)</sup>
— 16-speed, four wheel drive		661.127.000 Var. 720.111.170	662.127.000 Var. 720.111.170 <sup>(2)</sup>
— 8-speed, four wheel drive with reverser		661.127.000 Var. 700.109.030	662.127.000 Var. 700.109.010
Engine type (all versions)		— FIAT 8035.04.370 <sup>(*)</sup> /377 <sup>(*)</sup> (C.A.V. pump)	FIAT 8045.02.270 <sup>(*)</sup> /277 <sup>(*)</sup> (BOSCH pump) FIAT 8045.02.370 <sup>(*)</sup> /377 <sup>(*)</sup> (C.A.V. pump)
<b>WEIGHTS (8-speed version)</b>			
Operating weight (including lift, implement attachment, swinging drawbar and ROP frame)	mod. 580	kg	2335 (5149 lb)
	mod. 580 DT	»	2651 (5766 lb)
	mod. 680	»	—
	mod. 680 DT	»	—
			2500 (5513 lb) 2800 (6174 lb)

<sup>(\*)</sup> Engine with FERODO clutch. <sup>(\*)</sup> Engine with LUK or O.M.G. clutch. <sup>(1)</sup> 680H (see page 9). <sup>(2)</sup> 680H DT (see page 9).



8391



8390

## SPECIFICATION

## ENGINE

	580-580 DT	680-680 DT
Type	4-stroke diesel, naturally aspirated	
Injection	Direct	
Number of cylinders	3	4
Sleeves	Dry	
Bore and Stroke	103x110 mm (4.05x4.33) in	100x110 mm (3.93x4.33) in
Displacement	2750 cm <sup>3</sup>	3456 cm <sup>3</sup>
Compression ratio	17 to 1	
Max. horsepower, DGM/DIN, metric	42.7 kW (58 HP)	50 kW (68 HP)
Max. output speed	2700 rpm	2500 rpm
Max. torque speed	1600 rpm	1400 rpm
Main bearings	4	5
Balancer	Flyweight, engine sump	
Sump	Iron	
Valve Gear	OH valves, push rod operated	
Inlet	3°	
Exhaust	23°	
	48° 30'	
Valve clearance	6°	
— For timing check	0.45 mm (0.018 in)	
— Normal	0.25 mm (0.010 in)	
- Intake	0.35 mm (0.014 in)	
- Exhaust		



DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

## ENGINE

		580-580 DT	680-680 DT
<b>Fuel System</b>			
Air cleaner		Oil bath or dry, automatic drain centrifugal precleaner	
Fuel filters (between pumps)		Two, in line, cartridge type, water separator integral with first filter	
Feed pump		Double diaphragm	
— Operation		Cam	
Injection pump		Distributor	
— Type		—	EP/VA 4/110H
— Type		DPA-3233 F700	1250 CL 771381
— Type			DPA-3342 F470
— Type		771338	771414
— Integral all speed governor		—	Hydraulic
— Integral all speed governor		Centrifugal	Centrifugal
— Integral advance device		Hydraulic	
— Pump timing, BTDC		—	9° ± 1°
— Pump timing, BTDC		13° ± 1°	15° ± 1°
Injectors		3-orifice	
— Type		See page 19, Section 10	
— Release pressure		221 to 230	
Firing order		(225 to 235 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> , 3200 to 3342 psi)	
		1-2-3	1-3-4-2
<b>Lubrication System</b>		Forced feed, gear pump	
Pump drive		Camshaft	
Oil filters		Strainer on pump inlet and full flow cartridge on outlet	
Relief valve		In pump body	
— Oil pressure at governed speed		2.9 to 3.9	
		(3 to 4 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> , 42.6 to 56.9 psi)	
<b>Cooling System</b>		Water, centrifugal pump	
Radiator		3 deep core vertical tube	3 or 4 deep core vertical tube
Expansion tank		Semi-transparent plastic	
Fan, water pump pulley mounted		Suction, steel	
Temperature control		Wax thermostat	
<b>Tractor Meter</b>		On instrument panel	
Drive		Oil pump gear	
Hourmeter activation speed		1800 rpm	1800 rpm
Meter drive ratio		1 to 2	1 to 2

## SPECIFICATION

## POWER TRAIN

## Clutch

Type	Luk, Ferodo, or O.M.G., 11 in.
Construction	Twin, dry single plate
Control	
— Transmission	Pedal
— PTO	Manual
Plate material	
— models 580 and 580 DT	
Transmission	Organic
PTO	Organic
— models 680-680 DT	
Transmission	Cerametallic compound (*)
PTO	Organic

(\*) Optional for mod. 580

## Transmission

Type	Constant mesh
Gear	Spur
Splitter	Planetary
— Single	8 forward, 2 reverse speeds
— Double	12 forward, 3 reverse speeds
Crawler	In-line, 12-speed splitter mounted
	16 forward, 4 reverse speeds
Reverser version	Mechanical, 8 forward, 8 reverse speeds
Control levers	Separate
Bevel drive	Helical
Differential	Two pinion
Differential lock	Pedal controlled
Final Drives	Planetary, three planet
— 12/16 speed transmission	Heavy Duty (mods. 680 H and 680 H DT)

## BRAKES

## Service

Type	Disc, oil-bath, axle shaft mounted
Operation	Hydraulic
Circuits	Split
Control	Latched pedals

## Parking/Emergency

Type	Disc, independent
Position	Bevel pinion shaft mounted
Control	Manual lever

## STEERING

Steering unit	
— 560-680	Recirculating ball and fully hydraulic (optional)
— 580 DT - 680 DT	Fully hydraulic
Linkage joints	Sealed for life
Turning radius (without brakes)	
— 580	3.8 m (12 ft 5 in)
— 580 DT, with front axle in	5.7 m (18 ft 8 in)
— 680	4 m (13 ft 1 in)
— 680 DT, with front axle in	5.75 m (18 ft 10½ in)

## FRONT AXLE (580-680)

Type	Inverted U, telescoping, center pivoting
Track widths	6

## LIVE FRONT AXLE (580 DT - 680 DT)

Type	Full floating, center pivoting, unjointed drive shaft and articulations on tractor centerline.
Differential	Two pinion
Final Drives	Planetary
Track widths	5

## REAR WHEELS

Track widths	7
--------------	---

## POWER TAKE-OFF

Type	Fully independent
Speed	540 rpm, 1-3/8 in six spline or 1-3/4 in six spline extension 1000 rpm, 1-3/8 in 21-spline extension
Control	Manual lever
Standard speed selection	Automatic
Engine speed with PTO at standard speeds	
— 580	
- 540 rpm	2314 rpm
— 580-680	
- 540 rpm	2230 rpm
- 1000 rpm	2410 rpm
Rotation	Clockwise (seen from rear)

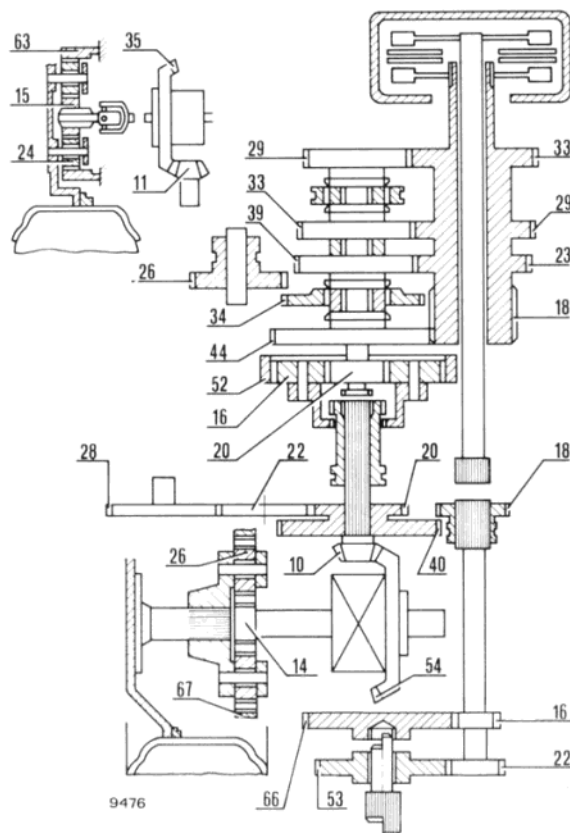
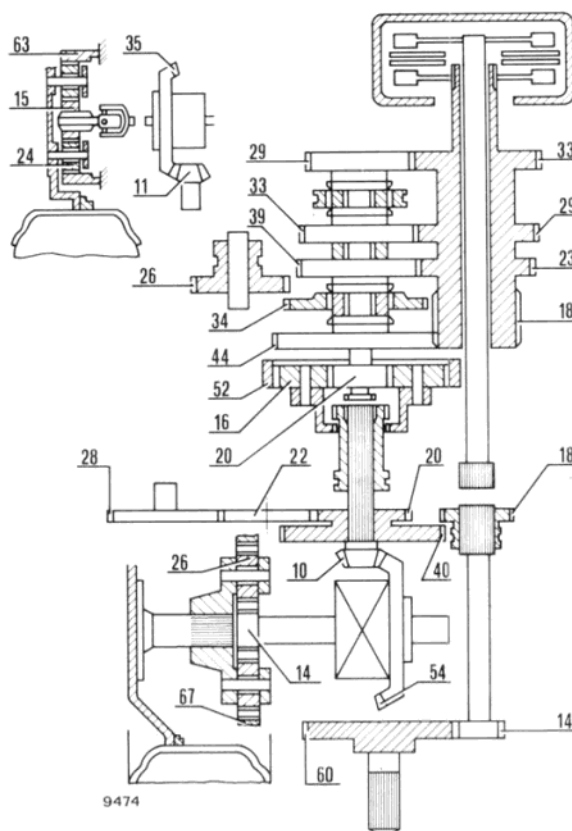
(continued page 8)

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

POWER TRAIN SCHEMATICS

580-580 DT (8-speed version)

680-680 DT (8 speed version)



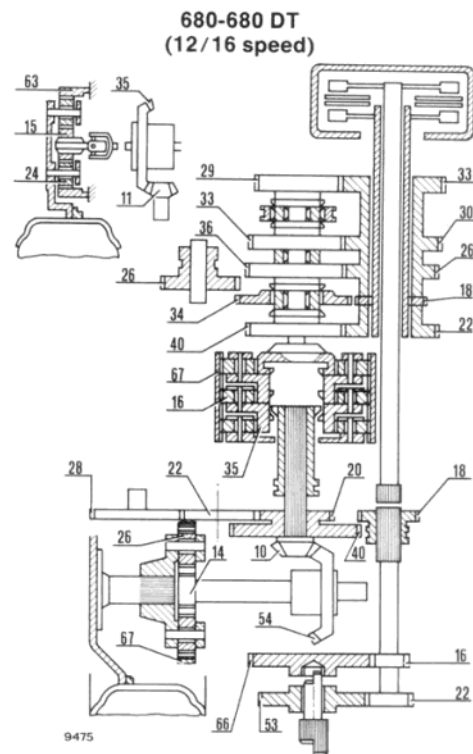
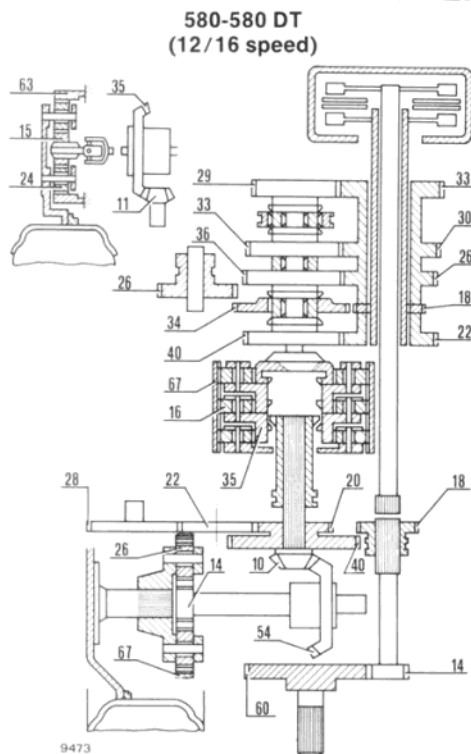
Tractor speeds at maximum engine speed, full load (8-speed transmission)																			
GEARS		Mods. 580 and 580 DT rear tyres										Mods. 680 and 680 DT rear tyres							
		14.9/13-30		16.9/14-30		12.4/11-36		13.6/12-36		16.9/14-28 (*)		16.9/14-30		13.6/12-36		18.4/15-30		13.6/12-38	
		kph	mph	kph	mph	kph	mph	kph	mph	kph	mph	kph	mph	kph	mph	kph	mph	kph	mph
Low	1st	2.4	1.5	2.5	1.5	2.5	1.5	2.6	1.6	2.5	1.5	2.4	1.5	2.5	1.5	2.5	1.5	2.5	1.5
	2nd	3.5	2.2	3.7	2.3	3.7	2.3	3.8	2.4	3.6	2.2	3.4	2.1	3.5	2.2	3.6	2.2	3.7	2.3
	3rd	5.2	3.2	5.5	3.4	5.5	3.4	5.7	3.5	5.3	3.3	5.1	3.2	5.3	3.3	5.3	3.3	5.5	3.4
	4th	6.8	4.2	7.1	4.4	7.1	4.4	7.4	4.6	6.9	4.3	6.6	4.1	6.9	4.3	6.9	4.3	7.1	4.4
	Reverse	3.1	1.9	3.3	2.0	3.3	2.0	3.4	2.1	3.2	1.9	3.1	1.9	3.2	1.9	3.2	1.9	3.3	2.0
High	1st	8.8	5.5	9.2	5.7	9.2	5.7	9.6	5.9	8.9	5.5	8.5	5.3	8.9	5.5	8.9	5.5	9.2	5.7
	2nd	12.6	7.8	13.3	8.3	13.3	8.3	13.8	8.6	12.9	8.0	12.3	7.6	12.8	7.9	12.9	8.0	13.2	8.2
	3rd	18.9	11.7	19.7	12.2	19.7	12.2	20.6	12.8	19.1	11.9	18.3	11.4	19.1	11.9	19.2	11.9	19.7	12.2
	4th	24.5	15.2	25.7	15.9	25.7	15.9	26.6	16.5	24.8	15.4	23.7	14.7	24.7	15.3	24.9	15.5	25.6	15.9
	Reverse	11.3	7.0	11.9	7.4	11.9	7.4	12.4	7.7	11.5	7.1	11.0	6.8	11.5	7.1	11.6	7.2	11.9	7.4

(\*) Model 580 only

Print No. 603.54.202 - IX - 1979

## SPECIFICATION

## POWER TRAIN SCHEMATICS



Tractor speeds, maximum engine speed, 12 and 16 speed transmission

GEARS		Mods. 580 and 580 DT rear tyres										Mods. 680 and 680 DT rear tyres							
		14.9/13-30		16.9/14-30		12.4/11-36		13.6/12-36		16.9/14-28 (*)		16.9/14-30		13.6/12-36		18.4/15-30		13.6/12-38 16.9/14-4	
		kph	mph	kph	mph	kph	mph	kph	mph	kph	mph	kph	mph	kph	mph	kph	mph	kph	mph
Crawler (●)	1st	0.5	0.3	0.5	0.3	0.5	0.3	0.5	0.3	0.5	0.3	0.4	0.2	0.5	0.3	0.5	0.3	0.5	0.3
	2nd	0.6	0.4	0.6	0.4	0.6	0.4	0.6	0.4	0.6	0.4	0.6	0.4	0.6	0.4	0.6	0.4	0.6	0.4
	3rd	0.8	0.5	0.8	0.5	0.8	0.5	0.8	0.5	0.8	0.5	0.8	0.5	0.8	0.5	0.8	0.5	0.8	0.5
	4th	1.0	0.6	1.0	0.6	1.0	0.6	1.1	0.7	1.0	0.6	0.9	0.6	1.0	0.6	1.0	0.6	1.0	0.6
	Reverse	0.4	0.2	0.4	0.2	0.4	0.2	0.5	0.3	0.5	0.3	0.4	0.2	0.5	0.3	0.5	0.3	0.5	0.3
Low	1st	1.4	0.9	1.4	0.9	1.4	0.9	1.5	0.9	1.4	0.9	1.3	0.8	1.4	0.9	1.4	0.9	1.5	0.9
	2nd	1.8	1.1	1.9	1.2	1.9	1.2	2.0	1.2	1.9	1.2	1.8	1.1	1.8	1.1	1.8	1.1	1.9	1.2
	3rd	2.3	1.4	2.4	1.5	2.4	1.5	2.5	1.6	2.3	1.4	2.2	1.4	2.3	1.4	2.3	1.4	2.4	1.5
	4th	2.8	1.7	3.0	1.9	3.0	1.9	3.1	1.9	2.9	1.8	2.8	1.7	2.9	1.8	2.9	1.8	3.0	1.9
	Reverse	1.3	0.8	1.4	0.9	1.4	0.9	1.4	0.9	1.4	0.9	1.3	0.8	1.3	0.8	1.4	0.9	1.4	0.9
Normal	1st	4.0	2.5	4.2	2.6	4.2	2.6	4.4	2.7	4.1	2.5	3.9	2.4	4.1	2.5	4.1	2.5	4.2	2.6
	2nd	5.3	3.3	5.6	3.5	5.6	3.5	5.8	3.6	5.4	3.4	5.1	3.2	5.4	3.4	5.4	3.4	5.6	3.5
	3rd	6.7	4.2	7.0	4.3	7.0	4.3	7.3	4.5	6.8	4.2	6.5	4.0	6.8	4.2	6.8	4.2	7.0	4.3
	4th	8.4	5.2	8.8	5.5	8.8	5.5	9.1	5.7	8.5	5.3	8.1	5.0	8.5	5.3	8.5	5.3	8.8	5.5
	Reverse	3.9	2.4	4.1	2.5	4.1	2.5	4.2	2.6	4.0	2.5	3.8	2.4	3.9	2.4	4.0	2.5	4.1	2.5
High	1st	11.8	7.3	12.4	7.7	12.4	7.7	12.9	8.0	12.0	7.5	11.4	7.1	11.9	7.4	12.0	7.5	12.4	7.7
	2nd	15.5	9.6	16.3	10.1	16.3	10.1	16.9	10.5	15.8	9.8	15.0	9.3	15.7	9.7	15.8	9.8	16.2	10.1
	3rd	19.5	12.1	20.5	12.7	20.5	12.7	21.3	13.2	19.8	12.3	19.8	12.3	19.7	12.2	19.9	12.4	20.4	12.7
	4th	24.4	15.2	25.7	15.9	25.7	15.9	26.6	16.5	24.8	15.4	24.7	15.3	24.7	15.3	24.9	15.5	25.5	15.8
	Reverse	11.0	6.8	12.0	7.5	12.0	7.5	12.4	7.7	11.5	7.1	11.0	6.8	11.5	7.1	11.6	7.2	11.9	7.4

(●) 16 speed only (\*) Mod. 580 only

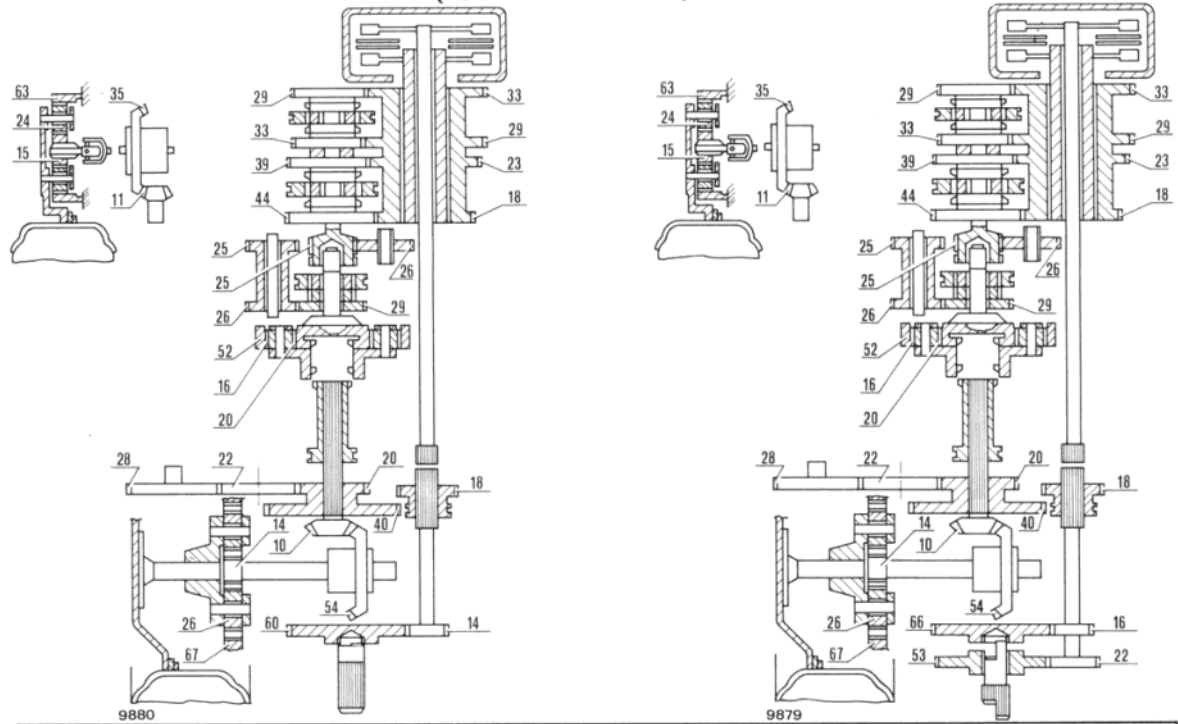
DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

## POWER TRAIN SCHEMATICS

580-580 DT

(Versions with reverser)

680-680 DT



Tractor speeds, maximum engine speed, 8-speed transmission, 8-speed with reverser

GEARS		Mods. 580 and 580 DT, rear tyres								Mods. 680 and 680 DT, rear tyres							
		14.9/13-3C		16.9/14-30		12.4/11-36		13.6/12-36		16.9/14-30		13.6/12-36		18.4/15-30		13.6/12-38 16.9/14-34*	
		kph	mph	kph	mph	kph	mph	kph	mph	kph	mph	kph	mph	kph	mph	kph	mph
Low	1st	2.4	1.5	2.5	1.5	2.6	1.6	2.7	1.7	2.4	1.5	2.5	1.5	2.5	1.5	2.5	1.5
	2nd	3.5	2.2	3.7	2.3	3.7	2.3	3.8	2.4	3.4	2.1	3.6	2.2	3.6	2.2	3.7	2.3
	3rd	5.3	3.3	5.5	3.4	5.5	3.4	5.7	3.5	5.1	3.2	5.3	3.3	5.3	3.3	5.5	3.4
	4th	6.8	4.2	7.1	4.4	7.2	4.4	7.4	4.6	6.6	4.1	6.9	4.3	6.9	4.3	7.1	4.4
High	1st	8.8	5.5	9.2	5.7	9.3	5.8	9.6	5.9	8.5	5.3	8.9	5.5	8.9	5.5	9.2	5.7
	2nd	12.7	7.9	13.3	8.3	13.3	8.3	13.8	8.6	12.3	7.6	12.8	7.9	12.9	8.0	13.2	8.2
	3rd	18.9	11.7	19.7	12.2	19.9	12.4	20.6	12.8	18.3	11.4	19.1	11.9	19.2	11.9	19.8	12.3
	4th	24.5	15.2	25.6	15.9	25.8	16.0	26.7	16.6	23.7	14.7	24.7	15.3	24.9	15.4	25.6	15.9
Low	1st reverse	2.2	1.4	2.3	1.4	2.3	1.4	2.4	1.5	2.1	1.3	2.2	1.4	2.2	1.4	2.3	1.4
	2nd reverse	3.2	1.9	3.3	2.1	3.3	2.1	3.4	2.1	3.1	1.9	3.2	1.9	3.2	1.9	3.3	2.1
	3rd reverse	4.7	2.9	4.9	3.0	4.9	3.0	5.1	3.2	4.5	2.8	4.7	2.9	4.8	3.0	4.9	3.0
	4th reverse	6.1	3.8	6.4	3.9	6.4	3.9	6.6	4.1	5.9	3.7	6.1	3.8	6.2	3.8	6.4	3.9
High	1st reverse	7.9	4.9	8.2	5.1	8.3	5.2	8.6	5.3	7.6	4.7	8.0	4.9	8.0	4.9	8.2	5.1
	2nd reverse	11.4	7.1	11.9	7.4	12.0	7.5	12.4	7.7	11.0	6.8	11.5	7.1	11.6	7.2	11.9	7.4
	3rd reverse	16.9	10.5	17.7	11.0	17.8	11.1	18.5	11.5	16.4	10.2	17.1	10.6	17.2	10.7	17.7	11.0
	4th reverse	21.9	13.6	22.9	14.2	23.1	14.4	23.9	14.9	21.2	13.2	22.2	13.8	22.3	13.9	22.9	14.2

(\*) Heavy duty transmission only.

Print No. 603.54.202 - IX - 1979

**Ground speed PTO**

Control	same as transmission PTO
Rotation	same as transmission PTO
Shaft drive ratio	
— 580 (540 rpm)	16.2 revs per rear wheel turn
— 580-680	
with PTO at 540 rpm	16.8 revs per rear wheel turn
with PTO at 1000 rpm	28.8 revs per rear wheel turn

**LIFT**

Type	Hydraulic, draught and position control
Response	Manually adjustable
Draught control	
— 580	Top link or Lower links through sensing bar (optional)
— 680	Lower links through sensing bar
Pump	Gear, engine driven
Hydraulic fluid	Rear axle oil
Design lift capacity	See Section 50, page 4
Max. lift stroke	See Section 50, page 4
Max. lift capacity	See Section 50, page 4
Linkage	Three-point, with three automatic hooks (optional), for 580 applicable only to lift derived from model 680
Attachment	
— 580	Categories one and two
— 680	Category two only
Lower links	Conventional or telescoping (for 580 only applicable to lift derived from model 680).

**Remote Control Valves**

Number	up to three
Type	Single or double acting, for trailer power braking

**TOWING ATTACHMENTS**

<b>Rear</b>	
Drawbar	Swinging, over sector
	Swinging free
Crossmember	Drilled
Tow hook	Adjustable for height
Hook	Standard for trailer with swinging drawbar
Rockinger hook	Pivoting, with safety type automatic hitch and lock-up device
<b>Front</b>	
Pull hook	Rigid, not usable with front ballast

**BALLASTING**

<b>Front axle</b>	
Support	130 kg (287 lb)
Cast iron plates	
— Six, 40 kg (88 lb) each	370 kg (816 lb) total
— Ten, 40 kg (88 lb) each	530 kg (1168 lb) total
<b>Rear axle</b>	
Cast iron rings	
— Four, 55 kg (121 lb) each	220 kg (485 lb) total
— Six, 55 kg (121 lb) each	330 kg (727 lb) total
Cast iron wheel discs	
— model 680, 120 kg (264 1/2 lb) each for a total of 240 kg (529 lb), only for 34", 36", and 38" wheel discs	

**TYRE SIZES**

	580	580 DT	680	680 DT
Front	6.00-16 6.00-19 7.50-16	12.4/11-24 (*) 9.5/ 9-24 (°) 11.2/10-24 (●)	6.50-20 7.50-16 7.50-18	12.4/11-24 (°) 11.2/10-28 (+) 11.2/10-24 (★)
Rear	12.4/11-36 13.6/12-36 14.9/13-30 16.9/14-28 16.9/14-30	12.4/11-36 (●) 13.6/12-36 (*) 14.9/13-30 (°) 16.9/14-30 (●)	13.6/12-36 16.9/14-34 18.4/15-30 16.9/14-30 13.6/12-38	13.6/12-36 (°) 16.9/14-34 (+) 18.4/15-30 (°) 16.9/14-30 (★) 13.6/12-38 (+)

(\*) (°) (●) (°) (+) (★) Tyre matching references

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

**BODY**
**Floor**

On four rubber cushion mountings.  
Compact, rigid, vibration free, integral, complete with footboards, mudguards, dash and provision for safety frame or cab installation

**Battery**

- Location
- Capacity
- 580
- 680

Ahead of radiator

88/92 Ah or 110/120 Ah  
110/120 Ah or 132/140 Ah

**Fuel Tank**

Behind seat, boxed between mudguards

**Lighting**
**Headlamps**

Twin, high and asymmetric low beams, 45/40 W

**Dashboard**

13-function instrument panel plus control board

**Front lights**

- Parking 5 W
- Turn signal 21 W

**Bonnet**

L.H. side section

Full enclosing, in four parts  
Access to air cleaner, oil filter and dipstick, brake fluid and battery

**Tail lights**

- Parking 5 W
- Turn signal 21 W
- Stop 21 W
- Number plate L.H. rear light

R.H. side section

Access to fuel filters, fuel pump, injection pump and steering fluid

**Cab**

Visibility  
Accessibility  
Rear window  
Protection

All-round  
On either side  
Adjustable  
Insulated, with provisions for roof-mounted heating and ventilating or air conditioning system

**Instruments and Accessories**

Instrument panel 13-function (see Section 60, page 15)  
Control board See Section 60, page 15  
Flood light 35 W  
Rear power point DIN, 7-pole  
Dash power point Single-pole  
Horn Control board mounted  
Cold starting Thermostarter or start-pilot  
Lighter Dash-mounted  
Fuses See Section 60, page 15  
Hazard warning Tractor and trailers  
CAV fuel pump automatic start-retard device See Section 60, page 16

**Driver's Seat**

Type  
Suspension  
Adjustment  
— Reach (Std. and De-Luxe)  
— Height

Anthropomorphic  
Hydraulic damper

11 positions

**ELECTRICAL SYSTEM (12 Volt)**
**Generating and Starting**
**Alternator**

- Type
- - Bosch
- - Marelli
- Rated output
- Voltage regulator

G1→14V - 33A27 or  
AA108 - 14V-33A-1  
33A  
Electronic, integral

**Starter**

- 580

Marelli  
Bosch  
Lucas

2.5 kW (3.4 HP) MT 71A  
1.8 kW (2.5 HP) JF→12V  
2.5 kW (3.4 HP) M45G

- 680

Marelli  
Bosch

3.5 kW (4.8 HP) MT 68 AB  
2.94 kW (4 HP) JD→12V

**MODELS 680H - 680H DT  
HEAVY DUTY**

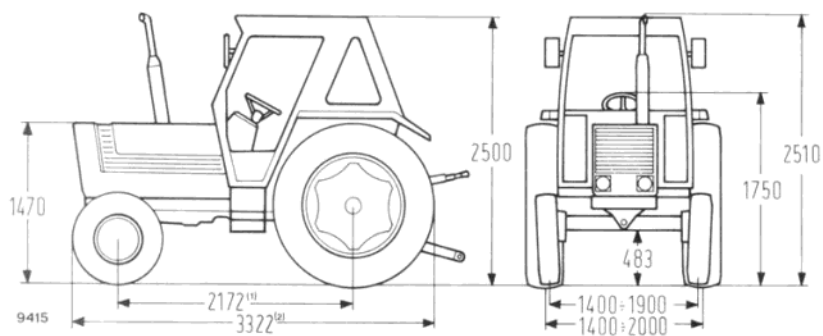
These models differ from standard models in having reinforced final drives, capable of supporting greater stress.

These final drives make it possible to have 8 rear track widths of 1400 to 2100 mm (55 to 86 1/2 in) rather than seven. The wheels may also be equipped with size 16.9/14-34 tyres.

The left lift arm of the hydraulic lift is suitable for mounting a remote control lift cylinder.

## SPECIFICATION

## MAIN DIMENSIONS (in mm)

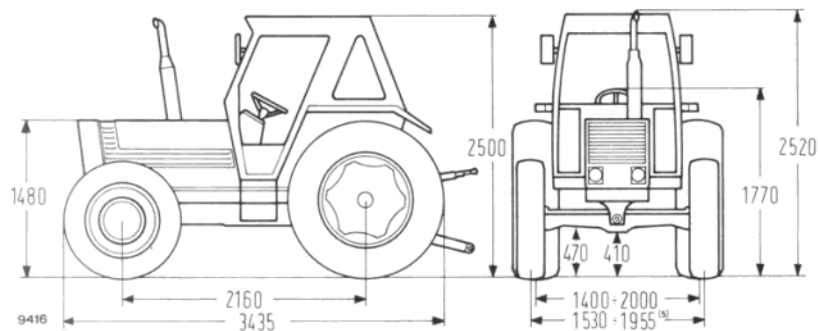
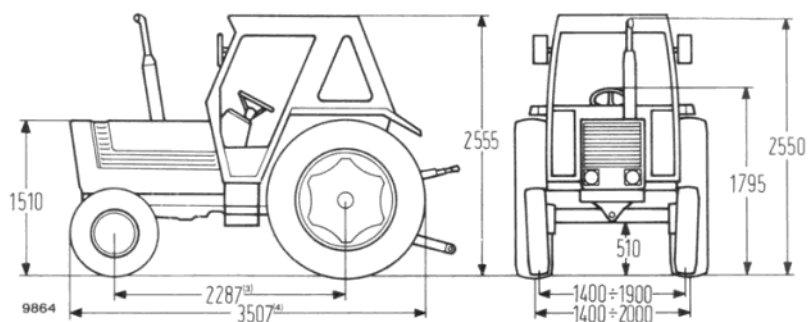


**Mod. 580**  
(6.00-19 front and  
12.4/11-36 rear tyres)

- (1) A.M. wheelbase = 2150  
(2) A.M. length = 3300

**Mod. 680**  
(7.50-18 front and  
13.6/12-38 rear tyres)

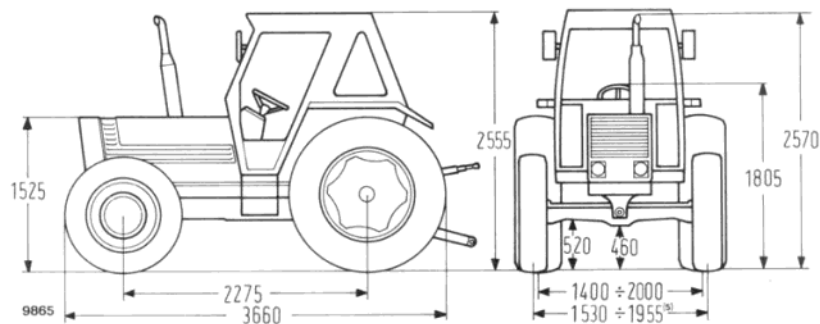
- (3) A.M. wheelbase = 2265  
(4) A.M. length = 3485



**Mod. 680 DT**  
(11.2/10-24 front and  
12.4/11-36 rear tyres)

**Mod. 580 DT**  
(11.2/10-28 front and  
13.6/12-38 rear tyres)

- (5) A.M. tracks = 1600 to 1925



DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

**CAPACITIES**

DESCRIPTION	CAPACITY								
	FIAT Recommended Lubricants	Modd. 580-580 DT			Modd. 680-680 DT			International Designation	
		litres	pints	kg	litres	pints	kg		
Engine oil (with filter and lines)	} <b>oliofiat AMBRA 20 W/40</b> above 0°C	7.6	13¼	6.8	11.7	20½	10.5	} Multigrade detergent mineral oil, MIL-L-2104B EP characteristics	
Sump and filter oil		7.4	13¼	6.6	11.2	19¾	10.1		
Sump oil		6.7	11¾	6	10.6	18½	9.5		
Air cleaner (¹)		} <b>oliofiat AMBRA 10 W/30</b> below 0°C	0.80	1½	0.72	0.8	1½		0.72
Power steering fluid			1.7	3½	1.5	1.7	3½		1.5
Transmission oil	} <b>oliofiat AMBRA 20 W/40</b>	10	17½	9	10	17½	9		
Steering oil		0.39	½	0.35	0.39	½	0.35		
Live front axle oil		4.7	8½	4.2	4.7	8½	4.2		
— Axle casing	1.5	2½	1.35	1.5	2½	1.35			
— Final drives (each)									
Brake fluid	<b>oliofiat AGERTER 10 W</b>	0.7	1¼	0.65	0.7	1¼	0.65	} Single grade oil, MIL-L-2104C, API CD Serie 3	
Rear axle (bevel drive, final drives, brakes) and lift oil	<b>oliofiat AF 87</b>	44.4	78½	40(²)	44.4	78½	40(²)		} Mineral gear oil with stick-slip inhibiting properties
Front hub grease	<b>grassofiat MR 3</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	} Lithium based grease NLGI No. 3	
Clutch withdrawal support	} <b>grassofiat G 9</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Lubricator grease		—	—	—	—	—	—	} Lithium-calcium based grease, NLGI No. 2	
Coolant (¹) water and FIAT <b>PARAFLU 11</b>					} 580 680		10 litres 17½ pints 13 litres 23 Pints		
Fuel (diesel oil)					580-680		80 litres 17.6 GALL.		

<sup>(1)</sup> Change cleaner oil when sediment is 10 mm or ½ in deep <sup>(2)</sup> 580 DT and 680 DT oil capacity is 45.5 litres or 41 kg (10 Gall.)

<sup>(3)</sup> Including expansion tank

**00**

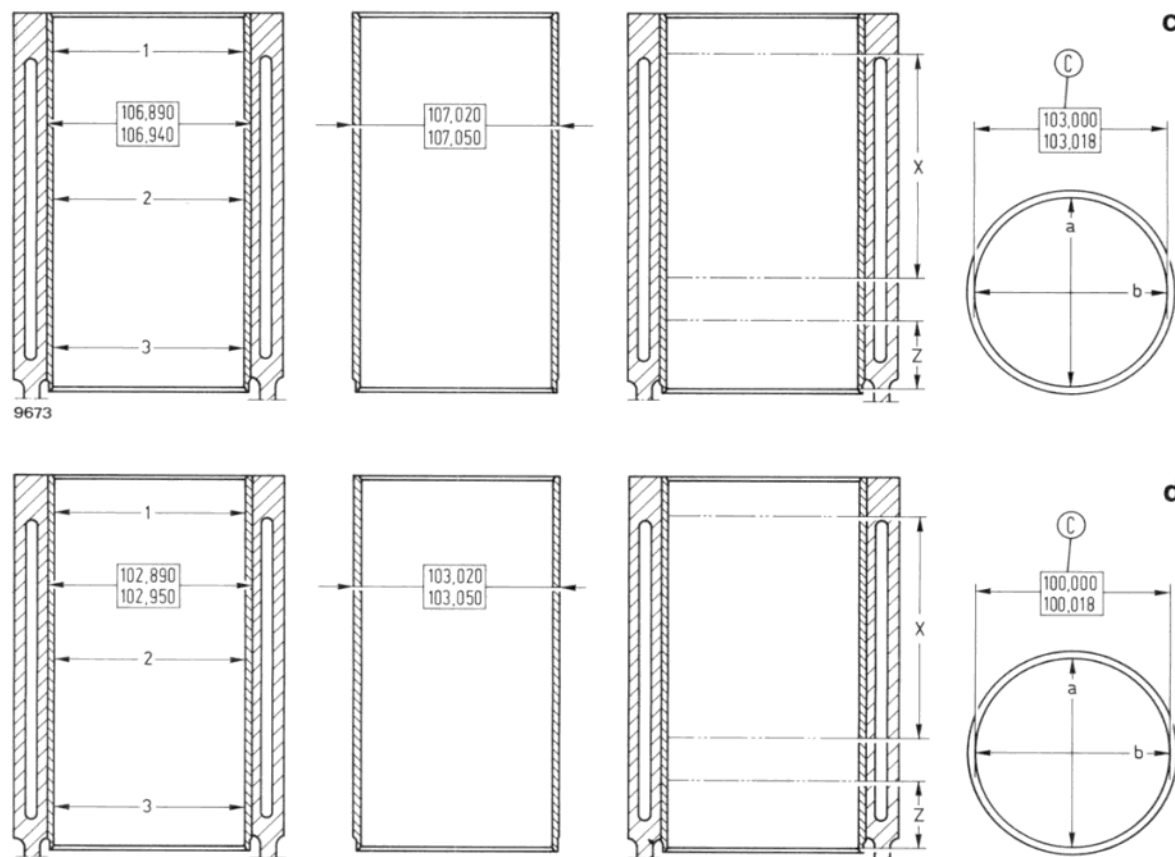
*page 12*

## ***SPECIFICATION***

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

**ENGINE BLOCK**

	580-580 DT	680-680 DT
<b>Engine Block</b>		
Cylinder bore diameter in engine block	106.890 to 106.940 mm (4.208 to 4.210 in)	102.890 to 102.950 mm (4.051 to 4.053 in)
Sleeve O.D.	107.020 to 107.050 mm (4.213 to 4.215 in)	103.020 to 103.050 mm (4.056 to 4.057 in)
Sleeve interference fit in block	0.08 to 0.160 mm (0.003 to 0.006 in)	0.07 to 0.160 mm (0.0027 to 0.006 in)
Sleeve diameter oversize	0.2 mm (0.008 in)	0.2 mm (0.008 in)


**Sleeve and Block Inspection Data**

a/b. Sleeve bore measurements at right angles - c. Model 580 - d. Model 680 - C. Sleeve fitted bore diameter - Z. Sleeve wear inspection length for assessment of piston fit on plane b at right angles to crankshaft - X. Sleeve wear inspection length (swept area) for assessment of ovality and taper on planes a and b - 1/2/3. New or re-bored sleeve bore measuring depth on planes a and b

# ENGINE: Specification and Data

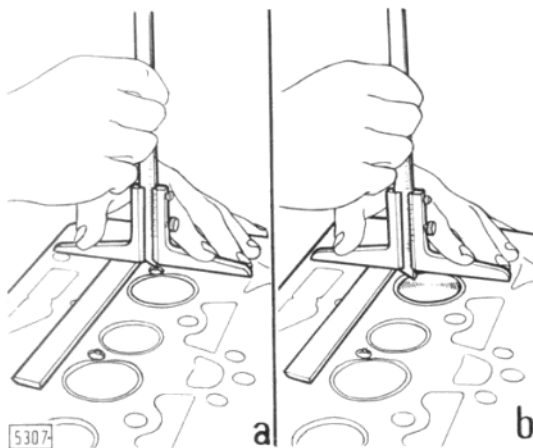
## ENGINE BLOCK

(continued)

	mm		in	
	580-580 DT	680-680 DT	580-580 DT	680-680 DT
Sleeve bore diameter	103.000 to 103.018	100.000 to 100.018	4.055 to 4.046	3.937 to 3.938
Maximum ovality and taper due to wear	0.12		0.005	
Sleeve bore oversize	0.2-0.4-0.6-0.8		0.008 - 0.016 - 0.024 - 0.031	
Housing bore diameter				
— Camshaft bushings				
- Front	54.780 to 54.805		2.1567 to 2.1577	
- Intermediate	54.280 to 54.305		2.1370 to 2.1379	
- Rear	53.780 to 53.805		2.1173 to 2.1183	
Tappet housing bore diameter	15.000 to 15.018		0.590 to 0.591	
Tappet oversize	0.1 - 0.2 - 0.3		0.004 - 0.008 - 0.012	
Main bearing housing bore diameter	80.587 to 80.607		3.1727 to 3.1734	

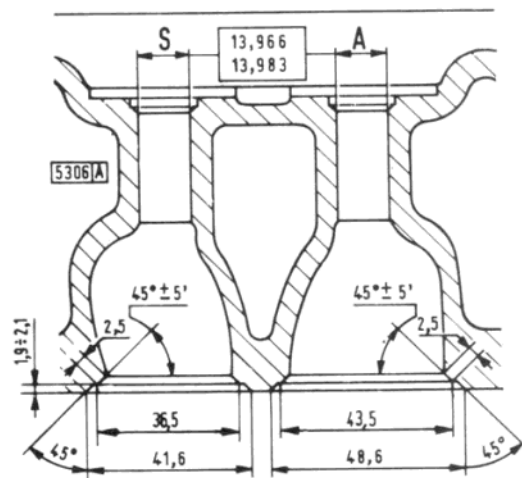
## CYLINDER HEAD

Valve guide housing bore diameter in head	13.966 to 13.983	0.5498 to 0.5505
Valve guide oversize	0.2	0.0079
Valve seat dimensions	see figure below	
Valve stand-in	0.7 to 1.1	0.027 to 0.043
— Maximum stand-in allowed	1.4	0.055
Injector stand-out	1 to 1.5	0.039 to 0.059
— Maximum stand-out allowed	1.8	0.071
Cylinder head height	92	3.622
Maximum head skimming depth	0.5	0.020



Checking Fuel Injector Stand-out and valve Stand-in.

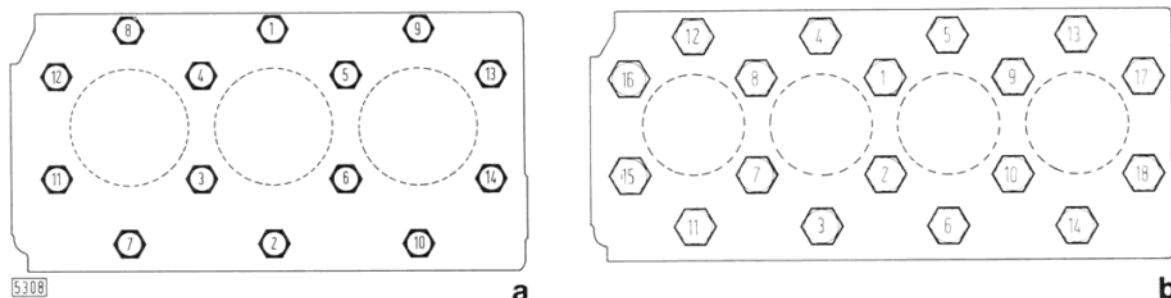
a. Stand-out: 1 to 1.5 mm (Maximum stand-out: 1.8 mm) - b. Valve stand-in 0.7 to 1.1. mm (maximum stand-in: 1.4 mm)



Valve Seat and Guide Housing Dimensions

A. Inlet - S. Exhaust

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

**CYLINDER HEAD**
**Cylinder Head Tightening Diagram**


a. Mod. 580 - b. Mod. 680

When refitting the cylinder head thoroughly clean the mating surfaces and reposition the head gasket noting the following points:

- place the gasket (provided with adhesive face) on the block with the mark "ALTO" facing towards the cylinder head. Offer up the cylinder head and tighten the capscrews in the order shown.
- The correct torque should be reached in three stages as shown in the table alongside;

Stage	Nm	Kgm	ft lb
1st	49	5	36
2nd	98	10	72
3rd	147	15	87

**CRANK GEAR**

	mm		in	
	580-580 DT	680-680 DT	580-580 DT	680-680 DT
<b>Crankshaft - Bearings</b>				
Main journal diameter	76.187 to 76.200 <sup>(1)</sup>		2.9994 to 2.9999	
Main journal undersize	0.254 - 0.508 - 0.762 - 1.016		0.0099 - 0.0199 - 0.0299 - 0.0399	
Main bearing wall thickness	2.162 to 2.172		0.0851 to 0.0855	
Main bearing undersize	0.254 - 0.508 - 0.762 - 1.016		0.0099 - 0.0199 - 0.0299 - 0.0399	
Main journal clearance in bearings	0.042 to 0.096		0.0016 to 0.0038	
— Maximum wear clearance	0.180		0.0071	
Crankpin diameter	58.730 to 58.743 <sup>(1)</sup>		2.3122 to 2.3127	
Crankpin undersize	0.254 - 0.508 - 0.762 - 1.016		0.0099 - 0.0199 - 0.0299 - 0.0399	
Big end bearing wall thickness	1.805 to 1.815		0.0710 to 0.0715	
Big end bearing undersize	0.254 - 0.508 - 0.762 - 1.016		0.0099 - 0.0199 - 0.0299 - 0.0399	
Crankpin clearance in big end bearing	0.035 to 0.080		0.0014 to 0.0031	
— Maximum wear clearance	0.180		0.0071	

<sup>(1)</sup> 0.1 mm undersize crankpin and main journal crankshafts may be fitted in production coupled to corresponding undersize bearings.

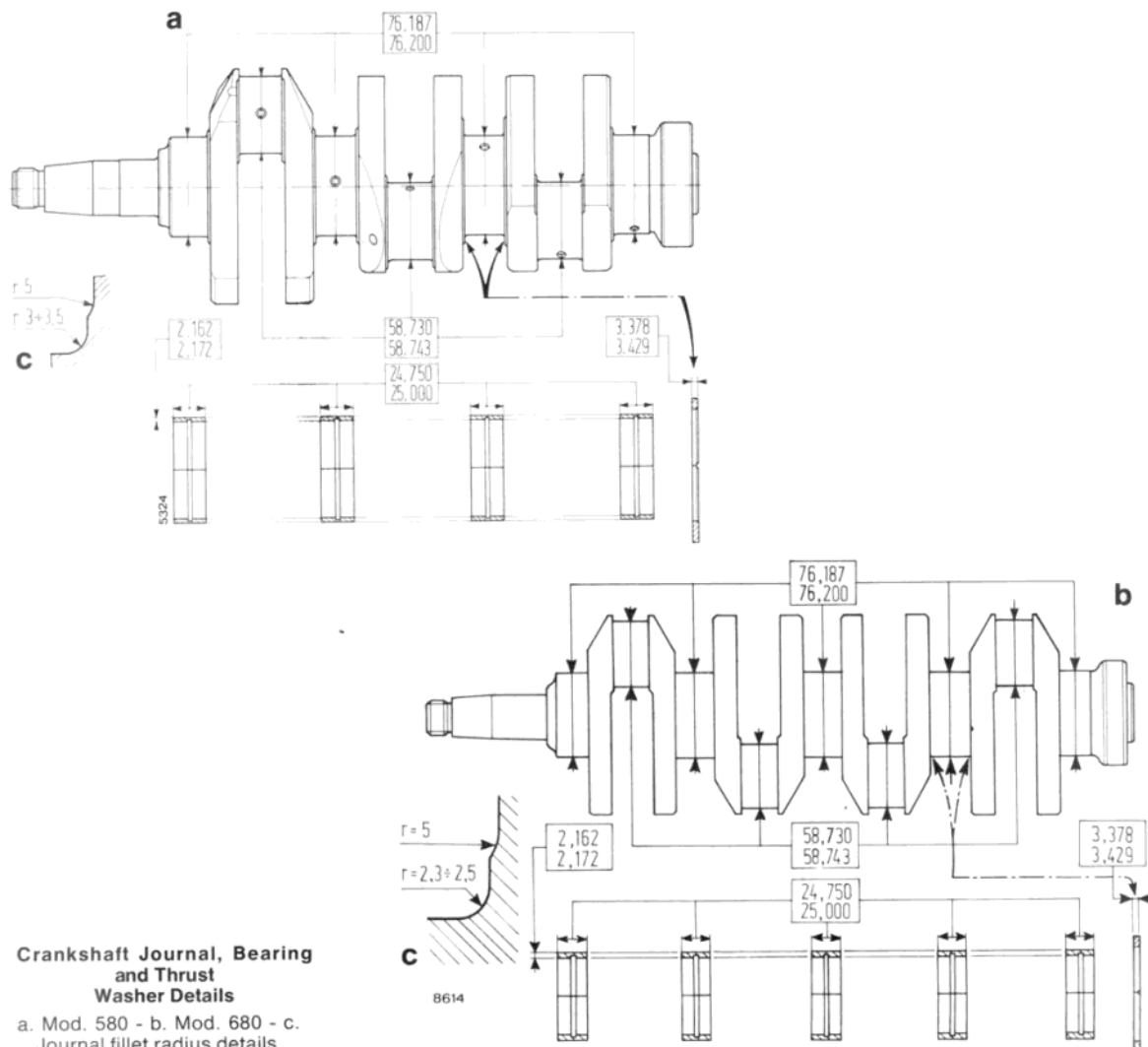
Print No. **603.54.202** - IX - 1979

# ENGINE: Specification and Data

## CRANK GEAR

(continued)

	580-580 DT	680-680 DT
Crankshaft thrust washer thickness	3.378 to 3.429 mm (0.1329 to 0.1349 in)	
Thrust washer oversize	0.127 mm (0.0049 in)	
Width of main bearing housing over thrust washers	31.766 to 31.918 mm (1.2506 to 1.2566 in)	
Length of corresponding main journal	32.000 to 32.100 mm (1.2598 to 1.2638 in)	
Crankshaft end float	0.082 to 0.334 mm (0.0032 to 0.0131 in)	
— Maximum wear end float	0.40 mm (0.016 in)	



**Crankshaft Journal, Bearing and Thrust Washer Details**

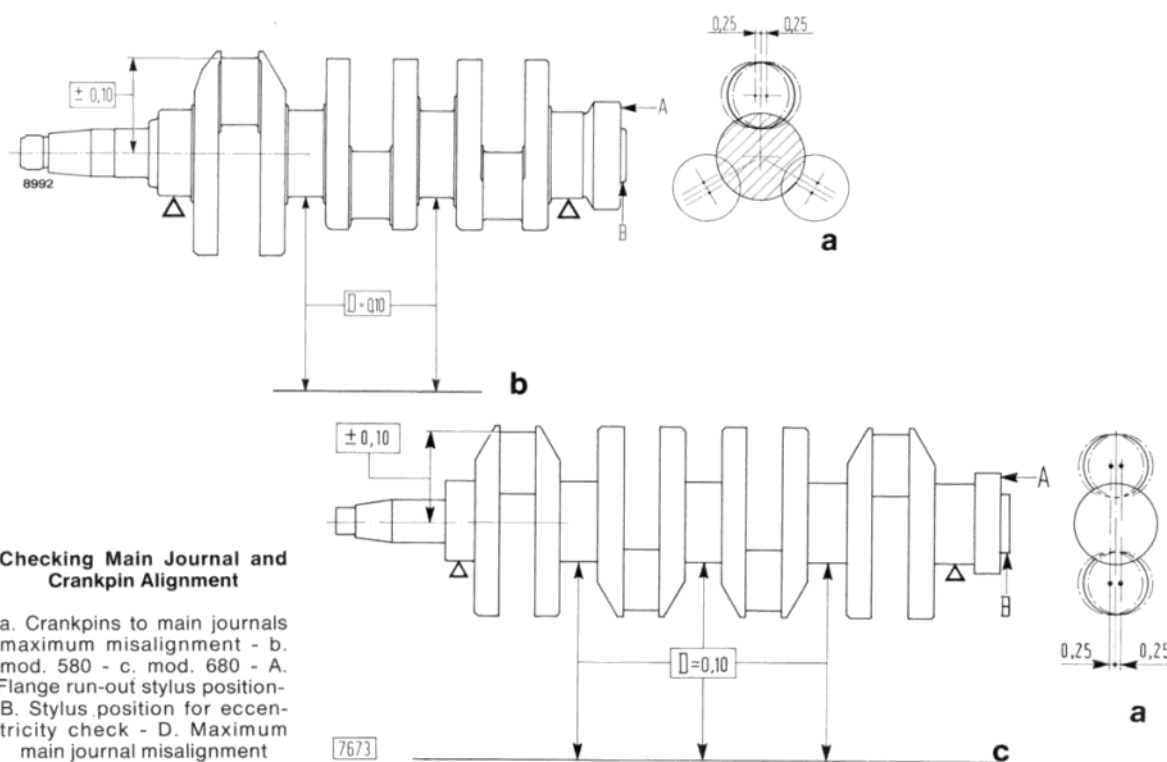
a. Mod. 580 - b. Mod. 680 - c. Journal fillet radius details.

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

## Crank Gear

(continued)

	580-580 DT	680-680 DT
Maximum main journal and crankpin ovality or taper after grinding	0.01 mm (0.0004 in)	
Maximum main journal and crankpin ovality or taper due to wear	0.05 mm (0.0019 in)	
Maximum main journal misalignment with crankshaft resting on end journals	0.10 mm (0.0039 in)	
Maximum misalignment of crankpins (mod. 580) or of every pair of crankpins (mod. 680) relative to main journals (in either direction)	0.25 mm (0.0098 in)	
Maximum tolerance on distance from outer crankpin edge	$\pm 0.10$ mm ( $\pm 0.0039$ in)	
Maximum crankshaft flange run-out with stylus in A, (see figure) over 108 mm (4.25 in) diameter, T.I.R.	0.02 mm (0.0008 in)	
Maximum flywheel seat eccentricity relative to main journals (see B, figure), T.I.R.	0.04 mm (0.0016 in)	



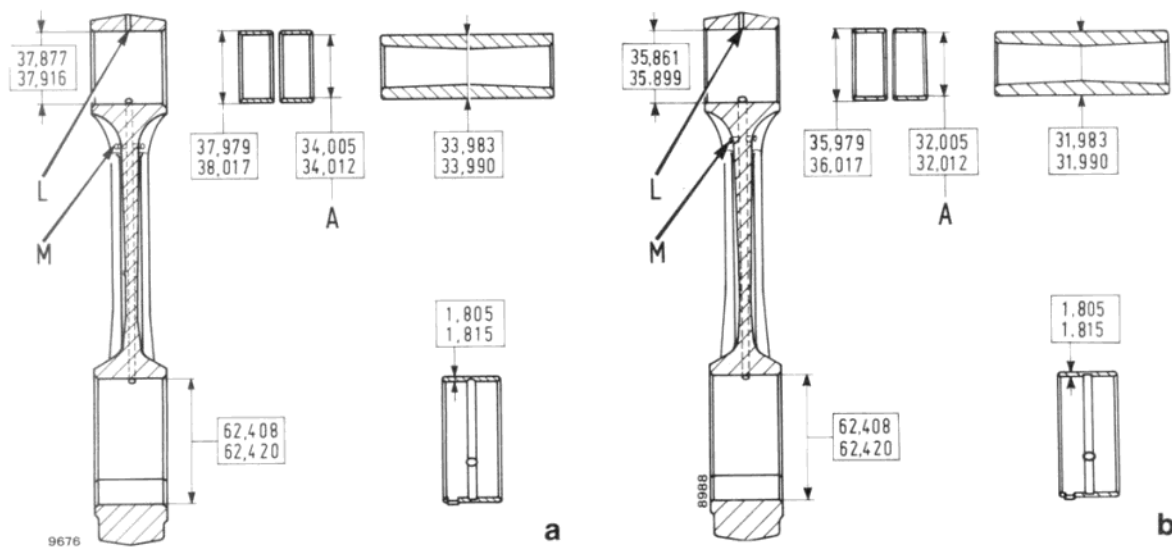
Print No. 603.54.202 - IX - 1979

# ENGINE: Specification and Data

## CRANK GEAR

(continued)

Connecting Rods	580-580 DT	680-680 DT
Small end bore diameter	37.877 to 37.916 mm (1.4912 to 1.4927 in)	35.861 to 35.899 mm (1.4118 to 1.4133 in)
Small end bushing ID	37.979 to 38.017 mm (1.4952 to 1.4967 in)	35.979 to 36.017 mm (1.4165 to 1.4179 in)
Bushing interference fit in small end	0.063 to 0.140 mm (0.0025 to 0.0055 in)	0.080 to 0.156 mm (0.0031 to 0.0061 in)
Small end bushing fitted ID	34.005 to 34.012 mm (1.3388 to 1.3390 in)	32.005 to 32.012 mm (1.2600 to 1.2603 in)
Big end bore diameter	62.408 to 62.420 mm (2.4570 to 2.4575 in)	
Maximum connecting rod axis misalignment at 125 mm (5 in)	± 0,07 mm (± 0.003 in)	
Maximum connecting rod weight difference over a complete set of the same engine	25 grammes (0.88 OZ)	
<b>Pistons</b>		
Piston diameter 50 mm (2 in) from base of skirt, at right angles to pin	102.813 to 102.825 mm (4.0477 to 4.0482 in)	99.828 to 99.840 mm (3.9302 to 3.9307 in)
Piston clearance in sleeve	0.175 to 0.205 mm (0.0069 to 0.0081 in)	0.160 to 0.190 in (0.0063 to 0.0075 in)
— Maximum wear clearance	0.30 mm (0.012 in)	
Piston oversize range	0.2-0.4-0.6-0.8 mm (0.008-0.016-0.024-0.032 in)	
Piston protrusion above block at T.D.C.	0.462 to 0.787 mm (0.0182 to 0.0309 in)	



Connecting Rod, Bearing, Bushing and Pin Details

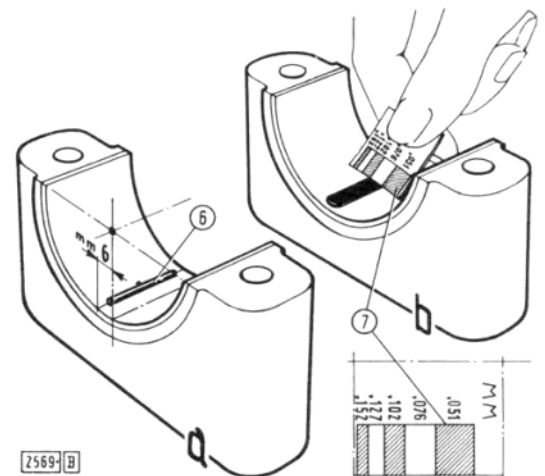
a. Mod. 580 - b. Mod. 680 - A. Fitted dimension after reaming - L/M. Lubricant ways

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

**CRANK GEAR**
**(continued)**

	580-580 DT	680-680 DT
Piston pin diameter	33.983 to 33.990 mm (1.3379 to 1.3382 in)	31.983 to 31.990 mm (1.2592 to 1.2594 in)
Piston pin housing bore in piston	33.993 to 34.000 mm (1.3383 to 1.3386 in)	31.993 to 32.000 mm (1.2596 to 1.2598 in)
Piston pin clearance in piston	0.003 to 0.017 mm (0.0001 to 0.0007 in)	0.003 to 0.017 mm (0.0001 to 0.0007 in)
Piston pin oversize	0.2-0.5 mm (0.008-0.019 in)	
Piston pin clearance in small end bushing	0.015 to 0.029 mm (0.0006 to 0.0011 in)	
— Maximum wear clearance	0.06 mm (0.0024 in)	
Maximum weight difference over a complete set of pistons	20 grams (2/3 oz.)	
Piston ring clearance in groove	0.090 to 0.122 mm (0.0035 to 0.0048 in) 0.050 to 0.082 mm (0.0019 to 0.0032 in) 0.040 to 0.072 mm (0.0016 to 0.0028 in)	
— Top	0.50 mm (0.008 in) 0.20 mm (0.019 in)	
— 2nd		
— 3rd		
Maximum wear clearance		
— Top	0.35 to 0.55 mm (0.0138 to 0.0216 in)	
— 2nd		
— 3rd		
Piston ring gap		
— Top	0.35 to 0.55 mm (0.0138 to 0.0216 in)	0.35 to 0.55 mm (0.0138 to 0.0216 in)
— 2nd	0.30 to 0.50 mm (0.0118 to 0.0197 in)	0.30 to 0.45 mm (0.0118 to 0.0177 in)
— 3rd	0.30 to 0.45 to (0.0118 to 0.177 in)	0.25 to 0.40 mm (0.0098 to 0.0157 in)
Maximum wear gap	1.20 mm (0.047 in)	

**Checking Crankshaft Journal Running Clearance**  
 a. Calibrated wire in position on bearing cap - b. Comparing width of compressed calibrated wire with reference scale - 6. Calibrated wire - 7. Graduated scale printed on wire container



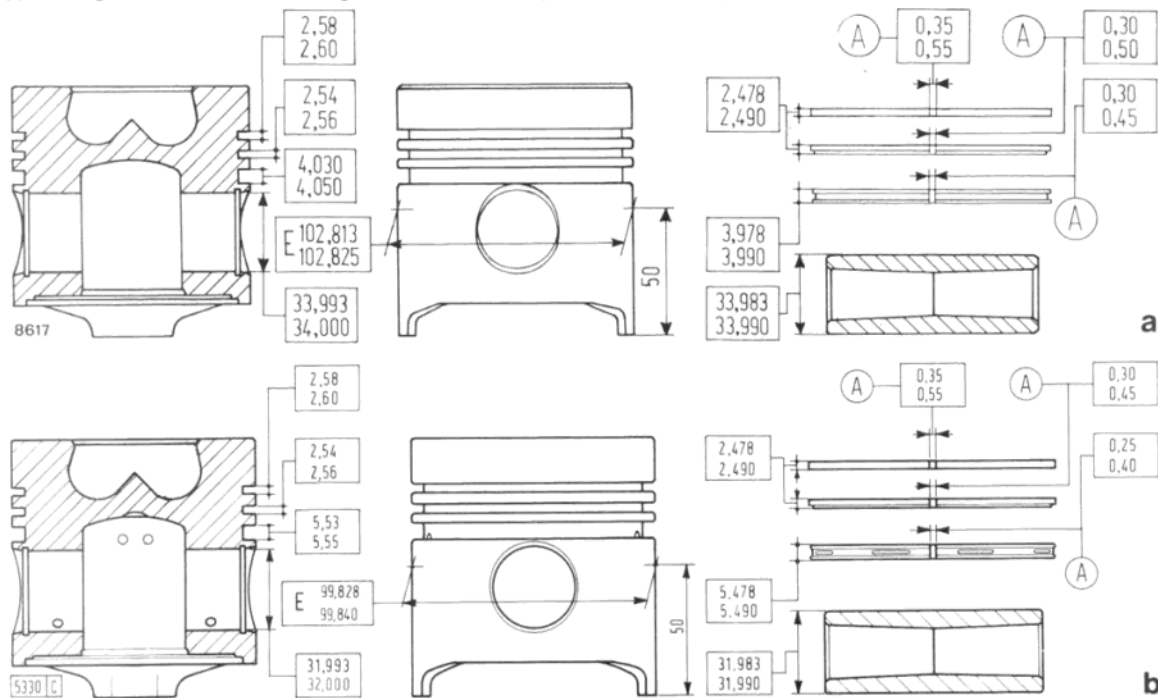
Print No. 603.54.202 - IX - 1979

# ENGINE: Specification and Data

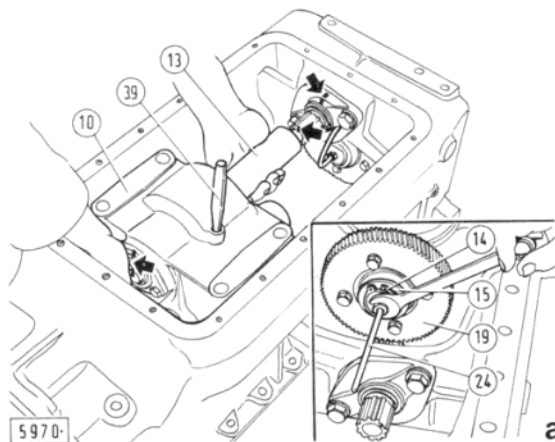
## CRANK GEAR

(continued)

	mm	in
<b>Dynamic Balancer (680)</b>		
Idler gear jack shaft clearance in gear bushing (see 19, page 9) <sup>(1)</sup>	0.050 to 0.100	0.002 to 0.004
Flyweight gear shaft clearance in front bushing (see 11) <sup>(1)</sup>	0.050 to 0.100	0.002 to 0.004
Drive pinion clearance in bushings (see 18) <sup>(1)</sup>	0.050 to 0.100	0.002 to 0.004
Connecting sleeve spline backlash (see 13)	0.038 to 0.106	0.0015 to 0.0042
Flyweight gear shaft clearance in rear bushing (see 11) <sup>(2)</sup>	0.013 to 0.061	0.0005 to 0.0024
Pivot clearance in flyweight bushings (see 26 and 27)	0.020 to 0.073	0.0008 to 0.0029
Flyweight bushing interference fit in housing	0.040 to 0.100	0.0016 to 0.0040
Idler gear jack shaft clearance in bushing (see 34) <sup>(2)</sup>	0.013 to 0.061	0.0005 to 0.0024
Gear backlash	0.080	0.0031
Flyweight balancer timing	See page 9	

<sup>(1)</sup> Bushing interference fit in housing, 0.063 to 0.140 mm (0.0025 to 0.0055 in)<sup>(2)</sup> Bushing interference fit in housing, 0.037 to 0.101 mm (0.0014 to 0.0040 in)

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE


**Refitting Dynamic Balancer**

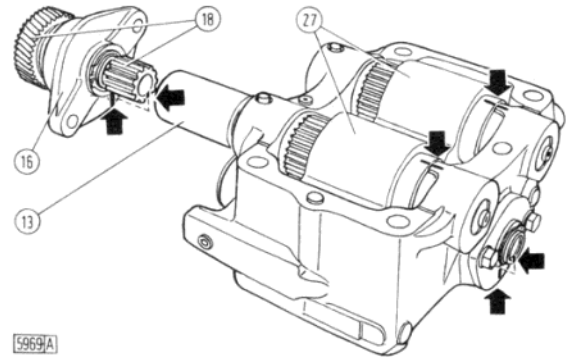
(Timing reference marks arrowed)

a. Refitting oil tube (24) - 14. Snap ring - 15. Thrust washer - 19. Intermediate gear - 39. Locking pin

**BALANCER TIMING (680 TRACTOR)**

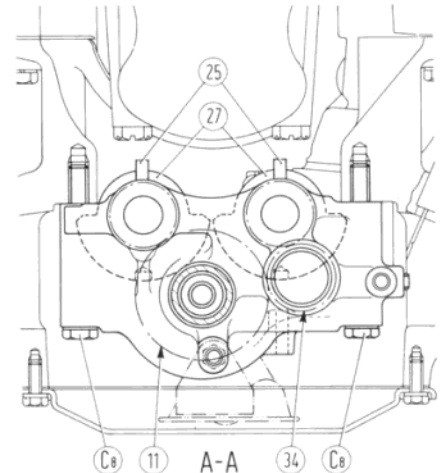
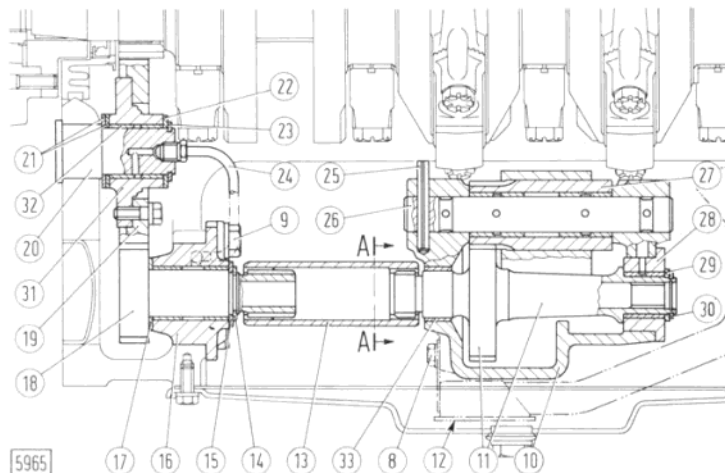
To time the balancer proceed as follows:

- Split pin holes in weight carriers (26) should be aligned with those in the case;


**Dynamic Balancer Timing Marks with cylinder n. 1 at T.D.C. (680 Tractor)**

13. Sleeve - 16. Flange - 18. Drive pinion and gear - 27. Flyweights

- Idler gear (34) should be positioned with the longer end facing towards the case wall.
- Secure drive gear (18) to the sump, with the reference marks aligned as shown.
- Lock the weights in position with pin (39) and check reference mark alignment.


**Section through Dynamic Balancer (680 Tractor)**

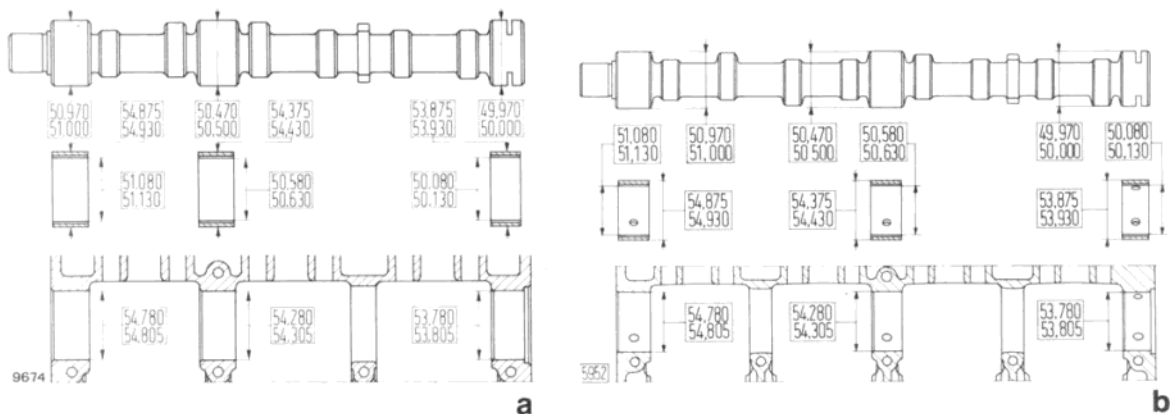
C<sub>8</sub>. Flyweight case retaining screws - 8. Oil scoop retaining screws - 9. Flange retaining screws - 10. Case - 11. Flyweight drive gear - 12. Oil scoop - 13. Sleeve - 14. Snap ring - 15. Thrust washer - 16. Drive gear flange - 17. Thrust washer - 18. Drive pinion - 19. Intermediate gear - 20. Intermediate gear carrier - 21. Thrust washer - 22. Thrust washer - 23. Snap ring - 24. Oil tube - 25. Roll pin - 26. Flyweight carrier - 27. Flyweights - 28. Flyweight drive gear flange - 29. Thrust washer - 30. Snap ring - 31. Intermediate gear flange - 32. Bushing - 33. Bushing - 34. Idler gear

Print No. 603.54.202 - IX - 1979

# ENGINE: Specification and Data

## VALVE GEAR

	580-580 DT	680-680 DT
<b>Camshaft</b> Camshaft bushing O.D.: — Front — Intermediate — Rear Bushing interference fit in housing	54.875 to 54.930 mm (2.1604 to 2.1626 in) 54.375 to 54.430 mm (2.1407 to 2.1429 in) 53.875 to 53.930 mm (2.1210 to 2.1232 in) 0.070 to 0.150 mm (0.0028 to 0.0059 in)	
Camshaft bushing fitted I.D. after reaming — Front — Intermediate — Rear Camshaft journal diameter — Front — Intermediate — Rear Camshaft journal clearance in bushing Maximum wear clearance	51.080 to 51.130 mm (2.011 to 2.013 in) 50.580 to 50.630 mm (1.9913 to 1.9933 in) 50.080 to 50.130 mm (1.9716 to 1.9736 in) 50.970 to 51.000 mm (2.0067 to 2.0079 in) 50.470 to 50.500 mm (1.9870 to 1.9882 in) 49.970 to 50.000 mm (1.9673 to 1.9685 in) 0.080 to 0.160 mm (0.0031 to 0.0063 in) 0.20 mm (0.0079 in)	
Camshaft end float (thrust plate to associated seat in camshaft)	0.070 to 0.220 mm (0.0028 to 0.0087 in)	
<b>Tappets</b> Tappet O.D. Tappet clearance in housing on engine block Maximum wear clearance Tappet oversize	14.950 to 14.970 mm (0.5886 to 0.5894 in) 0.030 to 0.068 mm (0.0012 to 0.0027 in) 0.15 mm (0.0059 in) 0.1-0.2-0.3 mm (0.004-0.008-0.012 in)	

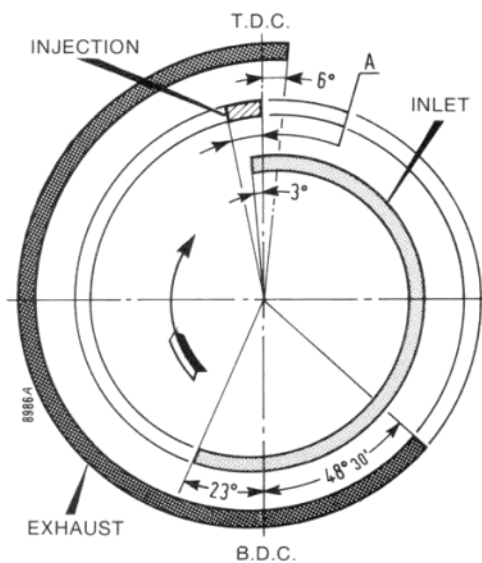


DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

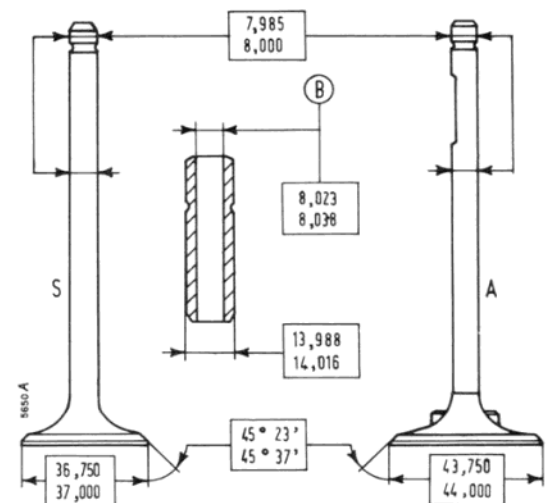
## VALVE GEAR

(continued)

	580-580 DT	680-680 DT
<b>Rockers</b> Rocker bushing O.D. Rocker bore diameter Bushings interference fit in rocker	21.006 to 21.031 mm (0.8270 to 0.8280 in) 20.939 to 20.972 mm (0.8244 to 0.7902 in) 0.034 to 0.092 mm (0.0013 to 0.0036 in)	
Rocker bracket bore diameter Rocker shaft diameter Rocker shaft clearance in bracket — Maximum wear clearance	18.016 to 18.034 mm (0.7093 to 0.7100 in) 17.982 to 18.000 mm (0.7079 to 0.7087 in) 0.016 to 0.052 mm (0.0006 to 0.0020 in) 0.15 mm (0.006 in)	
Rocker spacer spring length — Free — Under 46 to 52 N (4.7 to 5.3 kg, 10.4 to 11.7 lb)	59.5 mm (2.3425 in) 44 mm (1.7323 in)	
<b>Valves, Guides and Springs</b> Valve dimensions	see figure below	

**Timing diagram**

A. Fixed advance depending on type of injection pump and tractor model (see page 23)

**Valve and Guide Details**

**Note:** Minimum land below head chamfer is 0.5 mm or 0.020 in - A. Inlet - B. Fitted diameter - S. Exhaust

Print No. 603.54.202 - IX - 1979

# ENGINE: Specification and Data

## VALVE GEAR

(continued)

		580-580 DT	680-680 DT
Valve face angle		45° ± 5'	
Valve clearance	Timing check Normal (cold or warm)	Inlet	0.45 mm (0.0177 in)
		Exhaust	0.25 mm (0.0010 in)
			0.35 mm (0.0138 in)
Cam lift	Inlet	5.250 mm (0.2067 in)	
	Exhaust	5.777 mm (0.2274 in)	
Valve lift	Inlet	9.3 mm (0.3661 in)	
	Exhaust	10.2 mm (0.4016 in)	
Valve guide O.D.		13.988 to 14.016 mm (0.5507 to 0.5518 in)	
Valve guide oversize		0.2 mm (0.0079 in)	
Valve guide interference fit in housing on cylinder head		0.005 to 0.050 mm (0.0002 to 0.0020 in)	
Valve guide fitted I.D. after reaming		8.023 to 8.038 mm (0.3159 to 0.3165 in)	
Valve stem clearance in guide		0.023 to 0.053 mm (0.0009 to 0.0021 in)	
— Maximum wear clearance		0.13 mm (0.0051 in)	
Maximum valve stem eccentricity over one revolution with stylus on sealing face		0.04 mm (0.0016 in)	
Inlet and exhaust valve spring length		66.5 mm (2.618 in)	
— Free		41 mm (1.614 in)	
— Valve closed, under -295 to 332 N (30.1 to 33.9 kg, 66.4 to 74.7 lb)		30.8 mm (1.213 in)	
— Valve open, under 472 to 511 N (48.1 to 52.1 Kg, 106 to 115 lb)			
<b>Valve timing gears</b>		0.08 mm (0.0031 in)	
Timing gear backlash		31.975 to 32.000 (1.2589 to 1.2598 in)	
Idler gear jack shaft diameter		32.050 to 32.075 (1.2618 to 1.2628 in)	
Idler gear bushing fitted I.D. After reaming		0.050 to 0.100 mm (0.0019 to 0.0039 in)	
Jack shaft journal clearance in bushing		0.15 mm (0.0059 in)	
— Maximum wear clearance		0.063 to 0.140 mm (0.0025 to 0.0055 in)	
Bushing interference fit in idler gear			

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

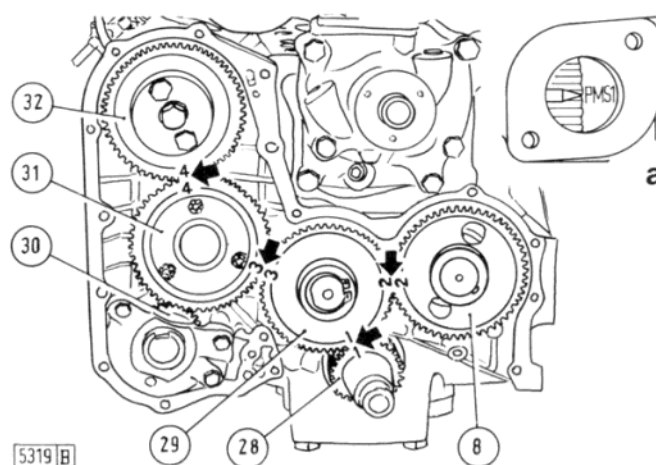
**VALVE GEAR**
**(continued)**

	580-580 DT	680-680 DT
Lift and power steering pump drive gear shaft diameter	36.975 to 37.000 mm (1.4557 to 1.4567 in)	
Bushing fitted I.D.	37.050 to 37.075 mm (1.4586 to 1.4596 in)	
Shaft clearance in bushing	0.050 to 0.100 mm (0.0019 to 0.0039 in)	
Bushing interference fit in housing	0.063 to 0.140 in (0.0025 to 0.0055 in)	
Pump drive gear thrust washer thickness	1.45 to 1.50 mm (0.0571 to 0.0591 in)	

**Valve Timing**

**Note:** Arrows point to timing marks to line up with piston No. 1 at T.D.C. on compression stroke (insert a.)

a. Flywheel timing mark and pointer - PMS 1  
 = Piston No. 1 at T.D.C. - 8. Camshaft gear  
 - 28 Crankshaft gear - 29. Idler gear - 30. Lift  
 pump gear - 31. Fuel pump drive gear - 32.  
 Injection pump drive gear



5319 B

**TO ADJUST VALVE CLEARANCE**

Check the valve clearance using a suitable feeler gauge and wrench **290886**. For the correct clearance see the table on page 12.

Model 580, proceed as follows:

- Turn the crankshaft until the valves on cylinder No. 1 balance. This will be indicated when the pointer is aligned with flywheel timing mark "P.M.S. 1" (= piston No. 1 at T.D.C.)
- Turn the crankshaft for one complete revolution, thus bringing the P.M.S. 1 mark to its former position. Check that valve clearance is that shown in the table on page 12.
- Follow the same procedure for the remaining valve pairs. For pistons 2 and 3, the P.M.S. mark is no longer valid: when the valves balance, make a reference mark on the flywheel or pulley.

Mod. 680:

- check valve clearance with the valves of the opposite cylinder in a condition of balance (i.e. inlet just open) Cylinder matching is 1-4 and 2-3

**VALVE TIMING GEAR TRAIN**

For valve timing, proceed as directed hereunder.

- Turn the crankshaft to bring piston No. 1 to T.D.C. position on compression stroke.
- Fit the drive gears and align as indicated.

**Both Models**

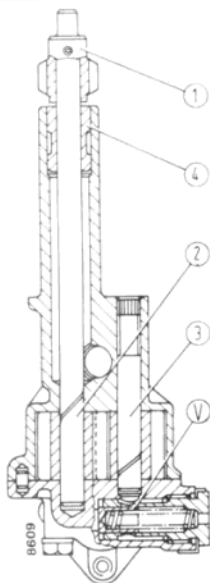
For valve timing check adjust valve clearance to 0.45 mm (0.018 in), (See table, page 2, section 00).

Print No. **603.54.202** - IX - 1979

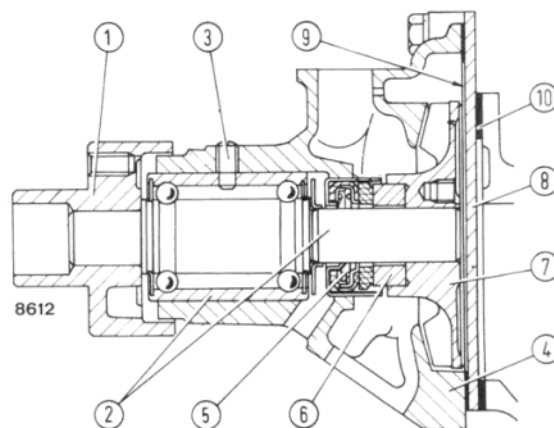
# ENGINE: Specification and Data

## LUBRICATION SYSTEM

	580-580 DT	680-680 DT
<b>Oil Pump</b>	Gear, camshaft driven	
Oil pump drive ratio	2:1	
Oil pressure, warm, at governed speed	2.9 to 3.9 bar (3 to 4 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> , 42.6 to 56.9 psi)	
Relief valve crack-off setting	3.5 bar (3.6 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> , 51.2 psi)	
Shaft clearance in bushing	0.016 to 0.055 mm (0.0006 to 0.0022 in)	
Shaft clearance in driven gear	0.033 to 0.066 mm (0.0013 to 0.0026 in)	
Gear backlash	0.100 mm (0.0039 in)	
Gear clearance in pump body	0.060 to 0.170 mm (0.0024 to 0.0067 in)	
Drive and driven gear width	40.961 to 41.000 mm (1.6126 to 1.6142 in)	
Gear housing depth in pump body	41.025 to 41.087 mm (1.6152 to 1.6176 in)	
Drive and driven gear end float	0.025 to 0.126 mm (0.0009 to 0.0049 in)	
Pressure relief valve spring length:		
— Free	45 mm (1.77 in)	
— Closed, under 88 to 94 N (9 to 9.6 kg, 19.8 to 21 lb.)	30.5 mm (1.20 in)	
<b>Oil filters</b>	Gauze on suction and main cartridge	



**Section through Oil Pump**  
V. Relief valve - 1. Outer drive gear - 2. Drive gear shaft - 3. Driven gear shaft - 4. Bushing.



**Section through Water Pump**  
1. Drive hub - 2. Drive shaft assembly - 3. Retaining screw - 4. Pump body - 5. Water seal - 6. Bushing - 7. Impeller - 8. Cover - 9. Gasket - 10. Gasket.

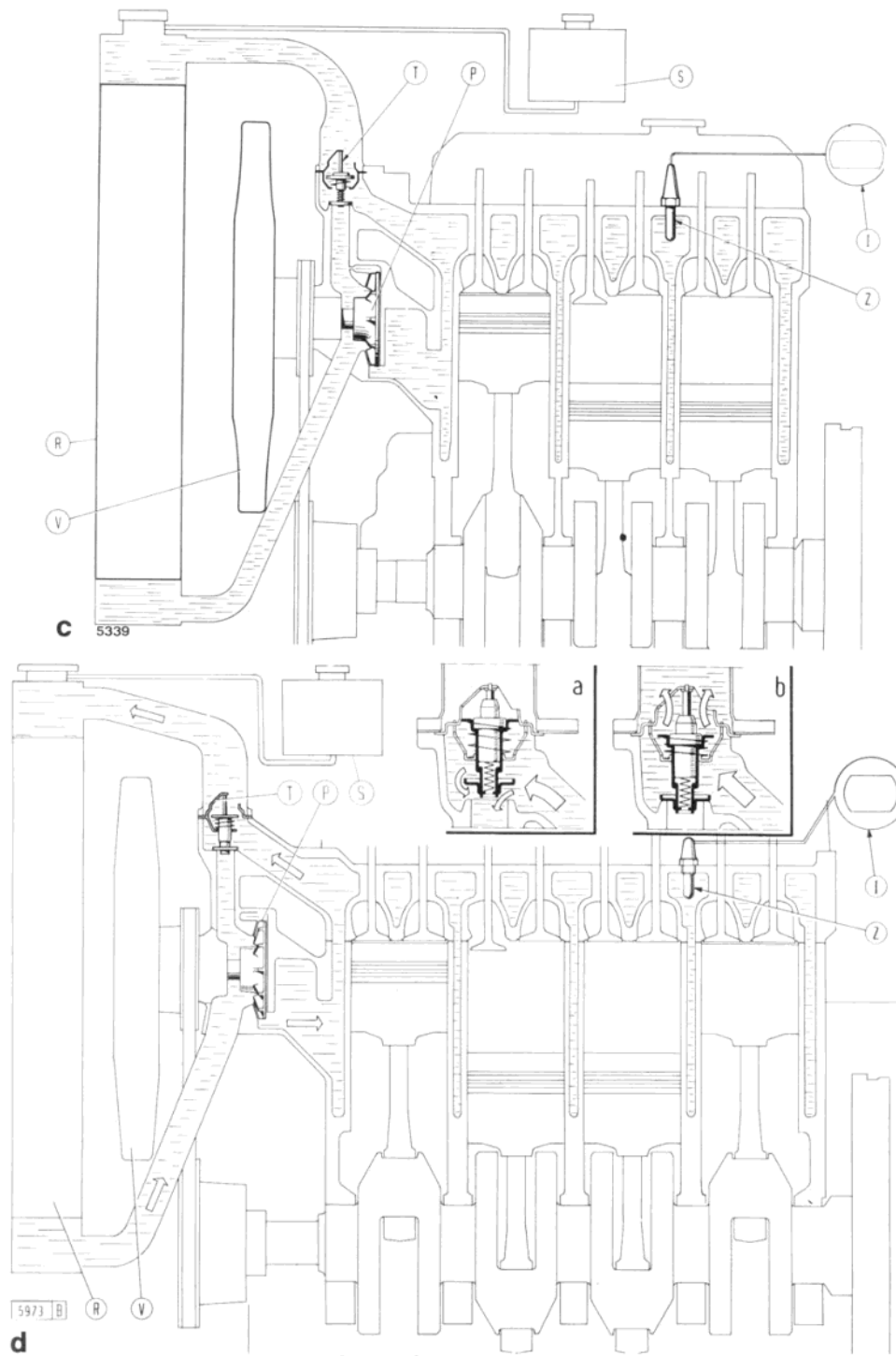
DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

**COOLING SYSTEM**

	580-580 DT	680-680 DT
<b>Water Pump</b>  Water pump drive ratio  Shaft interference fit in impeller  Shaft interference fit in fan hub  Face sealing bushing interference fit in impeller	Centrifugal, vane  1.066 to 1  0.027 to 0.060 mm (0.0011 to 0.0024 in)  0.015 to 0.061 mm (0.0006 to 0.0024 in)  0.012 to 0.058 mm (0.0005 to 0.0023 in)	
<b>Thermostat</b>  Type  Opening temperature Fully open at Valve travel when fully open	BEHR-THOMSON or SAVARA or FLEXIDER  79 ± 2°C 94°C 95°C  7.5 mm (0.295 in)	
<b>Radiator</b> Expansion tank	Vertical tube and steel fins, 3 or 4 deep (*) See-through plastic	
<b>Fan</b>	Suction, steel, 4-bladed	
<b>Water Temperature Gauge</b>  Temperature range — White sector — Green sector — Red sector	Three coloured sectors  30° to 65°C 65° to 105°C 105° to 115°C	

(\*) Four deep for model 680

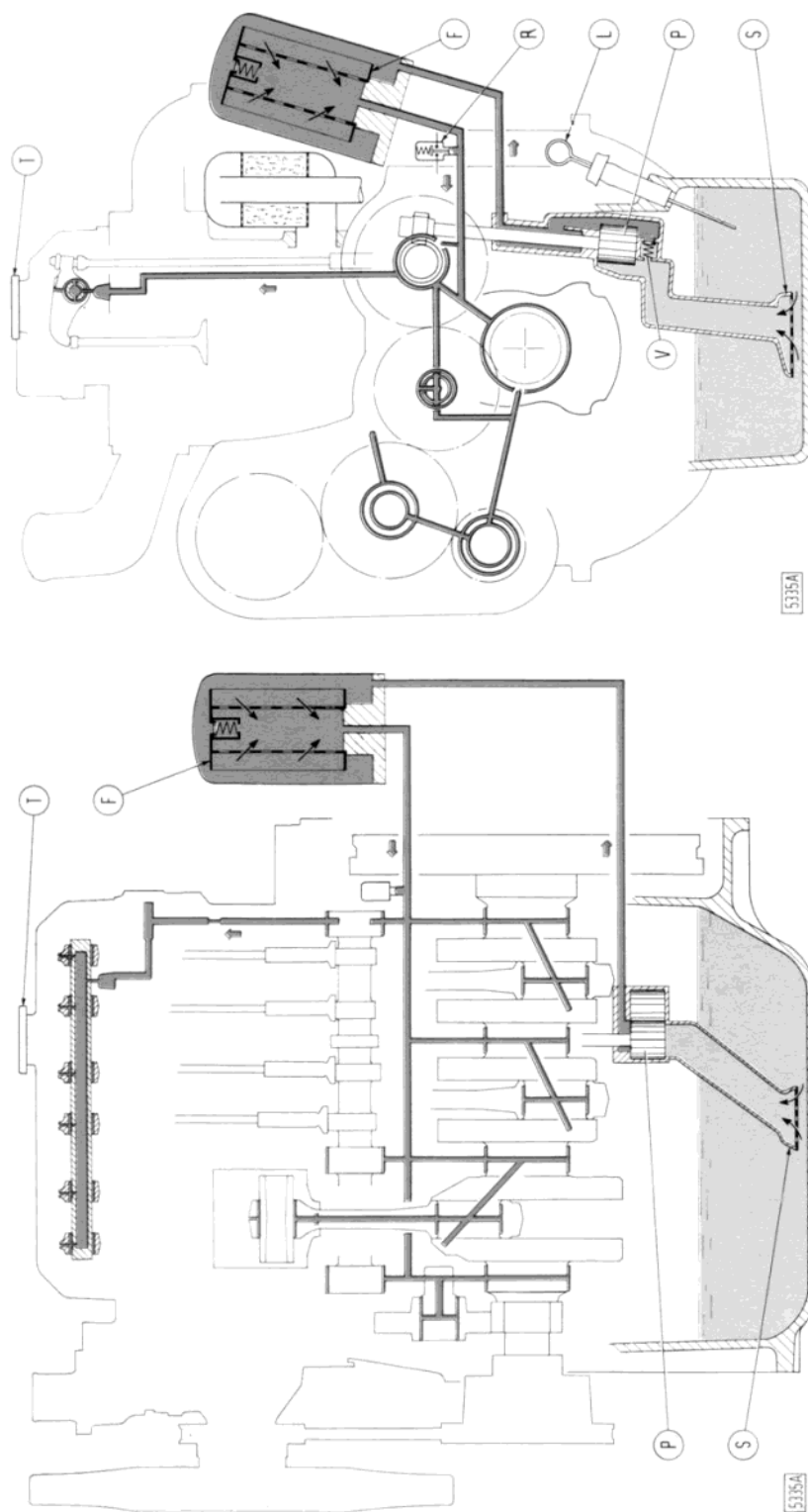
# ENGINE: Cooling System



**Cooling System Diagram**

a. Thermostat closed - b. Thermostat open - c. Model 580 - d. Model 680 - I. Water temperature gauge - P. Pump - R. Radiator  
S. Expansion tank - T. Thermostat - V. Fan - Z. Transmitter.

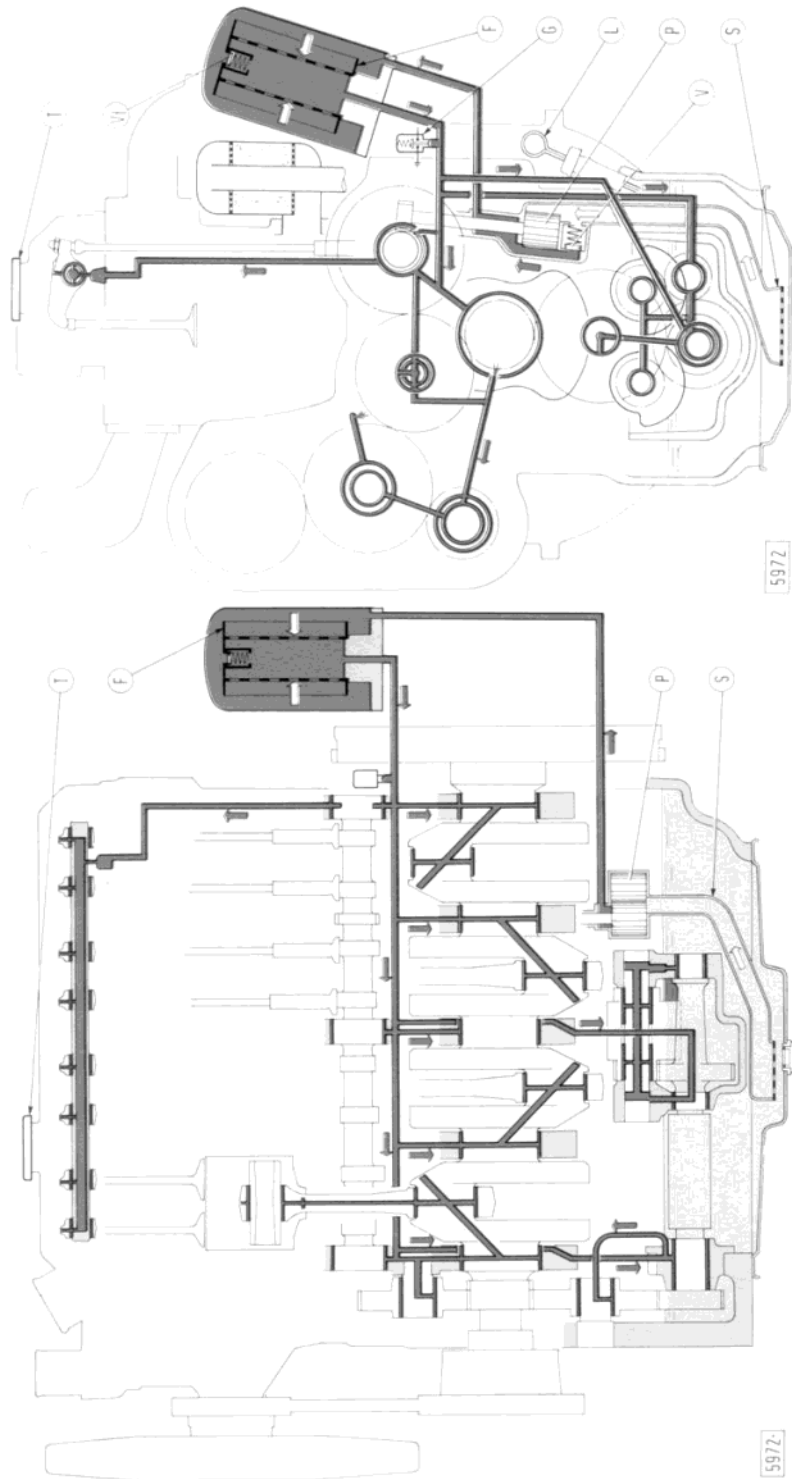
DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE



**Lubrication System Diagram (580 Tractor)**  
F. Replaceable cartridge filter - L. Dipstick - P. Gear pump - R. Oil pressure warning transmitter - S. Gauze filter - T. Oil filler plug - V. Relief valve.

Print No. 603.54.202 - IX - 1979

# ENGINE: Lubrication System



**Lubrication System Diagram (680 Tractor)**  
 F. Filter - G. Oil pressure warning transmitter - L. Dipstick - P. Pump - S. Suction filter - T. Oil filler plug - V. Relief valve - VI. By-pass valve (cuts in when inlet pressure is 0.9 to 1.1 kg/cm<sup>2</sup> or 12 to 15 psi higher than outlet pressure)

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

**FUEL SYSTEM**

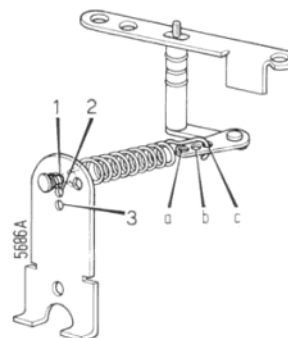
	580-580 DT	680-680 DT
<b>Lift Pump</b> Operation Minimum fuel flow at 1.600 rpm shaft Drive shaft eccentricity	Double diaphragm Engine driven 100 litre/hour (22 Gall/hour) 3 mm (0.118 in)	
<b>Lift Pump Drive</b> Shaft journal diameter Bushing fitted I.D. after reaming Shaft clearance in bushing Bushing interference fit in housing Inner washer thickness Outer washer thickness	31.975 to 32.00 mm (1.2588 to 1.2598 in) 32.050 to 32.075 mm (1.2618 to 1.2628 in) 0.050 to 0.100 (0.0020 to 0.0040 in) 0.063 to 0.140 (0.0025 to 0.0055 in) 1.45 to 1.50 mm (0.0570 to 0.0590 in) 2.93 to 3.00 mm (0.1153 to 0.1181 in)	
<b>Injection Pump</b> Type — BOSCH — CAV Direction of rotation Firing order	Distributor, integral governor — DPA3233 F700-771338 1-2-3	EP/VA 4/110H1250 CL-771381 DPA3342 F470-771414 Anticlockwise 1-3-4-2
<b>Fuel Injectors</b> Type — FIAT - Nozzle holder - Spray nozzle — BOSCH - Nozzle holder - Spray nozzle — CAV - Nozzle holder - Spray nozzle — OMAP - Nozzle holder - Spray nozzle Number of spray orifices Spray orifice diameter Release pressure Delivery pipes — Type — Pipe size	EPPZ10F1-770577 KB70S1F10-767107 DLL140S64F-770578 EPPZ50F3-771064 KBL70S177/4-771065 DLLA141S662-771066 EPPZ60F3-770897 BKBL69S5376-770899 BDLL140S6655-770902 EPPZ70F3-770957 OKLL70S2974-770958 OLL140S64F-770959 3 0.35 mm (0.0137 in) 221 to 230 bar (225 to 235 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) 3200 to 3342 psi PRR11F15Z-768356 2x6x427 mm	
		PRR25F17Z-768068 1.5x6x480 mm

## ENGINE: Specification and Data

### MODEL 580 - CALIBRATION DATA - CAV INJECTION PUMP TYPE DPA 3233F700 - 771338

#### ASSEMBLY DATA

Pump rotation (drive end)	Anti-clockwise
Firing order	1-2-3
Governor control stud to metering valve lever pin	54 mm (2.13 in)
Roller spacing	50.2 mm (1.98 in)
Pump timing	$13^{\circ} \pm 1^{\circ}$ B.T.D.C.
External timing mark degree position with respect to shaft key (on tool <b>290757</b> )	$271^{\circ} \pm 30^{\circ}$
Delivery connection of cylinder No. 1	Marked with letter W.



**Governor Spring Attachment Position on Control Arm 1 and c**

#### TEST PLAN

##### Procedure A

BOSCH test machine with WSF 2044/4X injector springs and EFEP 182 spray nozzles

RABOTTI test machine with FIAT 656829 injector springs and EFEP 182 spray nozzles

Release pressure 171.6 bar (175 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 2483 psi)

Pipes 2x6x865 mm

##### Procedure B

Test machine incorporating injector bodies and nozzles as fitted to the engine

Release pressure 221 to 230 bar  
(225 to 235 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 3200 to 3343 psi)

Pipes 2x6x700 mm

**Calibration fluid**  
**Fuel pressure**

FIAT CFB at 20° to 25° C  
0.2 bar (0.2 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 2.8 psi)

Test No.	Lever Position L <sub>1</sub> = Throttle L <sub>2</sub> = Shut-off	Speed rpm	Transfer pressure bar (kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )	Advance degrees	PROCEDURE A		PROCEDURE B
					Injector delivery cm <sup>3</sup> /1000 shots	Back leakage cm <sup>3</sup> /100 shots	Injector delivery cm <sup>3</sup> /1000 shots
1-2	—	100	≥ 1	—	—	—	—
3	—	800	—	4 to 5	—	—	—
4	—	1200	—	10.3 to 10.8	—	—	—
5	—	180 max	—	3.3 to 3.5	—	—	—
6 (1)	—	300	—	0	—	—	—
7 (2)	—	1200	—	10.3 to 10.8	—	—	—
8-9-10 (3)	L <sub>1</sub> = Full	1350 $\pm$ 20	5 to 6	—	55.5 to 57.5 (°)	≥ 14	54.5 to 56.5 (°)
11-12	L <sub>2</sub> = Out	800 $\pm$ 5	2.8 to 3.8	—	55 to 58 (°)	—	60.5 to 63.5 (°)
13 (1)	—	100	—	—	≥ 42	—	—
14	L <sub>1</sub> = Full L <sub>2</sub> = In	200	—	—	4 max	—	—
15 (1)	L <sub>1</sub> = Idle L <sub>2</sub> = Out	200	—	—	5 max	—	—
16 (4)	L <sub>1</sub> = Full	1475	—	—	3 max	—	—
17 (°)	L <sub>2</sub> = Out	1350 $\pm$ 20	—	—	55.5 to 57.5	—	—

(1) Max. spread 2 cm<sup>3</sup>/1000 shots

(1) Manual start-retard activated

(2) 3-cylinder engine only

(3) Back off throttle lever adjusting screws fully

(4) Governor cut-in. Adjust maximum speed screw

(°) Recheck fuelling

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

**MODEL 680 - CALIBRATION DATA - BOSCH INJECTION PUMP**  
**TYPE EP/VA 4/110 H 1250 CL - PART No. 771381****ASSEMBLY DATA**

Direction of rotation (drive end) Anti-clockwise  
 Firing order 1-3-4-2  
 Rotor stroke to spill cut-off  $0.5 \pm 0.02$  mm  
 (0.020  $\pm$  0.0008 in)  
 Pump timing  $9^\circ \pm 1^\circ$  B.T.D.C.  
 Delivery connection to cylinder no.1  
 Marked with letter A

RABOTTI test machine with FIAT 656829 injector  
 springs and EFEP 182 spray nozzles —  
 Release pressure 147.1 bar (150 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 2133 psi)  
 Pipes 2x6x845 mm

**Procedure B**

Test machine with injector bodies and nozzles as  
 fitted to engine

Release pressure 221 to 230 bar  
 (225 to 235 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)  
 3200 to 3343 psi  
 Pipes 1.5x6x700 mm

**TEST PLAN****Procedure A**

BOSCH test machine with WSF 2044/4X injector  
 springs and EFEP 182 spray nozzles

**Calibration fluid** FIAT CFB at 40° to  
 45° C (for lower test  
 temperatures add  
 0.25 cm<sup>3</sup>/1000 shots  
 to each degree)

**Fuel pressure** 0.2 bar (0.2 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 2.8 psi)

Test No.	Lever position L <sub>1</sub> = Shuttle L <sub>2</sub> = Throttle	Speed rpm	Transfer pressure bar (kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )	Advance piston stroke (*) mm	PROCEDURE A		PROCEDURE B	
					Injector delivery cm <sup>3</sup> /1000 shots	Back leakage cm <sup>3</sup> /100 shots	Injector delivery cm <sup>3</sup> /1000 shots	Back leakage cm <sup>3</sup> /100 shots
1	L <sub>1</sub> = Shut-off L <sub>2</sub> = Full	700 $\pm$ 5	—	—	0	—	0	—
2	L <sub>1</sub> -L <sub>2</sub> = Full	700 $\pm$ 5	—	—	63 to 66	—	51 to 54	—
3	L <sub>1</sub> -L <sub>2</sub> = Full	1300	—	—	36 to 44	—	32 to 40	—
4	—	100	0.6 to 1.1	—	—	—	—	—
5		700 $\pm$ 5	4.2 to 4.7	—	—	—	—	—
6		1250	6.2 to 6.7	—	—	—	—	—
7	L <sub>1</sub> -L <sub>2</sub> = Full	250	—	—	57 max	—	57 max	—
8	L <sub>1</sub> -L <sub>2</sub> = Full	100	—	—	130 min	—	130 min	—
9	—	400 to 550	—	0 (start)	—	—	—	—
10		700 $\pm$ 5	—	2 to 3	—	—	—	—
11		1100 to 1150	—	6.5 (end)	—	—	—	—
12	L <sub>1</sub> = Full	1425 to 1475	—	—	0	—	0	—
13	L <sub>2</sub> = Full (1)	1300	—	—	36 to 44	—	32 to 40	—
14	L <sub>1</sub> = Full (2) L <sub>2</sub> = Full	1250 $\pm$ 20	—	—	58 to 60 (°)	—	49.5 to 51.5 (°)	—
15		1000	—	—	—	30 to 55	—	30 to 55
16		700 $\pm$ 5	—	—	63 to 66	—	51 to 54	—
17	L <sub>1</sub> = Full L <sub>2</sub> = Idle (3)	500 $\pm$ 5	—	—	59 to 62	60 to 90	51 to 54	60 to 90
18		400 to 500	—	—	0	—	0	—
19	L <sub>2</sub> = Idle (3)	350	—	—	12 to 22	—	10 to 18	—

(\*) Using tool **292817**

(°) Max. spread 2.5 cm<sup>3</sup>/1000 shots

(1) Adjust max. speed screw

(2) Adjust max. fuel screw

(3) Adjust idling speed screw

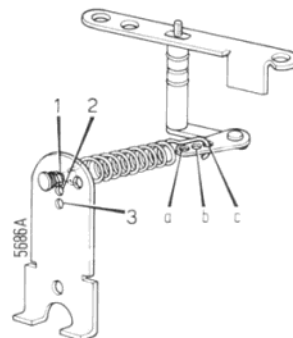
Print No. **603.54.202 - IX - 1979**

## ENGINE: Specification and Data

### MODEL 680 - CALIBRATION DATA - CAV INJECTION PUMP TYPE DPA 3342 F470 - 771414

#### ASSEMBLY DATA

Pump rotation (drive end)	Anti-clockwise
Firing order	1-3-4-2
Governor control stud to metering valve lever pin	53 to 54 mm (2.08 to 2.13 in)
Roller spacing	49.83 mm (1.9618 in)
Pump timing	15° ± 1° B.T.D.C.
External timing mark degree position with respect to shaft key (on tool <b>290757</b> )	253°
Delivery connection of cylinder No. 1	Marked with letter X



Governor Spring Attachment Position on Control Arm 1 and c

#### TEST PLAN

##### Procedure A

BOSCH test machine with WSF 2044/4X injector springs and EFEP 182 spray nozzles

RABOTTI test machine with FIAT 656829 injector springs and EFEP 182 spray nozzles

Release pressure 171.6 bar (175 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 2483 psi)

Pipes 2x6x845 mm

##### Procedure B

Test machine incorporating injector bodies and nozzles as fitted to the engine

Release pressure 221 to 230 bar (225 to 235 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)

Pipes (3200 to 3342 psi)  
1.5x6x700 mm

Calibration fluid FIAT CFB at 20 + 5°C

Fuel pressure 0.2 bar (0.2 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 2.8 psi)

Test No.	Lever Position L <sub>1</sub> = Throttle L <sub>2</sub> = Shut-off	Speed rpm	Transfer pressure bar (kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )	Advance degrees	PROCEDURE A		PROCEDURE B
					Injector delivery cm <sup>3</sup> /1000 shots	Back leakage cm <sup>3</sup> /100 shots	Injector delivery cm <sup>3</sup> /1000 shots
1-2	—	100	1	—	—	—	—
3	—	700	—	3 to 4	—	—	—
4	—	1250	—	7 to 7.5	—	—	—
5	—	180	—	1.5 to 2	—	—	—
6 <sup>(1)</sup>	—	300	—	0	—	—	—
7 <sup>(2)</sup>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8-9	L <sub>1</sub> = Full L <sub>2</sub> = Out	1250 <sup>+0</sup> / <sub>20</sub>	4.5 to 5.5	—	48.5 to 51 (°)	14 min	54.5 to 57 (°)
10 <sup>(3)</sup>		700 ± 5	3 to 4	—	52.5 to 55.5 (°)	—	54 to 57 (°)
11-12		100	—	—	40 min	—	—
13 <sup>(1)</sup>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14	L <sub>1</sub> = Full L <sub>2</sub> = In	200	—	—	4 max	—	—
15 <sup>(3)</sup>	L <sub>1</sub> = Idle L <sub>2</sub> = Out	200	—	—	5 max	—	—
16 <sup>(4)</sup>	L <sub>1</sub> = Full	1370	—	—	9 max	—	—
17 <sup>(5)</sup>	L <sub>2</sub> = Out	1250 <sup>+0</sup> / <sub>20</sub>	—	—	48.5 to 51	—	—

(°) Max. spread 2 cm<sup>3</sup>/1000 shots

<sup>(1)</sup> Manual start-retard activated

<sup>(2)</sup> 3-cylinder engine only

<sup>(3)</sup> Back off throttle lever adjusting screws fully

<sup>(4)</sup> Governor cut-in. Adjust maximum speed screw

<sup>(5)</sup> Recheck fuelling

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

**ON-BENCH PERFORMANCE DATA****Test Plan**Fuel density,  $830 \pm 10$  g / litre.

Engine on bench with fan, air cleaner and exhaust silencer removed.

Pump timing, B.T.D.C.

Barometric pressure  $740 \pm 5$  mm Hg at 239 metres (785 ft) above sea level.— mod. 580      - CAV       $13^\circ \pm 1^\circ$ Ambient temperature,  $20^\circ \pm 3^\circ\text{C}$ .— mod. 680       $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{- BOSCH} \\ \text{- CAV} \end{array} \right.$        $9^\circ \pm 1^\circ$   
 $15^\circ \pm 1^\circ$ Relative humidity,  $70\% \pm 5\%$ .**580 - CAV Injection Pump**

Throttle	Engine rpm	kW		Time to burn 250 cm <sup>3</sup> (15 in <sup>3</sup> ) of fuel (seconds)
		2-hour run-in	50-hour run-in	
Maximum, full load	2700	$\geq 39.4$ (53.7 HP) (°)	$\geq 40.5$ (55 HP)	$\geq 27.3$
Maximum, full torque	1600	$\geq 28$ (35.7 HP) (°)	$\geq 28.7$ (39 HP)	$\geq 42.5$
Maximum, no-load	$\leq 2850$	—	—	—
Minimum, no-load	650 to 700	—	—	—

**680 - BOSCH Injection Pump**

Throttle	Engine rpm	kW		Time to burn 250 cm <sup>3</sup> (15 in <sup>3</sup> ) of fuel (seconds)
		2-hour run-in	50-hour run-in	
Maximum, full load	2500	$\geq 47.8$ (65 HP) (°)	$\geq 48.5$ (66 HP)	$\geq 60.4$
Maximum, full torque	1400	$\geq 28.5$ (38.7 HP) (°)	$\geq 29.4$ (40 HP)	$\geq 97.6$
Maximum, no-load	2850 max	—	—	—
Minimum, no-load	650 to 700	—	—	—

**680 - CAV Injection Pump**

Throttle	Engine rpm	kW		Time to burn 250 cm <sup>3</sup> (15 in <sup>3</sup> ) of fuel (seconds)
		2-hour run-in	50-hour run-in	
Maximum, full load	2500	$\geq 47.1$ (64 HP) (°)	$\geq 48.5$ (66 HP)	$\geq 59.8$
Maximum, full torque	1400	$\geq 28.7$ (39 HP) (°)	$\geq 29.4$ (40 HP)	$\geq 98.5$
Maximum, no-load	$\leq 2700$	—	—	—
Minimum, no-load	650 to 700	—	—	—

(°) Anticipated

Print No. 603.54.202 - IX - 1979

## ENGINE: Specification and Data

### TIGHTENING TORQUE FIGURES

DESCRIPTION	Thread Size	Coppia di serraggio		
		Nm	kgm	ft lb
<b>Engine Block and Cylinder Head-Valve Gear-Crank Gear</b>				
Cap screw, cylinder head (C <sub>1</sub> , pages 25 and 26)	M12x1.25	147	15	108
Cap screw, rocker bracket (C <sub>2</sub> , pages 25 and 26)	M 8x1.25	23	2.3	16.5
Nut, rocker bracket	M 8x1.25	23	2.3	16.5
Cap screw, timing cover and case (C <sub>3</sub> , pages 25 and 26)	M 8x1.25	23	2.3	16.5
Cap screw, main bearing caps (C <sub>4</sub> , pages 25 and 26)	M14x1.5	147	15	108
Cap screw, connecting rod caps (C <sub>5</sub> , pages 25 and 26)	M12x1.25	108	11	79
Cap screw, flywheel (C <sub>6</sub> , pages 25 and 26)	M12x1.25	118	12	87
Nut, crankshaft pulley hub (C <sub>7</sub> , pages 25 and 26)	M30x1.5	294	30	217
Cap screw, balancer housing to sump, 680 (C <sub>8</sub> , page 9)	M12x2.5	147	15	108
Cap screw, fan and alternator drive pulley (C <sub>9</sub> , pages 25 and 26)	M10x1.25	49	5	36
<b>FUEL SYSTEM</b>				
Nut, injection pump shaft gear:				
— BOSCH	M12x1.75	64	6.5	47
— CAV	9/16" 18 UNF	81	8.3	60
Nuts, injection pump to support	M 8x1.25	23	2.3	16.5
Thermostarter spark-plug	1/2" GAS	66	6.7	48.5
Adapter, spark-plug to thermostarter reservoir	3/8"-24UNF-2B	13	1.3	9.4

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

**CLUTCH - FERODO 11"/11"**

	580-580 DT	680-680 DT
Type	Twin, single dry plate	
Control — Transmission — PTO	Pedal Manual	
Release mechanism — Transmission — PTO	Diaphragm spring Dished spring	
Plate material — Transmission — PTO	Organic compound	Cerametallic compound (*)
Plate thickness — Transmission — PTO — Wear limit	Organic compound 8.5 to 8.9 mm (0.335 to 0.350 in) 8.5 to 8.9 mm (0.335 to 0.350 in) see page 2, section 201	8.3 to 8.9 mm (0.327 to 0.350 in) (*) 8.3 to 8.9 mm (0.327 to 0.350 in) see page 2, section 201
Transmission clutch control sleeve working clearance PTO clutch control sleeve working clearance	0.050 to 0.151 mm (0.0020 to 0.0060 in) 0.072 to 0.205 mm (0.0028 to 0.0080 in)	
Release lever alignment	see page 3, section 201	
Clutch linkage adjustment	see page 7, section 201	

(\*) Optional for model 580

**CLUTCH - LUK 11"/11"**

	580-580 DT	680-680 DT
Type	Twin, single dry plate	
Control — Transmission — PTO	Pedal Manual	
Release mechanism	Dished spring	
Plate material — Transmission — PTO	organic compound	cerametallic compound (*)
Plate thickness — Transmission — PTO — Wear limit	Organic compound 8.4 to 9.0 mm (0.331 to 0.354 in) 8.3 to 8.9 mm (0.327 to 0.350 in) see page 4, section 201	8.3 to 8.9 mm (0.327 to 0.350 in) (*) 8.3 to 8.9 mm (0.327 to 0.350 in) see page 4, section 201

 Print No. **603.54.202 - IX - 1979**

## POWER TRAIN: Specification and Data

### CLUTCH - LUK 11"/11"

(continued)

	580-580 DT	680-680 DT
Transmission clutch control sleeve working clearance	0.050 to 0.151 mm (0.0020 to 0.0060 in)	
PTO clutch control sleeve working clearance	0.072 to 0.205 mm (0.0028 to 0.0080 in)	
Release lever alignment	see page 5, section 201	
Clutch linkage adjustment	see page 7, section 201	

(\*) Optional for Model 580

### CLUTCH - O.M.G. 11"/11"

	580-580 DT	680-680 DT
Type	Twin, single dry plate	
Control — Transmission — PTO Release mechanism	Pedal Manual Dished spring	
Plate material — Transmission  — PTO Plate Thickness — Transmission  — PTO — Wear limit	Organic compound   8.5 to 9.1 mm (0.3346 to 0.3583 in)  8.7 to 9 mm (0.3425 to 0.3543 in) see page 4, section 201	Cerametallic compound (*)   8.7 to 9.3 mm (*) (0.3425 to 0.3661 in)
Transmission clutch control sleeve working clearance PTO clutch control sleeve working clearance	0.050 to 0.151 mm (0.0020 to 0.0059 in) 0.072 to 0.205 mm (0.0028 to 0.0081 in)	
Release lever alignment Clutch linkage adjustment	see page 5, section 201 see page 7, section 201	

(\*) Optional for Model 580

### CLUTCH - FERODO, LUK AND O.M.G.

Transmission Clutch Pedal Support	580-580 DT	680-680 DT
Pivot dia.	21.967 to 22.000 mm (0.8648 to 0.8661 in)	
Bushing fitted I.D. after reaming	22.000 to 22.030 mm (0.8661 to 0.8673 in)	
Pivot clearance in bushing	0 to 0.063 mm (0 to 0.0025 in)	

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

**CLUTCH - FERODO, LUK AND O.M.G.****(continued)**

	<b>580-580 DT</b>	<b>680-680 DT</b>
Support bore dia.	25.939 to 25.972 mm (1.0212 to 1.0225 in)	
Bushing O.D.	25.979 to 26.000 mm (1.0228 to 1.0236 in)	
Bushing interference fit in housing	0.007 to 0.061 mm (0.0003 to 0.0024 in)	

**TRANSMISSION AND SPLITTER**

	<b>580-580 DT</b>	<b>680-680 DT</b>
Transmission	8 forward speed (3rd, 4th, 7th and 8th synchro-mesh, two reverse speeds)	
Gears	Spur	
Splitter — Reduction ratio	Planetary, 3-planet, spur 20:(20 + 52) = 1:3.6	
Transmission and splitter controls	Separate manual levers	
Driven gear I.D.	50.050 to 50.089 mm (1.9705 to 1.9720 in)	
Bushing O.D.	49.925 to 49.950 mm (1.9655 to 1.9665 in)	
Bushing clearance in gear	0.100 to 0.164 mm (0.0039 to 0.0065 in)	
Driven shaft dia.	39.166 to 39.191 mm (1.5419 to 1.5429 in)	
Bushing I.D.	39.200 to 39.239 mm (1.5433 to 1.5448 in)	
Shaft clearance in bushing	0.009 to 0.073 mm (0.0003 to 0.0029 in)	
PTO clutch shaft dia.	24.964 to 24.985 mm (0.9828 to 0.9837 in)	
Bushing fitted I.D.	25.040 to 25.092 mm <sup>(°)</sup> (0.9858 to 0.9879 in) <sup>(°)</sup>	
Shaft clearance in bushing	0.055 to 0.128 mm (0.0021 to 0.0050 in)	
Bushing interference fit with drive shaft	0.037 to 0.091 mm (0.0014 to 0.0035 in)	
Driven gear and splitter support shim thickness	1.470 to 1.530 mm (0.0579 to 0.0602 in)	

<sup>(°)</sup> Not reamedPrint No. **603.54.202** - IX - 1979

## POWER TRAIN: Specification and Data

### TRANSMISSION AND SPLITTER

(continued)

	580-580 DT	680-680 DT
Selector quadrant return spring length		
— Free		51 mm (2.008 in)
— Under 48 to 54 N (4.9 to 5.5 kg, 10.8 to 12.1 lb)		44 mm (1.732 in)
Selector shaft detent ball spring length		
— Free		30 mm (1.181 in)
— Under 50 to 56 N (5.13 to 5.67 kg, 11.3 to 12.5 lb)		25.5 mm (1.004 in)
Splitter detent ball spring length		
— Free		35.5 mm (1.398 in)
— Under 115 to 126 N (11.7 to 12.9 kg, 25.8 to 28.4 lb)		31.5 mm (1.240 in)

### CRAWLER GEAR

	580-580 DT	680-680 DT
Type	Planetary, 3-planet, spur, in-line with splitter	
Drive ratio	$35:(35 + 67) = 1:2.9$	
Control	Splitter lever	
Driven gear and splitter support shim thickness	1.470 to 1.530 mm (0.0579 to 0.0602 in)	

### REVERSER

	580-580 DT	680-680 DT
Type	mechanical, spur	
Engagement	sliding sleeve	
Reduction ratio	$\frac{25 \times 26 \times 26}{26 \times 25 \times 29} = \frac{1}{1.115}$	
Control	Splitter lever	
Driven gear and splitter support shim thickness	1.470 to 1.530 mm (0.0579 to 0.0602 in)	

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

**REAR BEVEL DRIVE AND DIFFERENTIAL**

	580-580 DT	680-680 DT
Bevel drive ratio Bevel drive backlash Differential Differential lock	$10/54 = 1 \text{ to } 5.4$ 0.15 to 0.20 mm (0.006 to 0.008 in) 2-pinion Pedal controlled	
Differential pinion bore dia. Differential pinion journal dia. Differential pinion running clearance on journal	24.040 to 24.061 mm (0.9465 to 0.9473 in) 23.939 to 23.960 mm (0.9423 to 0.9433 in) 0.080 to 0.122 mm	25.040 to 25.061 mm (0.9858 to 0.9867 in) 24.939 to 24.960 mm (0.9818 to 0.9827 in) (0.0031 to 0.0048 in)
Side gear boss housing dia. in differential box Side gear boss dia. Side gear boss clearance in box	44.080 to 44.119 mm (1.7354 to 1.7369 in) 43.961 to 44.000 mm (1.7307 to 1.7323 in) 0.080 to 0.158 mm (0.0031 to 0.0062 in)	51.100 to 51.146 mm (2.0118 to 2.0136 in) 50.954 to 51.000 mm (2.0061 to 2.0079 in) 0.100 to 0.192 mm (0.0040 to 0.0075 in)
Bevel pinion adjustment Bevel pinion shim thickness	see page 2, section 204 4.0-4.1-4.2-4.3-4.4-4.5-4.6-4.7-4.8-4.9-5.0 mm (0.157-0.161-0.165-0.169-0.173-0.177 0.181-0.185-0.189-0.193-0.197 in)	
Bevel pinion bearing adjustment Bevel pinion bearing shim thickness range	see page 1, section 204 1-1.05-1.10-1.15-1.20-1.40-1.50-1.70-1.75 1.85-1.90-1.95-2-2.05-2.10-2.15 mm (0.039-0.041-0.043-0.045-0.047-0.055 0.059-0.067-0.069-0.073-0.075-0.077 0.079-0.081-0.083-0.085 in)	
Differential bearing and bevel drive backlash adjustment Differential bearing and bevel drive backlash shim thickness	see page 3, section 204 0.15-0.2-0.5 mm (0.006-0.008-0.020 in)	
Side gear thrust washer thickness Differential pinion thrust washer thickness Differential lock adjustment Differential lock fork shim thickness	1.5-1.6 mm (0.059-0.063 in) 1.5 mm (0.59 in) see page 6, section 204 0.5 mm (0.020 in)	
Differential lock fork spring length — Free — Under 167.7 to 185.3 N (17.1 to 18.9 kg, 38 to 42 lb)	212.5 mm (8.366 in) 123.5 mm (4.862 in)	

## POWER TRAIN: Specification and Data

### BRAKES

	580-580 DT	680-680 DT
Type — Service — Parking  Control — Service — Parking	Disc, oil-bath, axle shaft mounted Disc, oil-bath, bevel pinion shaft mounted  Hydraulic, latched pedals Mechanical, manual lever	
Service brake disc material Parking brake disc material  Parking brake lining material	Sintered Steel  Sintered or graphite conglomerate	
Disc thickness — Service Wear limit — Parking  Parking brake lining thickness — Side linings — Intermediate lining	10 mm (0.394 in) 9 mm (0.354 in) 3 mm (0.118 in)  3.1 to 3.4 mm (0.122 to 0.134 in) 4.2 to 4.5 mm (0.165 to 0.177 in)	
Parking brake relay lever shim thickness	0.5-1-1.5-2 mm (0.020-0.040-0.060-0.080 in)	
<b>Brake pedal support</b> R.H. brake shaft journal dia. (4, page 2, Section 205) Bushing I.D. (4) Shaft clearance in bushing	16.973 to 17.000 mm (0.6682 to 0.6693 in) 17.100 to 17.150 mm (°) (0.6732 to 0.6752 in) (°) 0.100 to 0.177 mm (0.0040 to 0.0070 in)	
R.H. brake shaft journal dia. (5 and 7) Bushing I.D. (5 and 7) Shaft clearance in bushings	20.967 to 21.000 mm (0.8255 to 0.8268 in) 21.100 to 21.150 mm (°) (0.8307 to 0.8327 in) (°) 0.100 to 0.183 mm (0.0040 to 0.0072 in)	
L.H. brake shaft journal dia. (6) Bushing I.D. (6) Shaft clearance in bushing	39.961 to 40.000 mm (1.5733 to 1.5748 in) 40.100 to 40.150 mm (°) (1.5787 to 1.5807 in) (°) 0.100 to 0.189 mm (0.0040 to 0.0074 in)	

(°) Not reamed

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

**BRAKES**

(continued)

	580-580 DT	680-680 DT
<b>Hydraulic System</b>		
Pump	Independent master cylinders	
Rated pressure	~ 17.6 bar (18 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> , 256 psi approx.)	
Master cylinder piston dia.	24.967 to 25.000 mm (0.9829 to 0.9842 in)	
Master cylinder bore dia.	25.020 to 25.041 mm (0.9850 to 0.9859 in)	
Piston clearance in bore	0.020 to 0.074 mm (0.0008 to 0.0029 in)	
Piston spring length		
— Free	190 mm (7.480 in)	
— Under 97 to 107 N (9.9 to 10.9 kg, 21.8 to 24 lb)	128 mm (5.04 in)	
— Under 143 to 159 N (14.6 to 16.2 kg, 32.2 to 35.7 lb)	98 mm (3.86 in)	
Pedal adjustment	see page 2 section 205	
System bleeding	see page 3, section 205	

**FINAL DRIVES**

	580-580 DT	680-680 DT
Type	Planetary, 3-planet, spur	
Reduction ratio	14:(14 + 67) = 5.785 to 1	
Planet thrust washer thickness	1 mm (0.040 in)	
Final drive carrier end float adjustment	see page 1, section 206	
Final drive carrier shim thickness	4.5-4.6-4.7-4.8-4.9-5-5.1-5.2-5.3-5.4-5.5-5.6- 5.7-5.8 mm (0.1772-0.1811-0.1850-0.1890-0.1929-0.1968 0.2008-0.2047-0.2087-0.2126-0.2165 -0.2205-0.2244-0.2283 in)	

Print No. 603.54.202 - IX - 1979

## POWER TRAIN: Specification and Data

### POWER TAKE-OFF

	580-580 DT	680-680 DT
<b>540 rpm PTO</b> Type Control Rotation (as viewed from rear)	{ Ground speed or Transmission Manual Clockwise	
Engine speed with PTO at 540 rpm — standard version — optional version PTO speed with engine at full load rpm — standard version — optional version Shaft rev/rear wheel rev, any tyres, full load engine rpm Ground speed PTO rpm — standard version — optional version	2314 rpm 2230 rpm 630 rpm 655 rpm 16.2 16.8	2230 rpm — 605 rpm — 18.8 —
Output shaft diameter	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> in (6 spline)	
<b>540/1000 rpm PTO (optional)</b> Type Control Rotation (as seen from rear)	} As 540 rpm PTO	
Engine speed with PTO at 540 rpm Engine speed with PTO at 1000 rpm PTO speed at full load engine rpm — 540 rpm — 1000 rpm Ground speed PTO rpm Shaft rev/rear wheel rev, any tyres, full load engine rpm	2230 rpm 2410 rpm 655 rpm   605 rpm 1120 rpm   1040 rpm 28.8	
Output shaft dia. — 540 rpm — 1000 rpm	{ 1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> in (6-spline) 1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in (6-spline) 1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> in (21-spline)	
Driven gear bushing O.D. Driven gear I.D. Gear clearance in bushings	56.910 to 56.940 mm (2.2405 to 2.2417 in) 57.060 to 57.106 mm (2.2464 to 2.2483 in) 0.120 to 0.196 mm (0.0047 to 0.0077 in)	
Driven shaft diameter Bushing I.D. Shaft clearance in bushings	47.566 to 47.591 mm (1.8727 to 1.8737 in) 47.600 to 47.639 mm (1.8740 to 1.8755 in) 0.009 to 0.073 mm (0.0003 to 0.0029 in)	

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

**TIGHTENING TORQUE FIGURES**

DESCRIPTION	Thread Size	Torque		
		Nm	kgm	ft lb
<b>Platform removal</b> Capscrew, front and rear cushion mountings	M16x1.5	220	22.5	163
<b>Clutch-Section 201</b> Capscrew, Ferodo clutch to flywheel (C <sub>1</sub> , page 1)	M10x1.25	59	6	43
Capscrew, LUK or O.M.G. clutch to flywheel	M 8x1.25	25	2.6	19
Capscrew, withdrawal fork (C <sub>2</sub> , pages 2 and 4)	M16x1.5	157	16	116
Capscrew, clutch casing to axle casing	M14x1.5	147	15	108
Capscrew, clutch case to engine	M12x1.25	98	10	72
Capscrew, support, clutch pedal (hydraulic power steering)	M 8x1.25	20	2	14
<b>Transmission, splitter and crawler - Section 202</b> Nut, driven gear shaft (C <sub>1</sub> , page 1)	M24x1.5	245	25	181
Nut, transmission shaft bearing cap (C <sub>1</sub> , page 1)	M 8x1.25	12	1.2	8.7
Capscrew, splitter sun gear (C <sub>1</sub> , page 1)	M12x1.25	98	10	72
Capscrew, splitter support mounting flange (C <sub>1</sub> , page 2)	M 8x1.25	29	3	22
Capscrew, splitter, ring gear back plate (C <sub>6</sub> , page 2)	M10x1.25	61	6.2	45
Capscrew, transmission case cover (C <sub>1</sub> , page 1)	M10x1.25	59	6	43
Nut, self-locking, shifter lever quadrant (C <sub>1</sub> , page 1)	M 8x1.25	31	3.2	23
Capscrew, self-locking, splitter shifter rod support (C <sub>7</sub> , page 2)	M10x1.25	61	6.2	45
<b>Reverser-splitter - Section 203</b> Capscrew, splitter sun gear (C <sub>1</sub> , page 1)	M10x1.25	94	9.6	69
Capscrew, reverser casing (C <sub>1</sub> )	M10x1.25	59	6	43
Capscrew, self-locking, shifter rod support (C <sub>1</sub> )	M10x1.25	61	6.2	45
<b>Bevel drive and differential - Section 204</b> Nut, self-locking, ring gear (C <sub>1</sub> , page 7)	M12x1.25	123	12.5	90
Nut, bevel pinion shaft (C <sub>2</sub> )	M40x1	294	30	217
Capscrew, self-locking, support, ring gear and differential (C <sub>1</sub> )	M10x1.25	61	6.2	45
Capscrew, fork, differential lock (C <sub>4</sub> )	M12x1.25	62	6.3	45.5
Capscrew, cover, axle case (C <sub>1</sub> )	M10x1.25	59	6	43
Capscrew, support, differential lock lever (C <sub>6</sub> , page 6)	M12x1.25	98	10	72

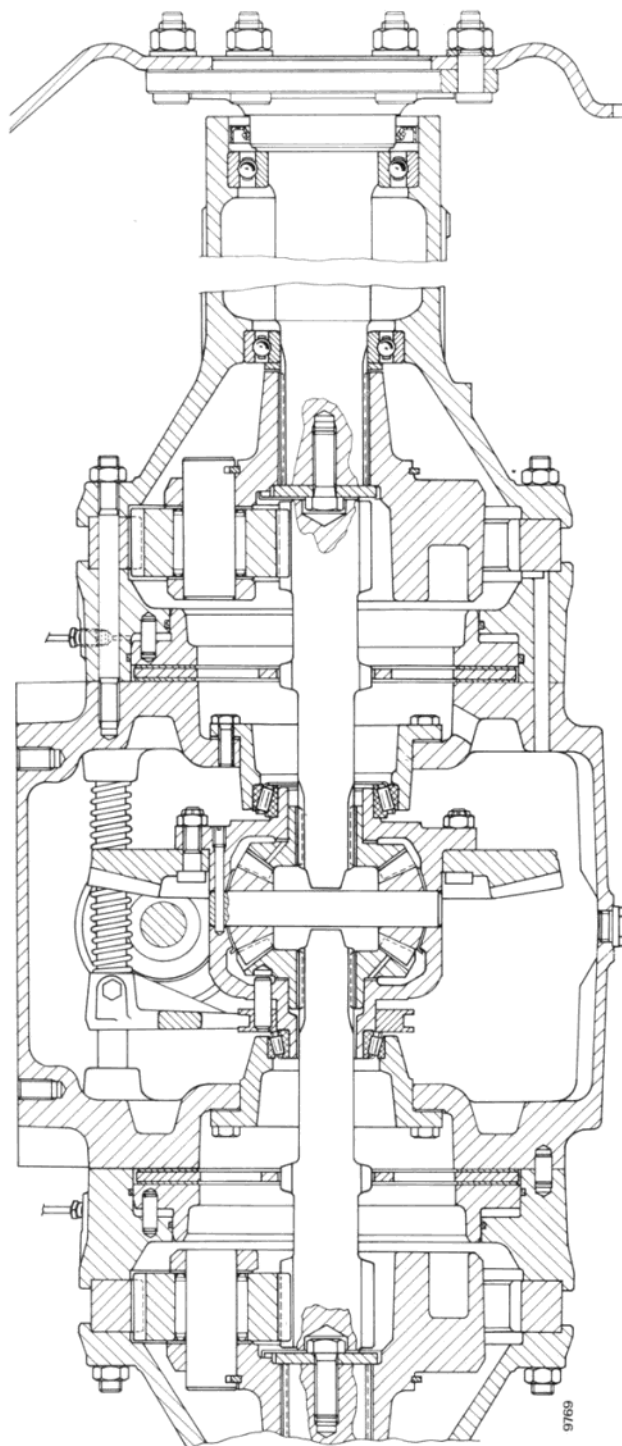
Print No. 603.54.202 - IX - 1979

## POWER TRAIN: Specification and Data

### TIGHTENING TORQUE FIGURES

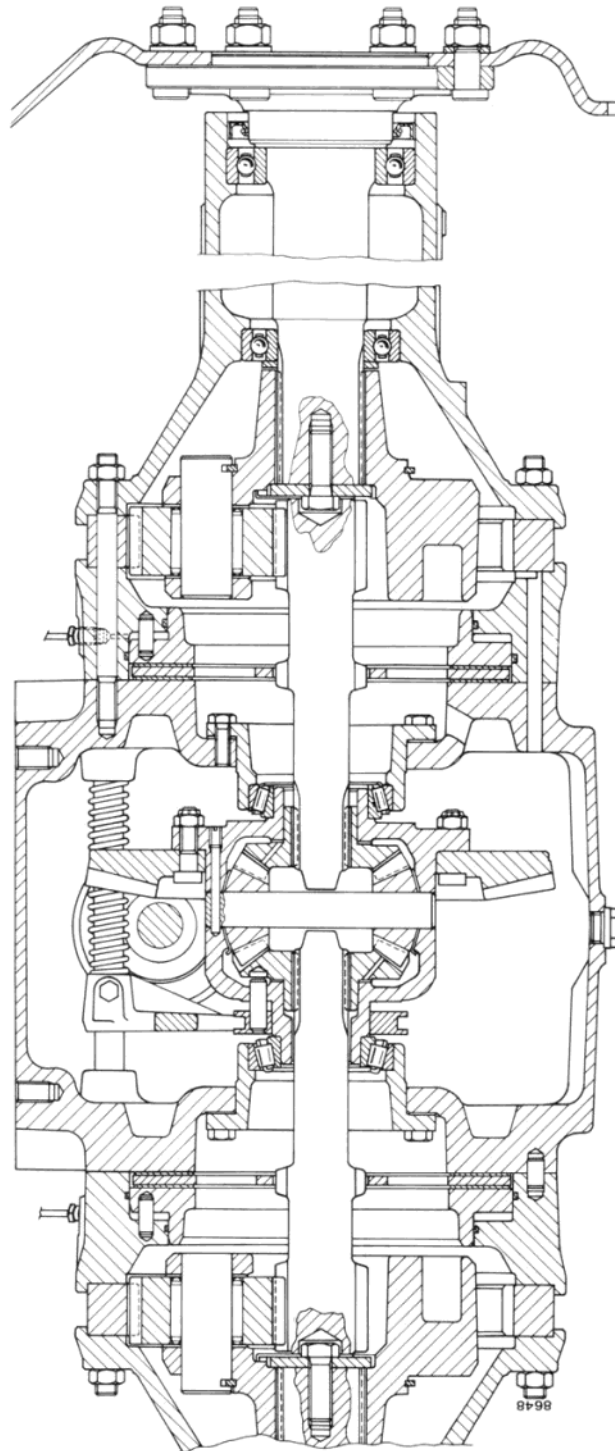
DESCRIPTION	Thread Size	Torque		
		Nm	kgm	ft lb
<b>Brakes, Section 205</b>				
Capscrew, support, parking brake (C <sub>1</sub> , page 5)	M10x1.25	59	6	43
Capscrew, guide, parking brake	M14x1.5	69	7	51
Capscrew, master cylinder	M16x1.5	176	18	130
Nut, support, hand lever	M 8x1.25	16	1.7	12
Nut, parking brake turnbuckle (9, page 5)	M10x1.25	40	4	29
<b>Final Drives, Section 206</b>				
Nut, final drive housing (C <sub>1</sub> , page 1)	M14x1.5	196	20	192
Capscrew, self-locking, wheel axle (C <sub>2</sub> )	M16x1.5	260	26.5	144
Nut, wheel disc and rim (C <sub>3</sub> )	M18x1.5	314	32	231
Nut, driving wheel ballast ring (C <sub>4</sub> )	M14x1.5	98	10	72
Nut, cast driving wheel disc	M18x1.5	314	32	231
<b>Power Take-off - Section 207</b>				
Nut, driven gear shaft				
— mod. 580 (C <sub>1</sub> , pag. 1) - 540 rpm	M22x1.5	157	16	115.7
— mod. 680 (C <sub>1</sub> , pag. 2)    } 540 rpm	M32x1.5	211	21.5	155.5
	M36x1.5	245	25	181
Nut, self-locking, splined end (C <sub>2</sub> )	M12x1.25	161	16.5	119
Capscrew, support, bearing (C <sub>3</sub> )	M12x1.25	98	10	72
Capscrew, support shifter rod (C <sub>4</sub> )	M 8x1.25	25	2.6	19
Capscrew, sector, relay lever (C <sub>5</sub> , page 1)	M 8x1.25	25	2.6	19
Capscrew, housing, P.T.O.	M14x1.5	147	15	108
Capscrew, guard, P.T.O.	M 8x1.25	25	2.6	19
Nut, P.T.O. shaft guard (option for Rockinger hook)	M 8x1.25	25	2.6	19

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE



Cross Section through Power Train, 580 Tractor

Print No. 603.54.202 - IX - 1979

**POWER TRAIN:  
Specification and Data**

Cross Section through Power Train, 680 Tractor

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

**TO OVERHAUL FERODO CLUTCH**

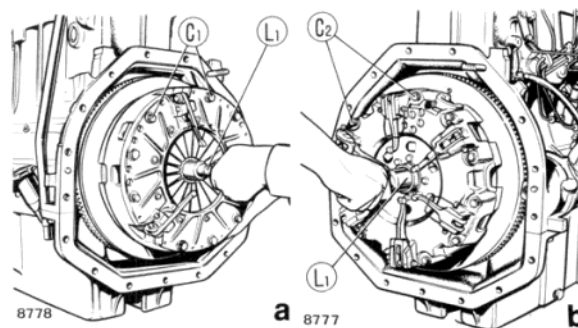
To dismantle, reassemble and adjust the clutch use tool **291291/2** or universal tool **293650**.

To fit the clutch to tool **291291/2** proceed as follows:

- Place spacer (B) on base plate (A) and three locators (E) over a 241 mm (9.5 in) circumference.
- Rest the clutch assembly without the P.T.O. driven plate on the base plate and secure by means of three fasteners (F) provided with guide bushes (G).

To fit clutch to universal tool **293650** proceed as follows:

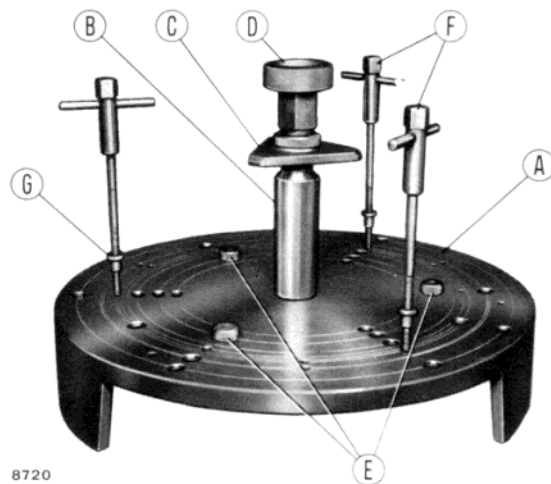
- Position spacer (B) on base plate (A) with register contact surface 124.5 mm (4.901 in) above base plate and tighten at this height using locknut (D).
- Position adjustable locators (E) on a 240 mm (9.4 in) circumference with the top surface 9 mm (0.4 in) from base plate and tighten using handwheels (M).

**Removing the Clutch from the Flywheel**

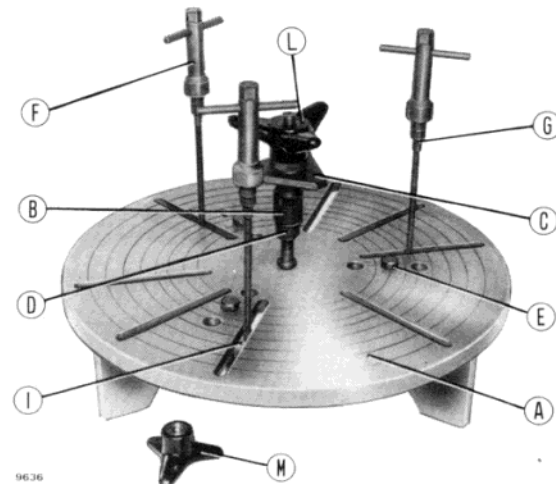
a. Ferodo 11''/11'' clutch - b. LUK 11''/11'' clutch or O.M.G. 11''/11'' clutch - C<sub>1</sub>/C<sub>2</sub>. Clutch capscrews - L<sub>1</sub>. Centraliser **291184**.

- Rest the clutch assembly without the P.T.O. driven plate on the base plate and secure by means of three fasteners (F) provided with guide bushes (G) and pads (I).

Slacken nuts (6a, page 2) and fully unscrew adjusting screws (6) using wrench **293763**

**Component Parts of Ferodo Clutch Adjuster 291291/2**

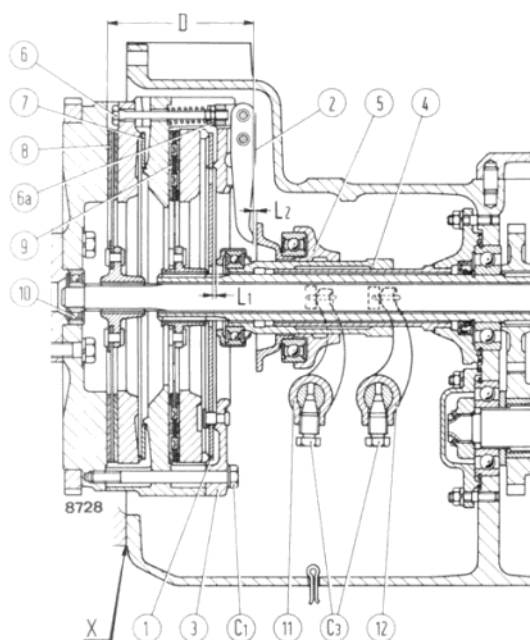
A. Base plate **292598** - B. Spacer **292342** - C. Register **292347** - D. Nut **292344** - E. Locators **293454** - F. Fasteners **291292/1** - G. Bushes **291293/1**.

**Component Parts of FERODO Clutch Universal Adjuster 293650**

A. Base plate **293332/1** - B. Spacer **293728** - C. Register **293732** - D. Locknut **293730** - E. Locators **293726** - F. Fasteners **293725** - G. Bushes **293734** - I. Pads **293755** - L. Handwheel **293739** - M. Handwheels **293740**

Print No. **603.54.202** - IX - 1979

# POWER TRAIN: Clutch



**Longitudinal Section through 11''/11'' FERODO Clutch**

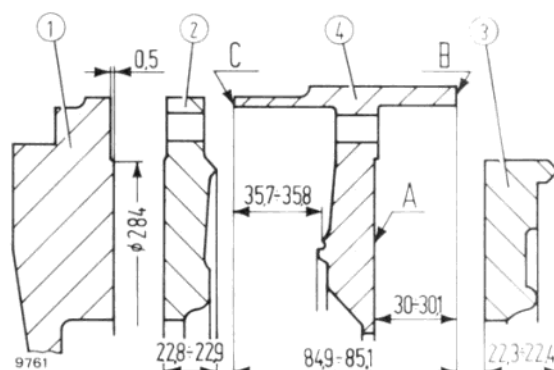
C<sub>1</sub>, Clutch capscrews - C<sub>2</sub>, Withdrawal lever capscrews - D = 124.5 mm (4.901 in), P.T.O. clutch release lever height above flywheel face - L<sub>1</sub> = 2 mm (0.0790 in), nominal transmission clutch spring end clearance - L<sub>2</sub> = 2.5 mm (0.098 in) nominal P.T.O. clutch release lever clearance - 1. Diaphragm spring - 2. P.T.O. clutch release levers - 3. Cover - 4/5. Control sleeves and release bearings - 6/6a. P.T.O. clutch release lever adjusting screw and nut - 7. Dished spring - 8. P.T.O. clutch plate - 9. Transmission clutch plate - 10. Flywheel bearing - 11/12. Withdrawal forks.

**Note:** On assembly, apply adhesive to surfaces X as directed in the general instructions on page 5, Section A.

Remove the cover screws (3) and gradually unscrew fasteners (F, page 1) to take the load off the springs for subsequent clutch dismantling.

Check the clutch plates for wear and renew if the rivets are found to be flush with the facing. Clutch plate replacement is also necessary if the organic conglomerate surfaces are found to be soaked with oil.

Check the pressure plate and clutch casing contact surfaces; if necessary, these surfaces may be dressed according to the dimensions given in the illustration and noting the following instructions:



**Dimensional Data of Wearing Parts (in mm)**

A/B/C See text - 1. Flywheel - 2. P.T.O. clutch pressure plate - 3. Transmission clutch pressure plate - 4. Clutch casing

1. P.T.O. clutch pressure plate (2) - Grind contact surface down to a maximum depth of 1 mm (0.04 in). Subsequently, also grind the clutch casing surface (C) removing an equivalent amount of material.

2. Transmission clutch pressure plate (3) - Proceed as described above and remove the same amount of material from clutch casing (B).

3. Clutch casing (4) - Grind contact surface (A) to a maximum depth of 0.5 mm (0.02 in).

If necessary, the flywheel face may be dressed noting that the 0.5 mm (0.02 in) deep peripheral step must be restored.

**Note** - On assembly, position the PTO clutch driven plate (8) with the protruding side of the hub facing towards the transmission.

When renewing diaphragm spring (1) remember that the spring is supplied together with cover (3) to which it is rivetted.

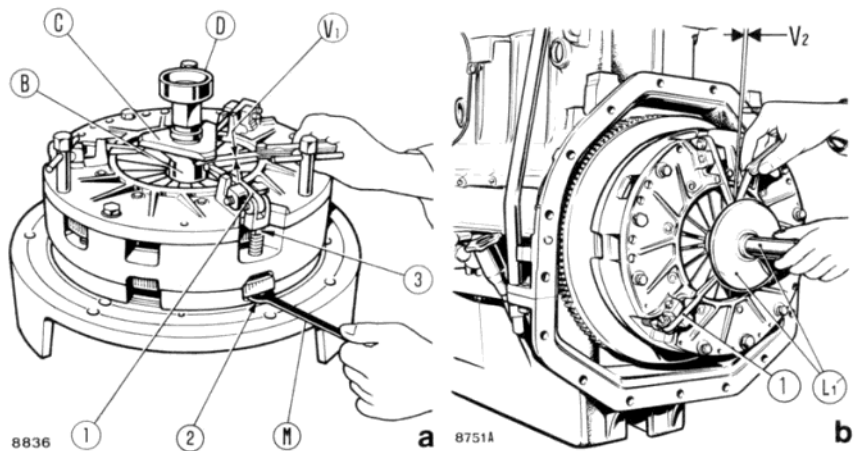
To reassemble the clutch use tool **291291/2**, or universal tool **293650** noting the following points:

- Reposition dished spring (7) over the P.T.O. clutch pressure plate with the convex side up-permost.
- Adjust the clutch as directed in the following section:

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

**Checking P.T.O. clutch release lever height**

a. On-bench adjustment using tool **291291/2**, or universal tool **293650** - b. On-flywheel adjustment - B. Spacer - C. Register - D. Nut **292344** (for tool **291291/2**) or handwheel **293739** (for universal tool **293650**) - L<sub>1</sub>. Centralizer **291184** - M. Wrench **293763** - V<sub>1</sub> = 0.1 mm (0.004 in), release lever gap against register - V<sub>2</sub> = 3 mm (0.120 in) release lever gap against clutch with unit fitted to flywheel - 1. Release levers - 2/3. Adjusting screw and nut.


**TO ADJUST FERODO CLUTCH**

For a correct P.T.O. clutch adjustment, the release levers should be aligned at dimension (D, page 2) from the flywheel surface.

Clutch adjustment may be carried out both on the bench and with the clutch fitted to the flywheel.

**Note:** On-bench and on-flywheel clutch adjustment may result in quite considerable differences in terms of positioning, a fact which does not affect clutch efficiency, being due to varying P.T.O. clutch plate thickness, owing to machining tolerance build-up or wear, plus the magnification inherent in the high leverage ratio.

**1. On-bench clutch adjustment**

Position the clutch over the base plate of tool **291291/2** or universal tool **293650** and clamp using parts previously mentioned for dismantling (page 1). Fit register (C) and secure with nut (D), for tool **291291/2** or with handwheel (L, page 1) for universal tool **293650**.

Use wrench (M) to screw in or back off PTO clutch release lever screws (2) to obtain a clearance (V<sub>1</sub>) between the end of each release lever and register (C). Subsequently, retighten nuts (3).

**2. On-Flywheel Clutch Adjustment**

Insert centraliser (L<sub>1</sub>) **291184**, in place of the clutch shaft ensuring that the end is in contact with bearing (10, page 2), and push the associated register against it.

Adjust gap (V<sub>2</sub>) as directed above for (V<sub>1</sub>) gap adjustment.

**TO OVERHAUL LUK OR O.M.G. CLUTCH**

To dismantle, reassemble and adjust the clutch use tool **291291/2** or universal tool **293650** (page 5).

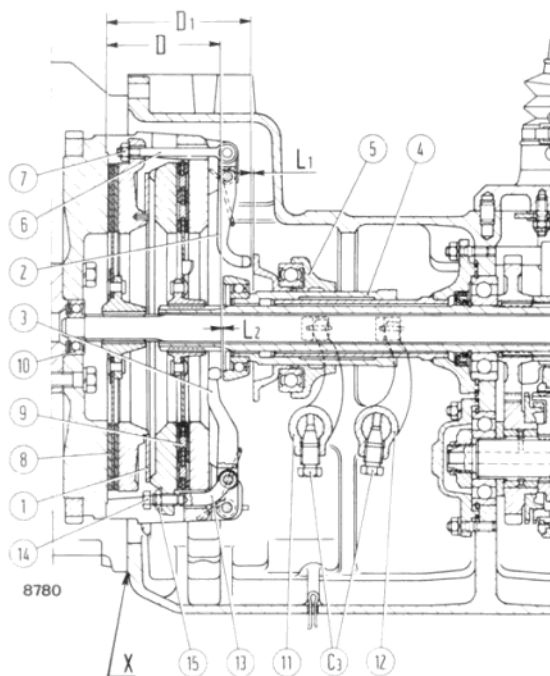
To apply clutch to tool **291291/2** proceed as follows:

- Place spacer (B) on baseplate (A, page 5) and three locators (E) over a 241 mm (9.5 in) circumference.
- Rest P.T.O. clutch assembly without driven plate on baseplate and secure by means of three fasteners (F),

To apply clutch to universal tool **293650** proceed as follows:

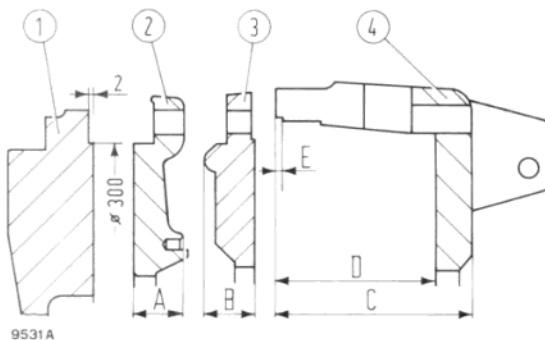
- Place spacer (B) on baseplate (A, page 5) and position register at a height of 123 mm (4.8 in) and tighten at this height using locknut (D).
- Place adjustable locators (E) over 240 mm (9.4 in) circumference with top face at a height of 10.6 mm (0.417 in) and tighten through handwheels (M)
- Rest clutch assembly without P.T.O. driven plate on baseplate and secure by means of three fasteners (F) with pads (I) plus spacers (N).

## POWER TRAIN: Clutch



Remove P.T.O. clutch release lever adjusting nuts (7) and gradually back off fasteners (F, page 5) to take the load off the dished spring and permit clutch disassembly as shown below.

Check clutch driven plates for wear and renew if rivets are near to or flush with top of facings. The plates are also to be renewed if the organic facings are found to be soaked with oil.



**Minimum Dimensions After Wearing Part Dressing.  
LUK 11''/11'' Clutch**

A  $\geq 22$  mm (0.867 in); B  $\geq 24$  mm (0.945 in); C  $\geq 87$  mm (3.425 in); D =  $70 \pm 0.15$  mm ( $2.756 \pm 0.006$  in); E  $\geq 2.5$  mm (0.098 in)

1. Flywheel - 2. P.T.O. clutch pressure plate - 3. Transmission (master) clutch pressure plate - 4. Housing

### Section through LUK or O.M.G. 11''/11'' Clutch

C<sub>3</sub>. Withdrawal lever screws - D = 98 mm (3.858 in), release lever height above flywheel face - D<sub>1</sub> = 123 mm (4.842 in), release lever height above flywheel face - L<sub>1</sub> = 2.5 mm (0.098 in) - L<sub>2</sub> = 2 mm (0.079 in) release lever gap for P.T.O. clutch and transmission clutch - 1. Dished spring - 2. P.T.O. clutch release levers - 3. Transmission clutch release levers - 4/5. Control sleeves and bearings - 6/7. P.T.O. clutch adjusting screw and nut - 8. P.T.O. clutch plate - 9. Transmission clutch plate - 10. Flywheel bearing - 11/12. Withdrawal forks - 13/14/15. Transmission clutch lever, adjusting screw and nut.

**Note:** On assembly, apply sealing compound to surfaces X as directed in the general instructions on page 5, Section A.

Check friction faces of pressure plates and clutch casing.

If necessary, dress noting that dimensions (A, B, C and D) of each part must not be reduced below the limits given in the illustrations. Renew as necessary.

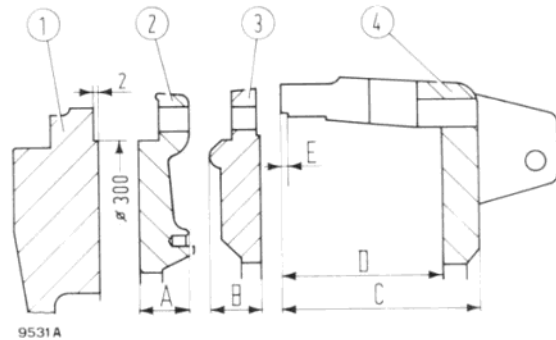
Proceed as follows:

- Dress pressure plate surfaces.
- Replace damaged or worn plates.
- Dress clutch casing face.
- Calculate dimension (D) according to the following formula:

$$D = A + B + S_1 + S_2 + P + L$$

where:

A and B = Measured dimension of two pressure plates after dressing.



**Minimum Dimensions After Wearing Part Dressing O.M.G.  
11''/11'' Clutch**

A  $\geq 22$  mm (0.867 in); B  $\geq 24$  mm (0.945 in); C  $\geq 87$  mm (3.425 in); D =  $70 \pm 0.15$  mm ( $2.756 \pm 0.006$  in); E  $\geq 2.5$  mm (0.098 in)

1. Flywheel - 2. P.T.O. clutch pressure plate - 3. Transmission (master) clutch pressure plate - 4. Housing.

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

$S_1$  and  $S_2$  = Measured dimension of P.T.O. and master clutch plates.

$P$  = 4.5 mm (0.18 in) for LUK clutch, or 4 mm (0.15 in) for O.M.G. clutch. Spring dimension to restore original load.

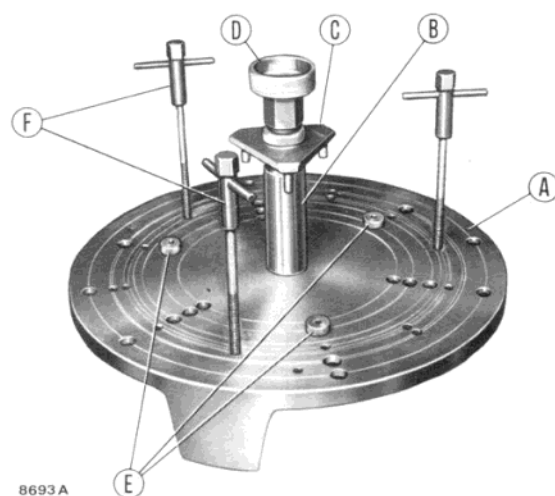
$L$  = 2 mm (0.08 in) external undercut;

- Check that value (D) is greater than or equal to that shown in the figures. In restoring value (D), check that dimension (C) does not fall below the values given. If necessary, replace one or both of the pressure plates, bearing in mind the following notes:

**Note:** Clutch casing width should not fall below 17 mm (0.67 in); therefore, ensure that the following condition exists at all times:

$$C - D = 17 \text{ mm min.}$$

Check that undercut (E) is higher than indicated in the illustration and restore as necessary. If necessary, dress friction face on engine flywheel, and restore external undercut of 2 mm (0.08 in).



Component Parts of Tool 291291/2 for LUK or O.M.G. Clutch Adjustment

A. Baseplate 292528 - B. Spacer 292342 - C. Register 291299 - D. Nut 292344 - E. Locators 293454 - F. Fasteners 291292/1

**Note:** On assembly, position the PTO clutch driven plate (8, page 4) with the protruding side of the hub facing towards the transmission.

Assemble clutch using tool kit 291291/2 or universal kit 293650, noting the following points:

- Correctly position dished spring (1, page 4) on P.T.O. clutch pressure plate, ensuring that centralisers are in register with slots.
- Adjust clutch as directed below.

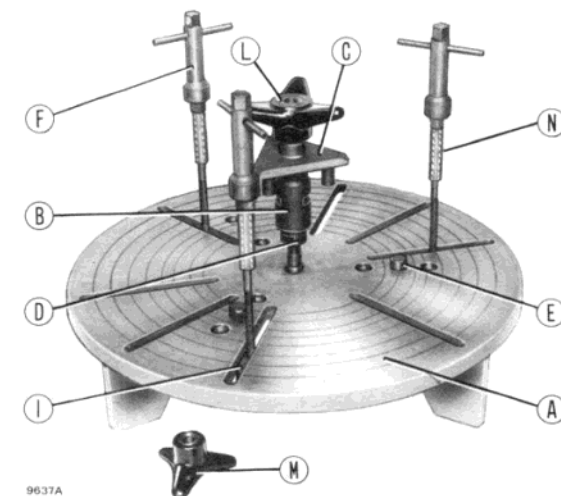
#### TO ADJUST LUK OR O.M.G. CLUTCH

For correct clutch adjustment the release levers must be correctly aligned at the dimensions given (D and  $D_1$ , page 4) relative to flywheel face.

Clutch adjustment may be carried out with the clutch on the bench or fitted to the flywheel.

#### 1. On-Bench Clutch Adjustment

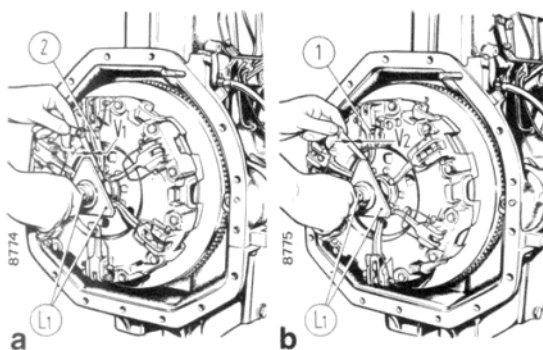
Place the clutch over the base plate of tool 291291/2 or universal tool 293650 and tighten by means of the fasteners provided, and adhering to the instruction given for dismantling (page 3).



Component Parts of Universal Tool 293650 for LUK or O.M.G. Clutch Adjustment

A. Base plate 293332/1 - B. Spacer 293728 - C. Register 293731 - D. Locknut 293730 - E. Locators 293726 - F. Fasteners 293725 - I. Pads 293755 - L. Handwheel 293739 - M. Locator handwheels 293740 - N. Spacers 293737.

## POWER TRAIN: Clutch



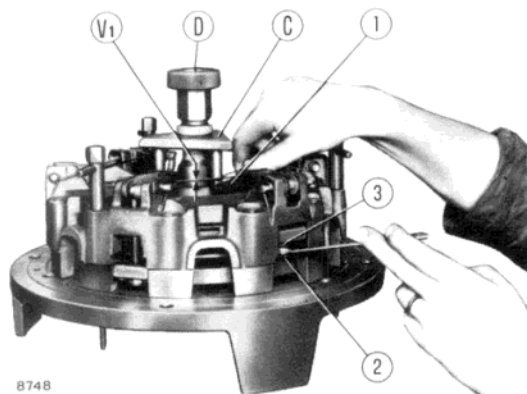
### Checking Release Lever Height On-Flywheel

a. Transmission clutch - b. P.T.O. clutch - L<sub>1</sub>, Centraliser 291184 with register - V<sub>1</sub> = 0.5 mm (0.02 in), release lever gap - V<sub>2</sub> = 0.5 mm (0.02 in), release lever gap - 1. P.T.O. clutch release lever - 2. Transmission clutch release lever.

Fit register (C) and tighten by means of nut (D) for tool 291291/2, or with handwheel (L) for universal tool 293650 (page 5)

Screw in or back off the transmission clutch release lever screws (2) to obtain gap (V<sub>1</sub>) between register (C) and release levers. Subsequently, retighten nuts (3).

Screw in or back off P.T.O. clutch nuts (2) to obtain a gap (V<sub>2</sub>) between each release lever and register (C).



On-Bench Inspection and Adjustment of Transmission Clutch Release Lever Height Using Tool 291291/2 or Universal tool 293650

C. Register - D. Nut 292344 for tool 291291/2 or Handwheel 293739 for universal tool 293650 V<sub>1</sub> = 0.1 mm (0.004 in), release lever gap - 1. Release levers - 2/3. Adjusting screw and nut.

### 2. On-Flywheel Clutch Adjustment

Insert centraliser (L<sub>1</sub>) 291184, in place of the clutch shafts, ensuring that the end is in contact with bearing (10, page 4) and press against the associated register.

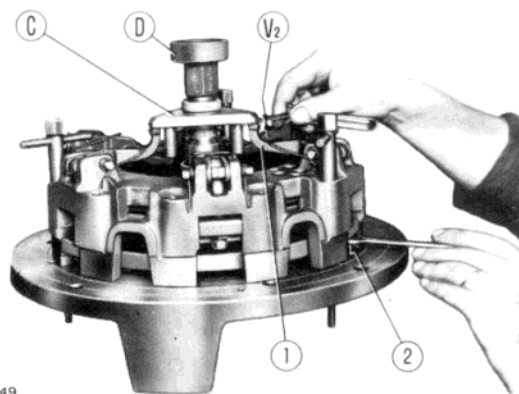
Adjust the gaps (V<sub>1</sub> and V<sub>2</sub>) as indicated above.

**Note:** On-bench and on-flywheel clutch adjustment may result in quite considerable differences in terms of positioning, a fact which does not affect clutch efficiency, being due to varying P.T.O. clutch plate thickness owing to machining tolerance build-up or wear, plus the magnification inherent in the high leverage ratio.

### TO ADJUST CLUTCH LINKAGE

#### Transmission clutch linkage

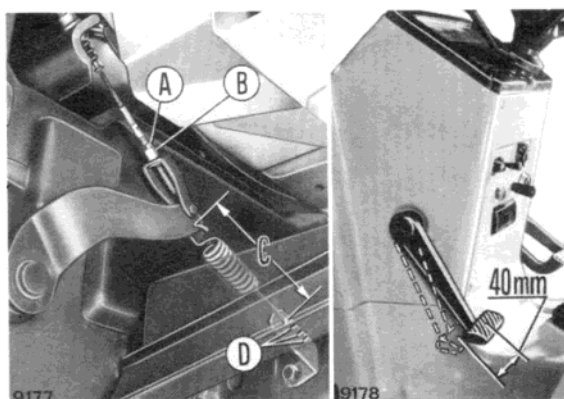
Check the free travel of transmission clutch pedal; the correct travel is 40 mm (1½ in). When the free travel is reduced to 15 mm (½ in) adjust the linkage as follows:



On-Bench Inspection and Adjustment of P.T.O. Clutch Release Lever Height Using Tool 291291/2 or Universal tool 293650

C. Register - D. Nut 292344 for tool 291291/2 or handwheel 293739 for universal tool 293650 V<sub>2</sub> = 0.1 mm (0.004 in), release lever gap - 1. Release levers - 2. Adjusting nut.

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

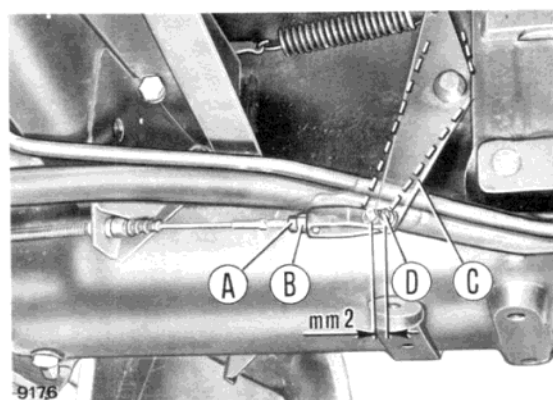
**Adjusting Transmission Clutch Pedal Free Travel**

A. Locknut - B. Adjusting nut - C. Return spring length - D. Elongated holes

- Backoff locknut (A) and turn nut (B) counter-clockwise noting that each turn of the nut is equivalent to a 9 mm (0.354 in) pedal displacement.
- Retighten locknut (A).
- Ensure that the pedal free travel is 40 mm (1.6 in):

After each adjustment, check that return spring length (C) is 175 mm (6.9 in).

To adjust, make use of elongated holes (D).

**Adjusting P.T.O. Clutch Control Lever**

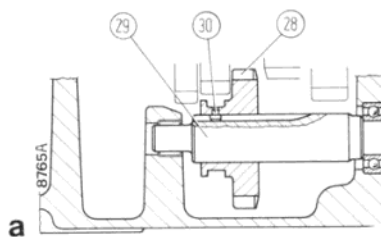
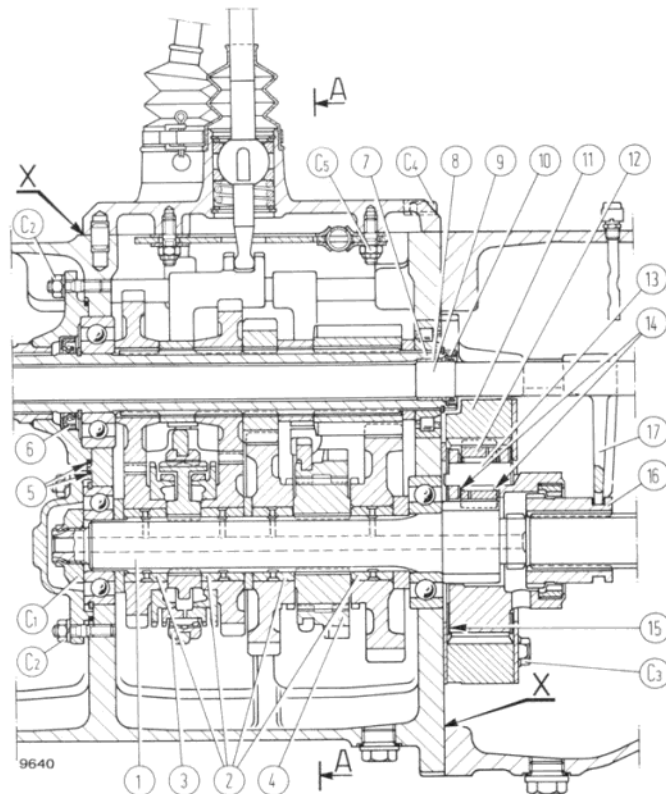
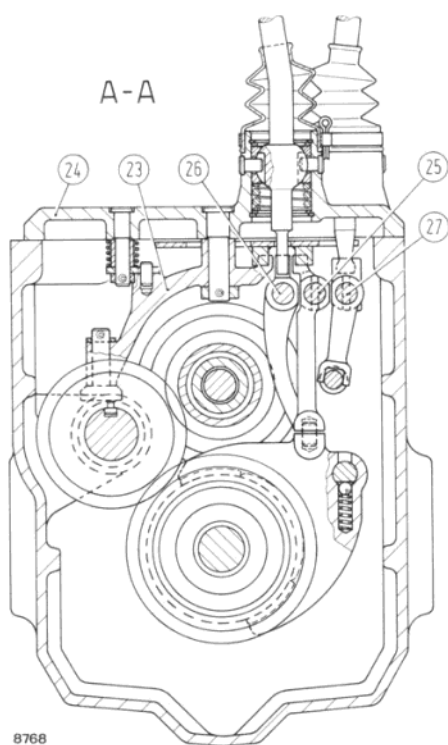
A. Locknut - B. Adjusting nut - C. Outer relay lever - D. Pin.

**P.T.O. Clutch Linkage**

Bring lever (C) to the rest position (fully forward) Check that the free travel near pin (D) is 2 mm (0.08 in) When the free travel is reduced to 0.5 mm (0.02 in), adjust as follows:

- Back off locknut (A) and turn nut (B) clockwise through 1½ turns (1 turn = 1 mm (0.04 in) displacement at pin D).
- Retighten locknut (A);
- Ensure that the free travel of lever (C) is 2 mm (0.08 in).

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

**Sections through 8-speed transmission**

a. Section through reverse idler shaft - C<sub>1</sub>. Driven shaft nut - C<sub>2</sub>. Transmission shaft bearing cap nut - C<sub>3</sub>. Splitter sun gear cap screws - C<sub>4</sub>. Transmission cover cap screws - C<sub>5</sub>. Sector self-locking nuts - 1. Driven shaft - 2. Driven gear bushings (no internal splines) - 3. 3rd/4th sliding sleeve - 4. 1st/2nd sliding sleeve - 5. O-rings - 6. Seal - 7. Drive shaft - 8. PTO shaft bushing - 9. PTO shaft - 10. Seal - 11. Splitter sun gear - 12. Planet wheels - 13. Planet wheel journal - 14. Thrust washers - 15. Retaining ring - 16. Splitter control sleeve - 17. Splitter shifter fork - 23. Reverse shifter fork - 24. Transmission cover - 25. 1st/2nd shifter rod - 26. 3rd/4th shifter rod - 27. Splitter shifter rod - 28. Reverse idler gear - 29. Reverse shaft - 30. Reverse idler gear locating pin.

**Note** - On reassembly, apply adhesive to faces **X** as shown in the general instructions, page 5, section A.

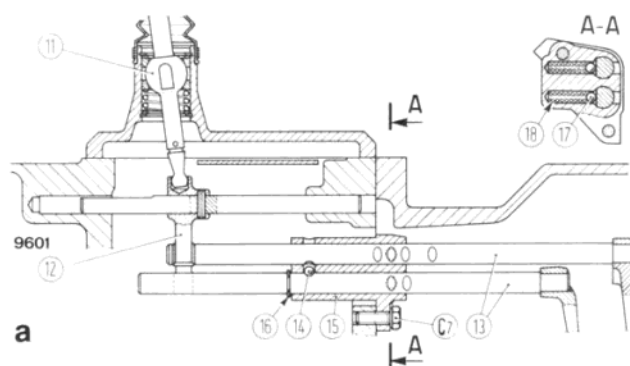
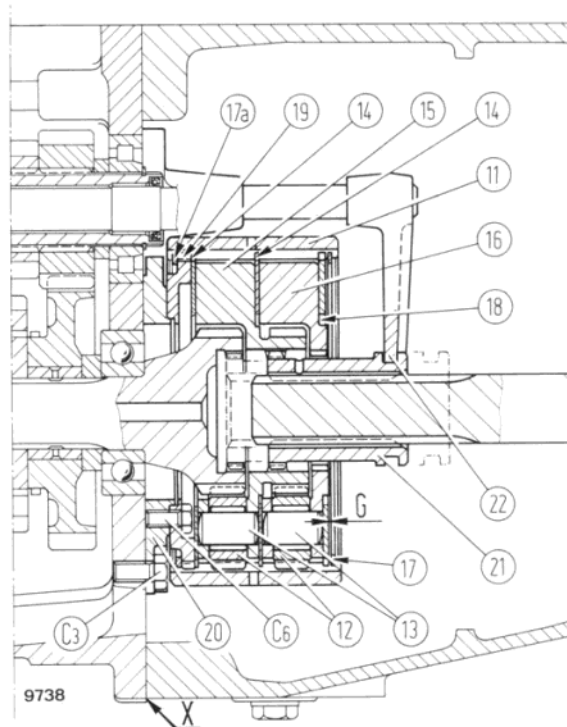
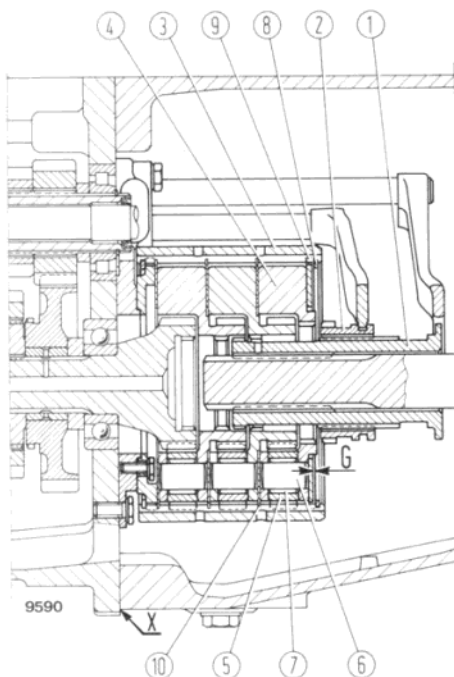
Adhesive is also to be applied to replacement bearing cap fasteners on both drive and driven shafts.

Print No. 603.54.202 - IX - 1979

## POWER TRAIN: 12 and 16-speed transmission

### Longitudinal section through 12-speed transmission

C<sub>3</sub>. Splitter support flange capscrews - C<sub>6</sub>. Ring gear backplate capscrews - G. = 0.94 to 1.48 mm (4.037 to 0.0583 in), splitter gear end play - 11. Floating ring gear - 12. Planet wheels - 13. Planet wheel journals - 14. Thrust washers - 15. Normal range planet wheel carrier - 16. Low range planet wheel carrier - 17/17a. Retaining rings - 18. Low range carrier retainer plate - 19. Ring gear backplate - 20. Splitter mounting flange - 21. Splitter control sleeve - 22. Splitter shifter fork.

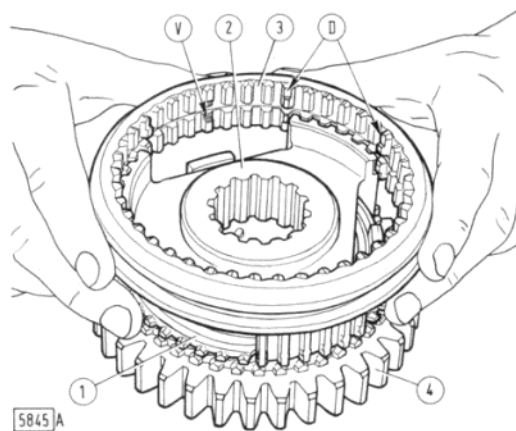


### Section through crawler (16-speed)

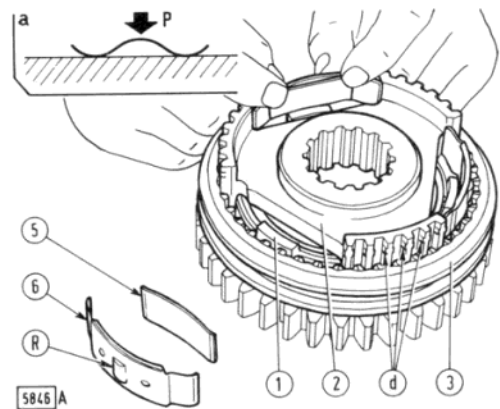
a. Section through actuating levers - C<sub>7</sub>. Splitter shifter rod support self-locking screws - G = 0.91 to 1.56 mm (0.0036 to 0.0614 in), crawler gear end play - 1. Splitter sleeve - 2. Crawler control sleeve - 3. Floating ring gear - 4. Planet wheel carrier - 5. Planet wheels - 6. Planet wheel journals - 7. Needle rollers - 8. Retaining ring - 9. Planet wheel carrier retainer plate - 10. Thrust washer - 11. Crawler and splitter shifter lever - 12. Splitter and crawler inner shifter lever - 13. Shifter rods - 14. Detent ball - 15. Shifter rod support - 16. Retaining ring - 17/18 Detent balls and springs.

**Note** - On reassembly, apply adhesive to surfaces X as directed in the general instructions, page 5, Section A.

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

**Installing Synchromesh Sliding Sleeve**

- D. Stepped teeth - V. Shifting plate recess - 1. Synchrocone  
- 2. Synchrohub - 3. Sliding sleeve - 4. Driven gear

**Installing Shifting Plate and Spring**

- a. Checking shifting plate spring - d. Detent pips - P = 13.7 to 15.2 N (1.40 to 1.55 kg, 3 to 3½ lb), test load - R. Shifting plate relief - 1. Synchrocone - 2. Synchrohub - 3. Sliding sleeve - 5. Spring - 6. Shifting plate

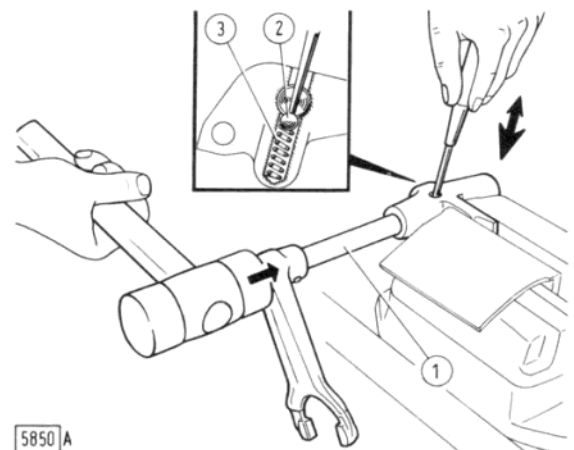
**ASSEMBLY**

When assembling refer to the illustrations on pages 1 and 2 for correct positioning and note the points mentioned hereunder:

- To check the condition of synchromesh springs (5) place a spring over a flat surface, depress the spring in the centre all along the width applying a 13.7 to 15.2 N (1.4 to 1.55 kg, 3 to 3½ lb) load (P) and check that deflection is 1.5 mm (0.06 in).
- Ensure that shifting plates (6) are free from distortion, and dents, especially on the central relief (R).

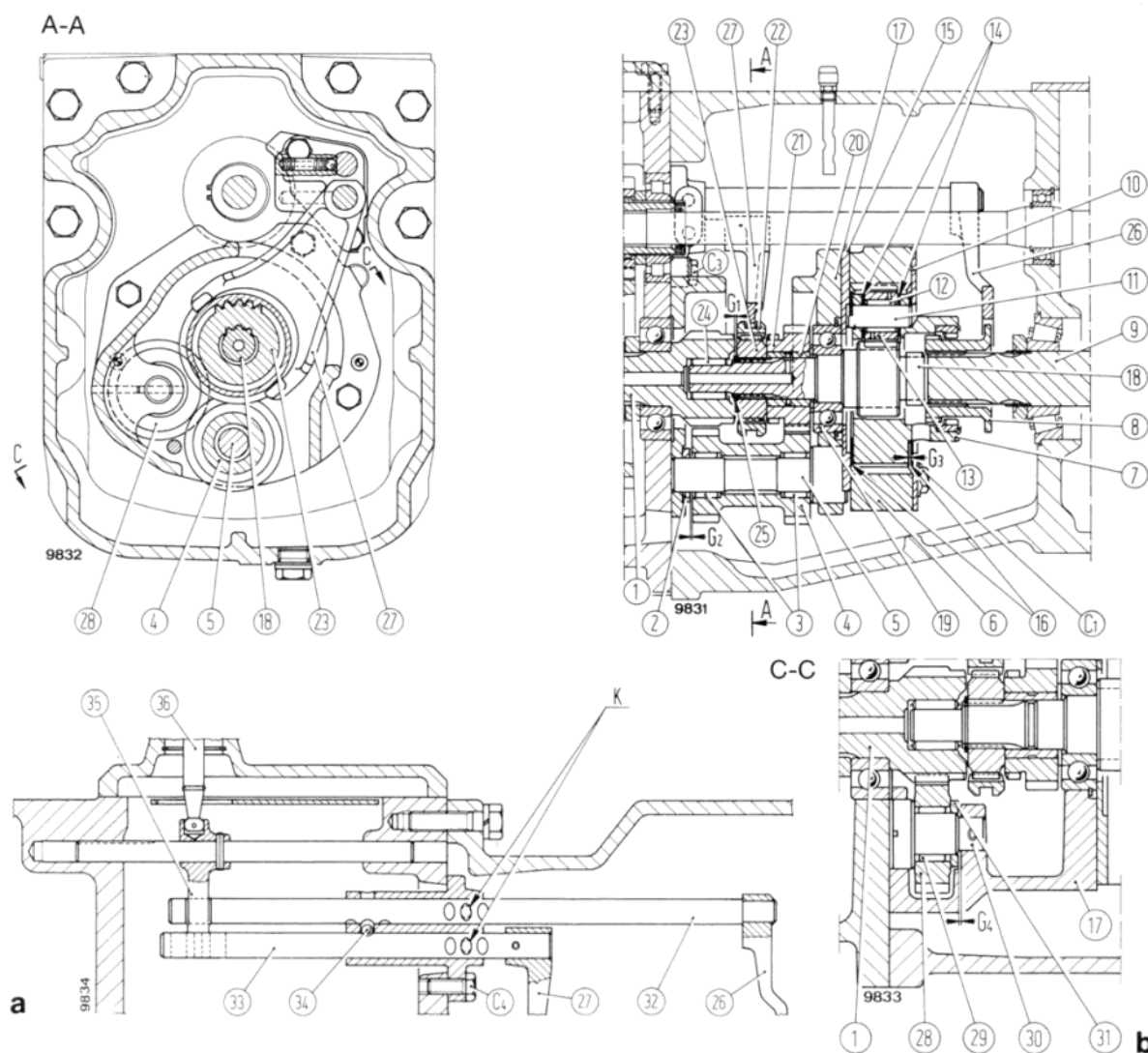
3rd/4th synchromesh:

- Fit a synchrocone (1) and synchrohub (2) on 3rd driven gear (4) with attached baulk ring so that the three toothed sectors match the recesses in the baulk ring and the lead-in chamfer on the splines faces towards the gear.
- Install sliding sleeve (3) so that the three toothed synchrohub sectors (2) are included in the width spanning stepped teeth (D).
- Position springs (5), on shifting plate (6) as shown and refit in their recesses.
- Install the second synchrocone with the three front fins in register with those of the first synchrocone previously fitted and position the fourth driven gear.

**Positioning Splitter Shifter Rod**

1. Splitter shifter rod - 2. and 3. Detent ball and spring

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE



### SECTIONS THROUGH MECHANICAL REVERSER

a. Section through control levers - b. Section through reverser idler shaft. - C<sub>1</sub>. Splitter sun gear capscrow - C<sub>2</sub> Reverser housing capscrow - C<sub>3</sub>. Self-locking rod support screws - K. Detent balls - G<sub>1</sub>. 0.44 to 1.75 mm (0.02 to 0.07 in) Hub to sliding sleeve end play - G<sub>2</sub>. 0.20 to 0.50 mm (0.008 to 0.02 in) thrust washer (2) to double drive gear (4) end play - G<sub>3</sub>. 0.44 to 0.76 mm (0.02 to 0.03 in) splitter end play - G<sub>4</sub>. 0.20 to 0.60 mm (0.02 to 0.024 in) reverser idler gear end play - 1. Driven gear shaft - 2. Thrust washers - 3. Needle roller bearings - 4. Double drive gear - 5. Double gear journal - 6. Splitter sun gear - 7. Splitter planet wheel carrier - 8. Splitter sliding sleeve - 9. Bevel pinion shaft - 10. Toothed retaining plate - 11. Planet wheel journal - 12. Needle roller bearings - 13. Splitter planet wheel - 14. Thrust washers - 15. Splitter abutment plate. - 16. Thrust washers - 17. Reverser housing - 18. Reverser shaft with splitter pinion - 19. Ball bearings - 20. Driven gear bushing - 21. Driven gear - 22. Reverser sliding sleeve - 23. Reverser hub. - 24. Needle roller bearing - 25. Retaining ring - 26. Splitter shifter fork - 27. Reverser shifter fork - 28. Reverser idler gear - 29. Needle roller bearing - 30. Idler gear shaft - 31. Thrust washer - 32. Splitter shifter rod - 33. Reverser shifter rod - 34. Reverser and splitter rod detent ball - 35. Inner splitter and reverser shifter lever - 36. Splitter-reverser shifter lever

**Note:** On reassembly, first install rod (33) in neutral position, insert detent ball (34) and then install rod (32).

Print No. 603.54.202-IX - 1979

*DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE*

**TO ADJUST BEVEL DRIVE****1. Adjustment of bevel pinion bearings with tool 293339 and determination of shims (Sp, page 4).**

Install bearing cones (1 and 2), spacer (D) 293750, spacer (4), abutment ring (5) and parking brake hub (3) on tool (E) 293339.

Fully tighten nut (M) on the tool and measure dimension ( $H_1$ ) using a depth gauge.

Disassemble, lubricate the bearings with engine oil and reinstall tool in casing.

Fully retighten nut (M), simultaneously turning the tool to settle the bearings.

Measure dimension ( $H_2$ ).

The thickness of shims (Sp, page 4) to be fitted will be:

$$Sp = H_2 - H_1 + 0.05$$

where,

**0.05 mm** (0.002 in) = compensation coefficient to offset the increase in bearing preload caused by bevel pinion shaft clamping.

If necessary, round up Sp to the nearest 0.05 mm (0.002 in).

**Note:** Do not remove tool from the axle casing on completion of adjustment as the same tool will also be used for bevel pinion position adjustment.

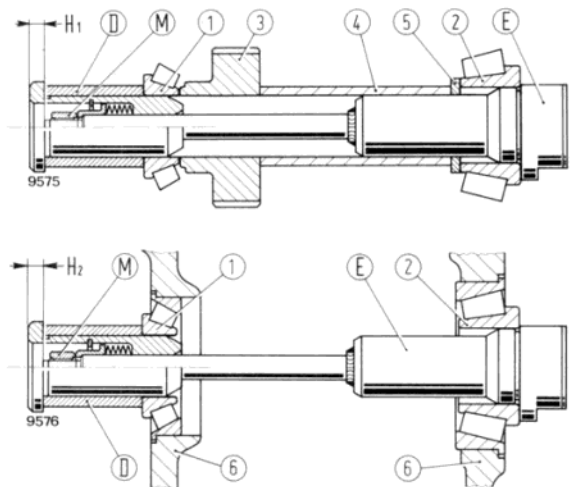
**2. Adjustment of bevel pinion bearings with universal tool 293510 (page 2) and determination of shims (Sp, page 4).**

Install adaptors 293632 (P) and 293637 (Q), and spacers 293619 (B) and 293625 (C) on universal tool 293510 (A).

Also fit adapter 293617 (N) to clamp tool in vise and position pinion bearing cones (1 and 2), spacer (4), abutment ring (5) and parking brake (3) as shown in fig. a.

Turn tool handwheel until graduated scale pointer progressively moves to 175 kg.

Fit register 293624 (L) on universal tool (A), positioning holes (M) in line with the flats on handwheel. Using a suitable depth gauge, measure dimension ( $H_4$ ).

**Determining Bevel Pinion Bearing Shim Thickness (Sp)**

E. Adjuster 293339 - D. Spacer 293750 -  $H_1/H_2$ . Dimensions read off depth gauge - M. Clamp nut - 1/2. Bearing cones - 3. Parking brake hub - 4. Spacer - 5. Abutment ring - 6. Axle case.

Dismantle, lubricate bearings with engine oil and refit the tool in the casing with attached adaptors (P. and Q) and spacers (B and C) as shown in figure b.

Progressively return graduated scale pointer to 175 kg, simultaneously turning the tool to settle the bearings, and measure dimension ( $H_3$ ).

The thickness of shims (Sp) to be fitted will be:

$$Sp = H_4 - H_3 + 0.05$$

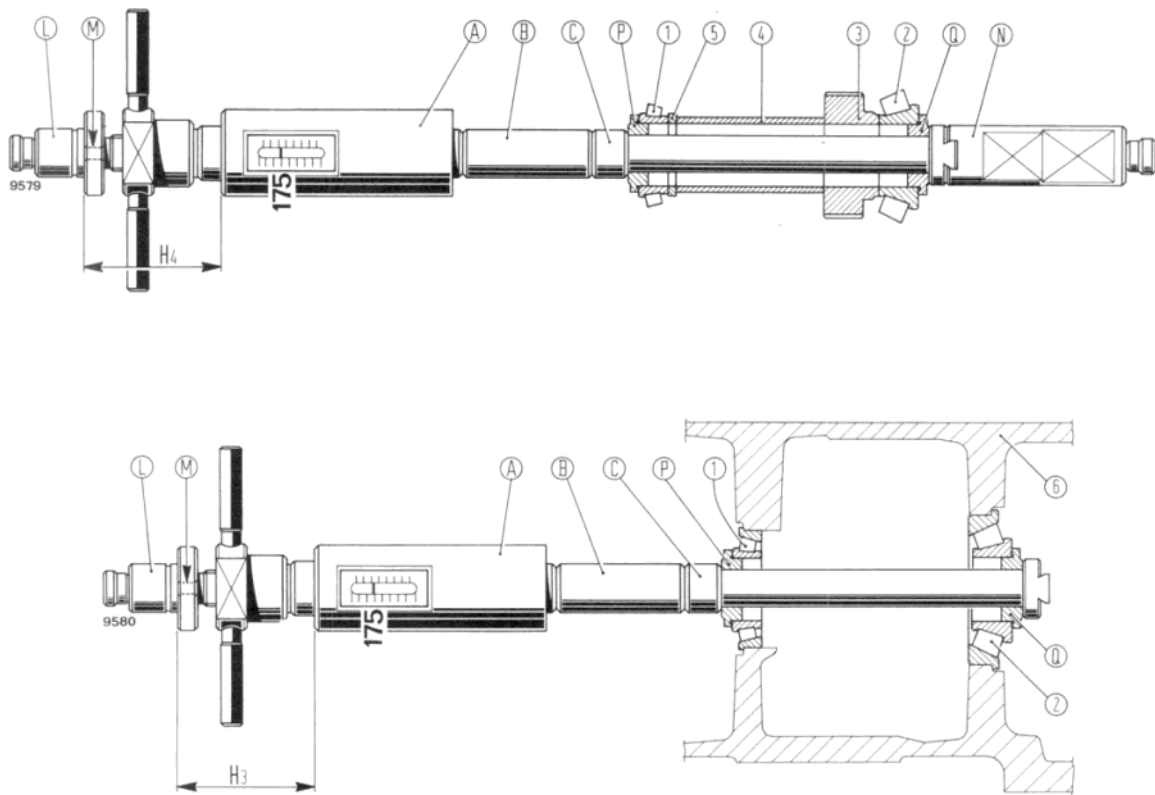
where,

**0.05 mm** (0.002 in) = compensation coefficient to offset the increase in bearing preload caused by bevel pinion shaft nut clamping.

If necessary, round off (Sp) to the nearest 0.05 mm up (0.002 in).

**Note:** Do not remove the tool on completion of adjustment as the tool will also be used for bevel pinion position adjustment.

## POWER TRAIN: Bevel Drive and Differential



### Determining Bevel Pinion Bearing Thickness (Sp) Using Universal Tool 293510

A. Universal tool **293510** - B. Spacer **293619** - C. Spacer **293625** -  $H_3/H_4$ . Depth gauge readings - L. Register **293624** - M. Register holes - N. Adaptor **293617** - P. Adaptor **293632** - Q. Adaptor **293737** - 1/2. Bearing cones - 3. Parking brake hub - 4. Spacer - 5. Abutment ring - 6. Axle casing.

### 3. Bevel Pinion Position and Shim (S, page 4)

Install tool (F, page 3) **293400/1** in the differential supports (1 and 2) with the bearing cups (9 and 10) in position. Screw in or back off the two cones (4) to bring spindle (5) of micrometer gauge (3) over bevel pinion bearing (7).

**Note:** Use spindle marked 150 to 175.

Act on cones (4) manually or using lock ring spanner **293446** and lightly tighten the tool onto cups (9 and 10) to eliminate all end play. Clamp the micrometer gauge and spindle by means of screw (6).

Bring spindle (5) of the micrometer gauge in contact with bearing (7) and read the dimension ( $H_3$ ).

Find correct nominal dimension ( $H_4$ ) from ring gear centreline to back of pinion as follows:

$$H_4 = H_3 \pm C$$

where,

$H_3$  = nominal dimension from ring gear centreline to back of pinion, namely 165.5 mm.

$C$  = correction factor stamped on ring gear expressed in mm and preceded by + or - if different from 0, to be added to, or subtracted from, nominal dimension ( $H_3$ ) according to sign.

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

Thickness of shim (S) will be:

$$S = H_3 - H_4$$

where,

$H_3$  = dimension read off the micrometer gauge

$H_4$  = nominal dimension from ring gear centreline to back of pinion

#### Example

Dimension read off micrometer gauge  $H_3$  = 170 mm.  
Nominal dimension from ring gear centreline to back of pinion  $H_4$  = 165.5 mm.

Correction dimension C = + 0.2 mm.

Correct nominal dimension  $H_4$  = 165.5 + 0.2 = 165.7 mm.

Thickness of shim:  $S = 170 - 165.7 = 4.3$  mm.

Correction dimension C = - 0.2 mm.

Correct nominal dimension  $H_4$  = 165.5 - 0.2 = 165.3 mm.

Thickness of shim:

$$S = 170 - 165.3 = 4.7 \text{ mm}$$

Correction dimension C = 0 mm.

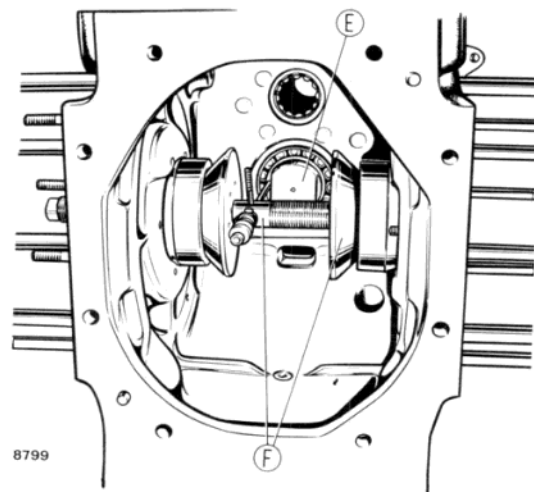
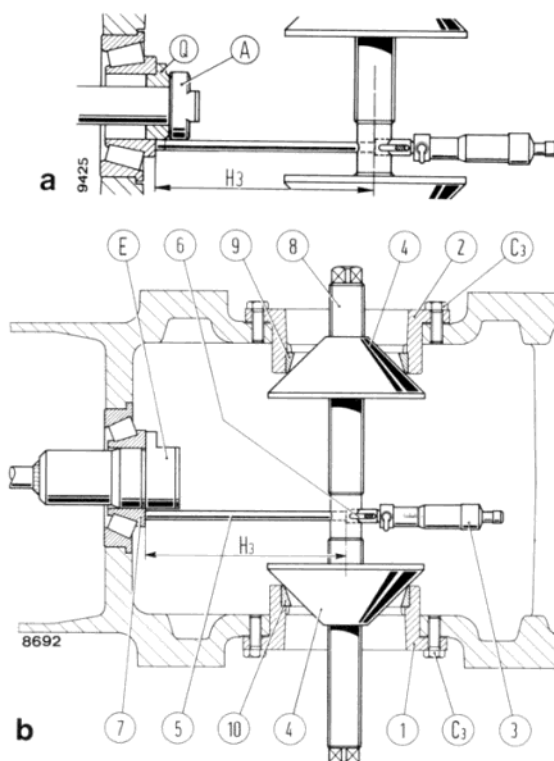
Correct nominal dimension  $H_4$  =  $H_3$  = 165.5 mm.

Thickness of shim:

$$S = 170 - 165.5 = 4.5 \text{ mm.}$$

#### 4. Ring gear bearings and bevel drive back lash

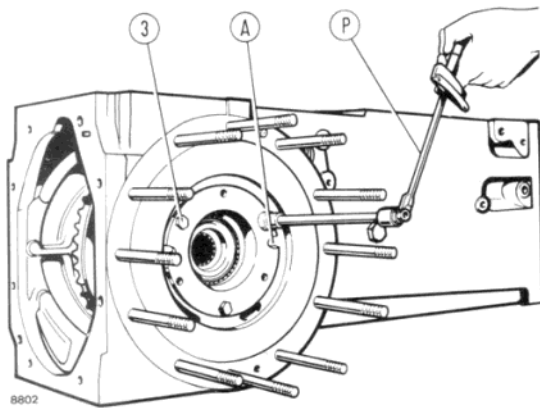
- Dismantle the bevel pinion and install the differential assembly with attached ring gear
- Fasten left hand support (1, page 5) with a thickness of shims ( $S_1$ ) 0.5 to 1 mm thick tightening only three of the screws to 6.2 kgm or 61 Nm (44.84 ft lb).
- Measure flange width ( $D_1$ ) of right hand support (2) and install the latter without shims using three screws (3) lubricated and equi-spaced.
- Progressively tighten screws (3) in a staggered fashion using torque wrench (P) **291269** up to 7 kgm or 7 Nm (5.06 ft lb), for 680 tractor, and 5 Nm or 0.5 kgm (3.6 ft lb), for 580 tractor simultaneously turning the ring gear to settle the bearings.
- Ensure that the torque needed to rotate the ring gear assembly is 0.15 to 0.20 kgm or 1.5 to 2 Nm (1.08 to 1.44 ft lb), as measured with spring balance and cord wrapped round the differential box flange, and that differential lock fork does not interfere with its seat. The specified rotating torque is equivalent to a spring balance pull of 20 to 24.5 N (2.0 to 2.5 kg, 4.4. to 5.5. lb) for 580



#### Positioning Bevel Pinion Gauge

- a. Positioning universal gauge (A) - b. Measurement by means of gauge (E) - A. Universal tool **293510** - C<sub>3</sub>. Differential support screws - E. Gauge **293339** - F. Universal tool **293400/1** - H<sub>3</sub>. Gauge reading - Q. Adaptor **293637** - 1/2. Differential support screws - E. Micrometer gauge - 4. Centralising cones - 5. Micrometer spindle - 6. Micrometer screw - 7. Bevel pinion bearing cone - 8. Threaded shaft - 9/10. Bearing cups

## POWER TRAIN: Bevel Drive and Differential



**Tightening RH Support Capscrews (3) for Ring Gear Bearing Adjustment**

A. Recesses in support - P. Torque wrench 291269

tractor and 12 to 15 N (1.25 to 1.5 kg, 2.8 to 3.3. lb) for 680 tractor

**Note** - For 580 tractor with reinforced differential, obtain the same values as 680 tractor

- Using a suitable depth gauge, measure depth ( $D_3$ ) of recesses in support relative to contact face on casing and average two readings arithmetically.

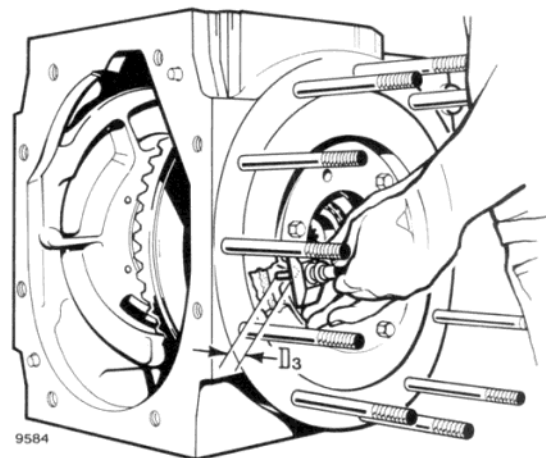
Shim pack ( $S_2$ ) to be fitted to right hand support will be:

$$S_2 = D_3 - D_1 + 0.05$$

where,

**0.05 mm** = correction factor for reducing bearing preload caused by screws (3, page 9).

If necessary, round up ( $S_2$ ) to the nearest 0.05 mm.



**Measuring Bearing Depth ( $D_3$ ) from Differential Support**

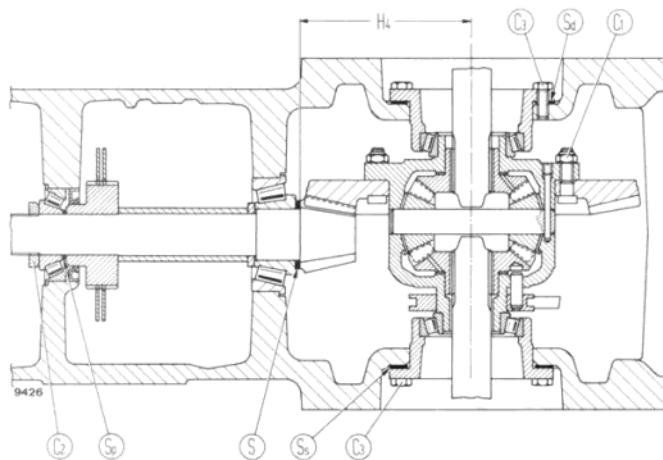
Final thickness of shims ( $S$ ) to be adopted on differential supports will be:

$$S = S_1 + S_2$$

Install the pinion in the casing with the associated shims and tighten nut ( $C_2$ ) to 294 Nm (30 kgm, 217 ft lb), simultaneously turning the bevel pinion shaft to settle the bearings.

The rotating torque necessary to turn the bevel pinion shaft should be 0.69 to 1.37 Nm (0.07 to 0.14 kgm 0.5 to 1 ft lb), which is equivalent to a dynamometer reading of 24.5 to 49 N (2.5 to 5 kg 5.5 to 11 lb), as obtained by wrapping a length of cord around the bevel pinion shaft spacer.

**Note** - If the rotating torque is considerably different from the prescribed value, increase or reduce the thickness of shims ( $S_p$ ).



**Horizontal Section through Bevel Drive**

$C_1$ . Ring gear nuts -  $C_2$ . Bevel pinion shaft nut -  $C_3$ . Differential support screws -  $H_4$ . Nominal dimension from ring gear centre line to back of pinion -  $S$ . Bevel pinion shim -  $S_p$ . Bevel pinion bearing shims -  $S_d/S_s$ . Differential bearing shims

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

Complete bevel drive assembly inserting shims ( $S_1$  and  $S_2$ ) and, using a suitable dial gauge, check backlash ( $G$ ) in three equi-spaced points and average arithmetically.

Normal backlash should be 0.15 to 0.20 mm (0.006 to 0.008 in), 0.18 mm (0.006 in) being a desirable intermediate. To compensate for higher or lower backlash, note that the ratio of backlash to ring gear end displacement is 1 to 1.4

Therefore, axial displacement ( $Z$ ) will be:

$$Z = (G - 0.18) \times 1.4$$

Final thickness of shims ( $S_d$  and  $S_s$ ) to be adopted on differential supports will be:

$$S_d = S_2 - Z$$

$$S_s = S - S_d$$

$S$  = Total shim thickness

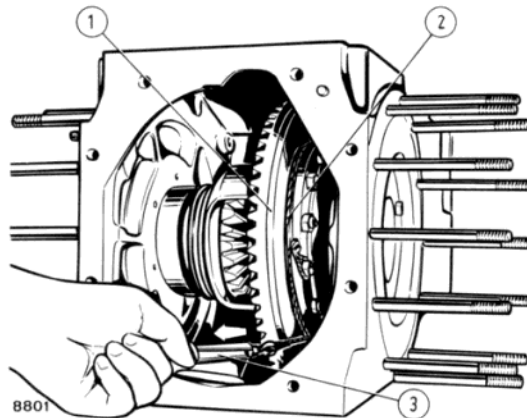
$S_2$  = Thickness of right hand support shims

$Z$  = Ring gear end displacement as determined above

#### Example

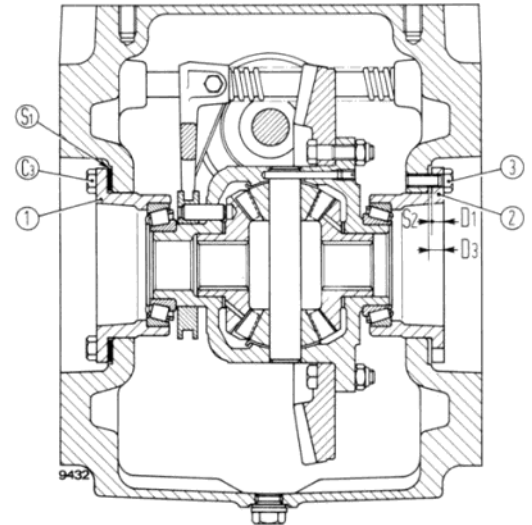
Thickness of left hand support shims ( $S_1$ ) = 1 mm.  
Right hand support shim thickness ( $D_1$ ): 11.99 mm, 12.02 mm and 11.99 mm.

$$D_1 = \text{Average value} = \frac{11.99 + 12.02 + 11.99}{3} = 12 \text{ mm}$$



Checking ring gear bearing rotating torque

1. Ring gear - 2. Cord - 3. Spring balance



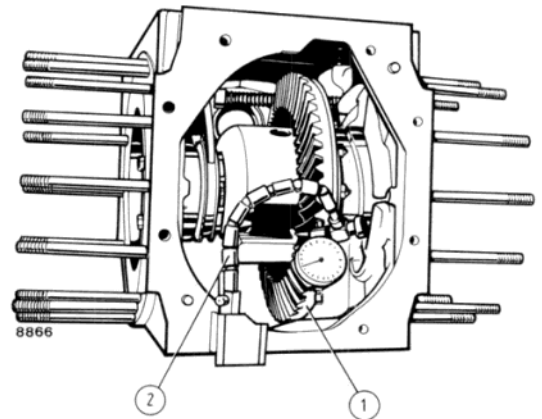
Adjusting the Differential Bearings

$C_3$ : L.H. differential support screws -  $D_1$ : R.H. support thickness -  $D_3$ : Dimension measured with gauge -  $S_1$  = 0.5 to 1 mm (0.020 to 0.040 in), shim pack for L.H. support -  $S_2$ : Shim pack thickness - 1. L.H. differential support - 2. R.H. differential support - 3. R.H. differential support screws

Distance ( $D_3$ ) from right hand support to axle casing face: 13.70 mm and 13.90 mm.

$$D_3 = \text{Average value} = \frac{13.70 + 13.90}{2} = 13.80 \text{ mm.}$$

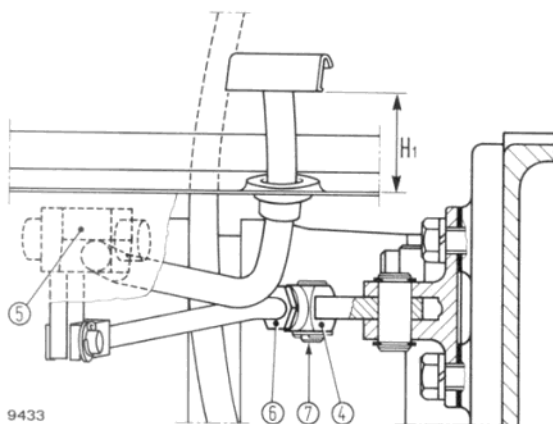
Thickness of shim for right hand support:  
 $S_2 = 13.380 - 12 + 0.05 = 1.85 \text{ mm.}$



Checking Bevel Drive Backlash (Correct backlash = 0.15 to 0.2 mm or 0.006 to 0.008 in)

1. Ring gear - 2. Dial gauge

## POWER TRAIN: Bevel Drive and Differential



**Adjusting Differential Lock Control**

$H_1 = 40 \text{ mm (1.57 in)}$ , height of pedal above platform - 4.  
Adjuster fork - 5. Pedal support - 6. Locknut - 7. Pivot

Total shim thickness:  $S = 1 + 1.85 = 2.85 \text{ mm}$ .

Backlash  $G = 0.53 \text{ mm}$ .

End displacement:  $Z = (0.53 - 0.18) \times 1.4 = 0.5 \text{ mm}$ .

Thickness of shims for right hand support:

$S_d = 1.85 - 0.5 = 1.35 \text{ mm}$ .

Thickness of shims for left hand support:

$S_s = 2.85 - 1.35 = 1.50 \text{ mm}$ .

### TO ADJUST DIFFERENTIAL LOCK

Rebuild the differential lock using tool **293452** to compress return spring (5) and tighten the retaining screw on actuating fork (4).

Install the differential and ring gear assembly in the differential supports.

Check the clearance (G) between differential lock actuating collar (6) and differential bearing (7) using a feeler gauge (T).

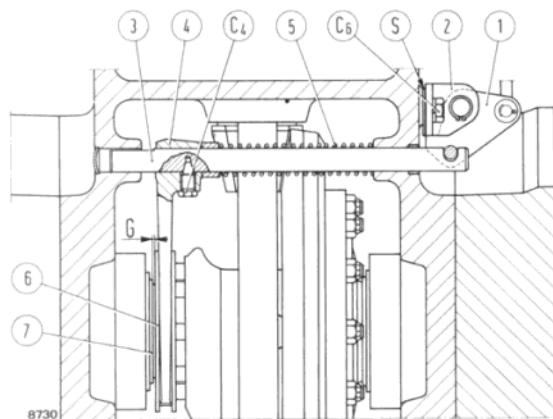
The correct gap is 4.5 mm (0.177 in) for 580 tractor, and 1 mm (0.040 in) for 680 tractor.

To adjust, alter the thickness of shims (S) between support (2) and the axle case.

### To Adjust, Differential Lock Control

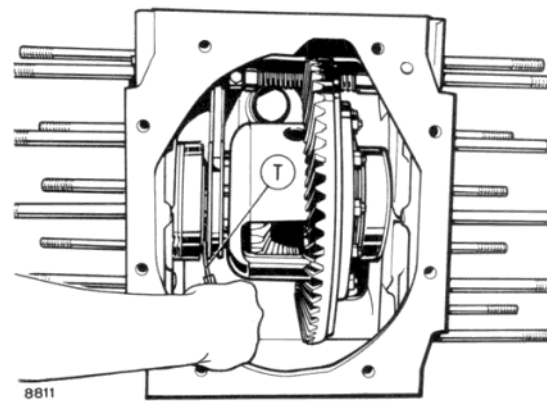
Distance ( $H_1$ ) of control pedal above the platform should be approximately 40 mm (1.57 in) in order to secure efficient differential lock operation.

To adjust, withdraw pivot (7) and turn adjuster fork (4), subsequently retightening locknut (6).

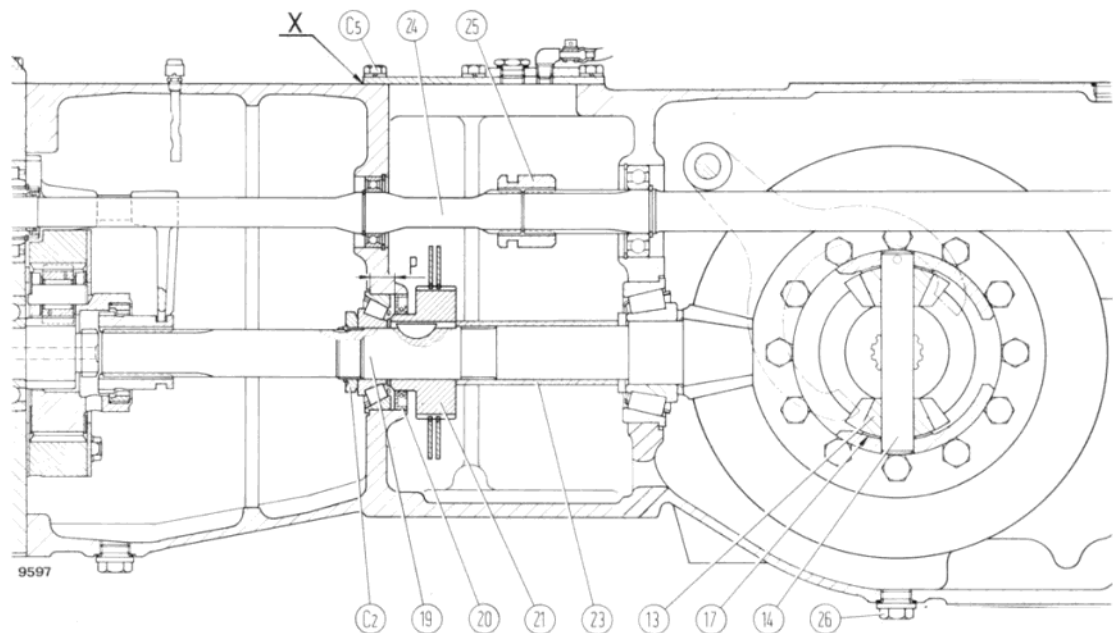
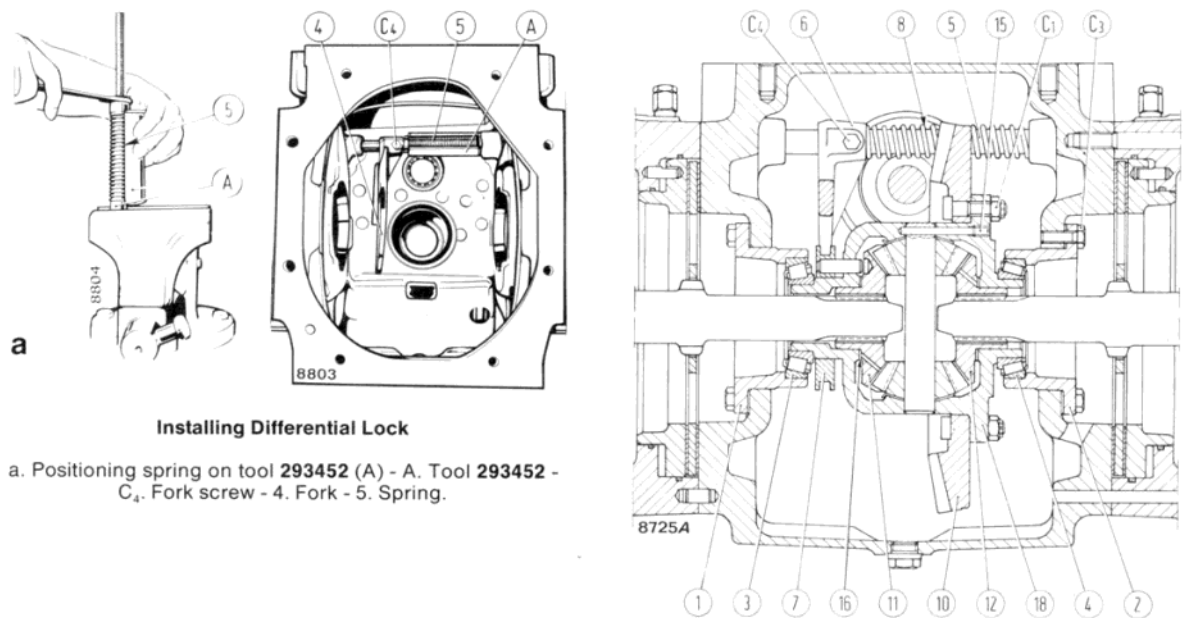


**Adjusting Differential Lock Collar Position**

$C_4$ . Fork screw -  $C_6$ . Support screws -  $G = 4.5 \text{ mm (0.177 in)}$  for 580 tractor, or  $1 \text{ mm (0.040 in)}$  for 680 tractor - gap between collar and bearing -  $S = 0.5 \text{ mm or } 0.020 \text{ in}$ , differential lock collar shim - T. Feeler gauge - 1. Differential lock actuating lever - 2. Support - 3. Shaft - 4. Fork - 5. Spring - 6. Actuating collar - 7. Differential bearing



DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

**Sections through Bevel Drive and Differential**

C<sub>1</sub>. Ring gear nut - C<sub>2</sub>. Bevel pinion shaft nut - C<sub>3</sub>. Differential support screws - C<sub>4</sub>. Differential lock screw - C<sub>5</sub>. Cover screws - P = 19 mm or 0.748 in: stand of seal (20) after installation - 1/2. Differential support - 3/4. Tapered roller bearings - 5. Differential lock shaft - 6. Fork - 7. Differential lock actuating sleeve - 8. Spring - 10. Ring gear - 11/12. Differential wheels (side gears) - 13. Differential pinion - 14. Differential pinion shaft - 15. Pinion shaft screw - 16/17. Thrust washers - 18. Differential case - 19. Bevel pinion shaft - 20. Seal - 21. Parking brake hub - 23. Spacer - 24. P.T.O. shaft - 25. P.T.O. control sleeve - 26. Oil drain plug.

**Note:** On assembly, apply adhesive to surfaces **X** as directed in the general instructions, page 5, Section A.

## POWER TRAIN: Bevel Drive and Differential

### TO ADJUST DIFFERENTIAL BACKLASH

Install side gears (11 and 12, page 7) in differential box without thrust washers (16).

Position differential pinions (13) with associated thrust washers (17) and shaft (14) and start screw (15) to prevent shaft fallout.

Move left hand side gear into full contact with the pinion and, using a depth gauge, check dimension ( $H_1$ ) at two diametrically opposed points and average arithmetically.

Bring side gear in contact with differential box and measure dimension ( $H_2$ ).

Repeat the above operations on right hand side gear.

End displacement of each side gear without thrust washer should be:

$$Gs \text{ or } Gd = H_1 - H_2$$

where,

$Gs$  = left hand side gear end displacement

$Gd$  = right hand side gear end displacement

$H_1$  and  $H_2$  = dimension measured on left hand or right hand side gear.

Normal differential backlash is 0.15 mm (0.006 in) for 580 tractor and 0.18 mm (0.007 in) for 680 tractor.

Average value of backlash to side gear end displacement is 1 : 1.7

Note that the ratio of backlash to side gear end displacement is 1 to 1.7.

End displacement of side gear equivalent to normal backlash will be  $0.15 \times 1.7 = 0.25$  for 580 tractor and  $0.18 \times 1.7 = 0.30$  for 680 tractor.

Therefore, the thickness of shims to be inserted in differential box will be:

$Ss = Gs - 0.25$  for left hand side gear, 580 tractor

$Sd = Gd - 0.25$  for right hand side gear, 580 tractor

$Ss = Gs - 0.30$  for left hand side gear, 680 tractor

$Sd = Gd - 0.30$  for right hand side gear, 680 tractor

Use shims as near as possible to the value obtained, bearing in mind that available shim thicknesses are 1.5 and 1.6 mm (0.059 and 0.063 in)

**Note:** For 580 tractor with reinforced differential, use the same values as for 680 tractor.



a

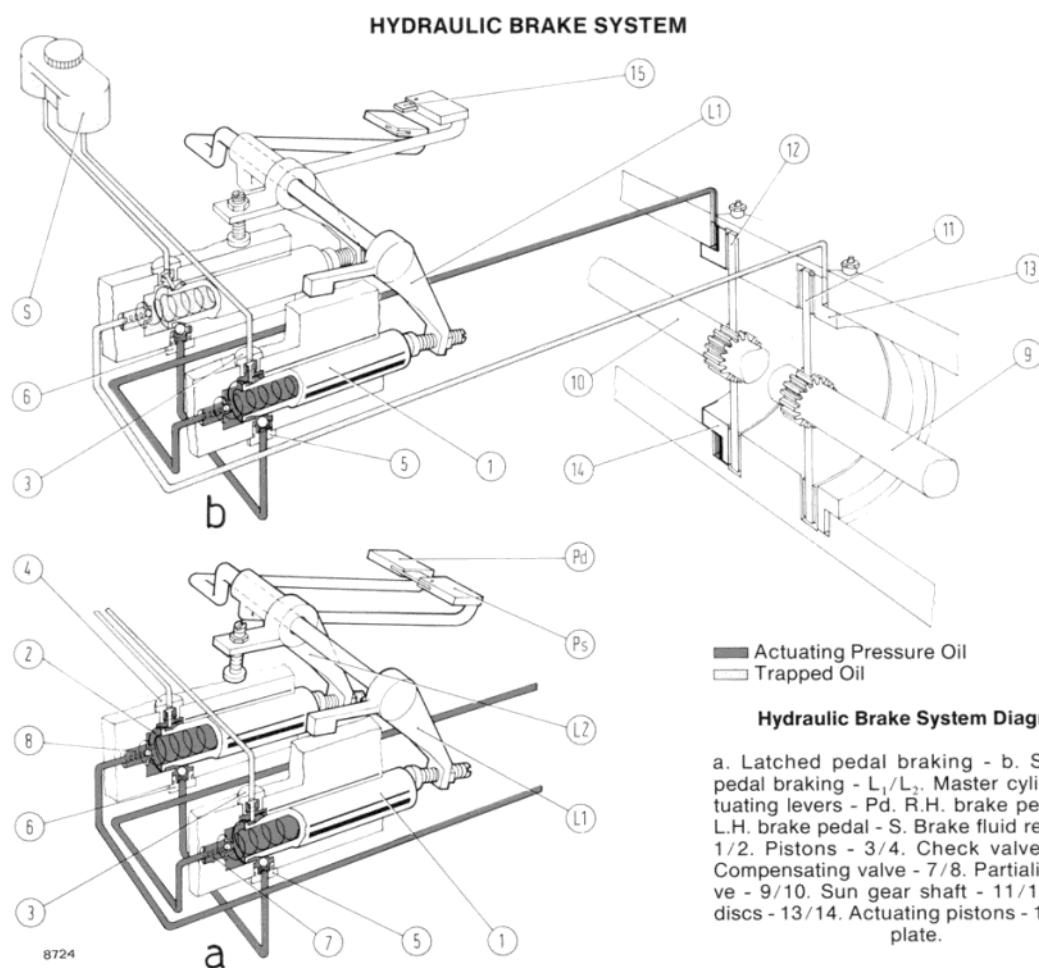


b

### Assessing Thickness of Side Gear Shims (16, page 7)

a. Measuring dimension ( $H_1$ ) - b. Measuring dimension ( $H_2$ ).

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE



### Latched Pedal Braking

Upon brake application, actuating levers (L<sub>1</sub> and L<sub>2</sub>) activate pistons (1 and 2).

Piston operation causes check valves (3 and 4) to cut off the fluid line from the reservoir (S) and simultaneously opens compensating valves (5 and 6) which keep the pressure uniform throughout the circuit. During their stroke, the pistons compress the fluid inside the master cylinder body which, through partialising valves (7 and 8), acts on brake actuating pistons.

On full braking, the circuit pressure is approximately, 17.6 bar (18 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 256 psi).

When the brake pedals are released, oil pressure flows from the annular actuating cylinder chambers to the master cylinder body through the restrictions in the partialising valve cups.

The small restrictions cause the oil pressure to flow slowly, thereby resulting in a gradual return of the brake pedals.

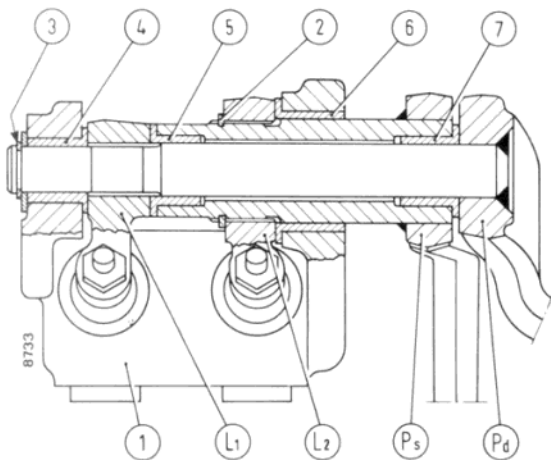
The actuating pistons return to their rest position, the check valve plates are displaced, the line to the reservoir is opened and the compensating valves close.

### Individual Pedal Braking.

Master cylinder piston (1) actuated by lever (L<sub>1</sub>) moves the plate of check valve (3) to close the line from the reservoir, opens the associated compensating valve (5) and causes a pressure build-up in the relevant actuating cylinder. In these conditions, compensating valve (6), which remained closed, prevents oil pressure from reaching the other actuating cylinder.

**Note:** The twin section fluid reservoir supplies the two master cylinders separately to maintain brake effectiveness in the event of brake line failure.

## POWER TRAIN: Brakes

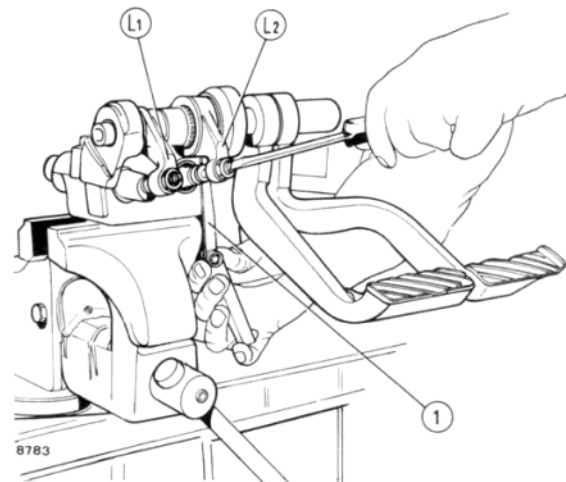


**Section through Brake Pedal Assembly**

L<sub>1</sub>/L<sub>2</sub>. Master cylinder actuating levers - Pd. R.H. brake pedal - Ps. L.H. brake pedal - 1. Master cylinder body - 2/3. Retaining rings - 4/5/6/7. Bushings.

### TO ADJUST BRAKE PEDALS

Install the L.H. brake pedal with attached bushings on the master cylinder body (1), followed by lever (L<sub>2</sub>) with adjusting screws (2 and 3) and lock in position using retaining ring (2).

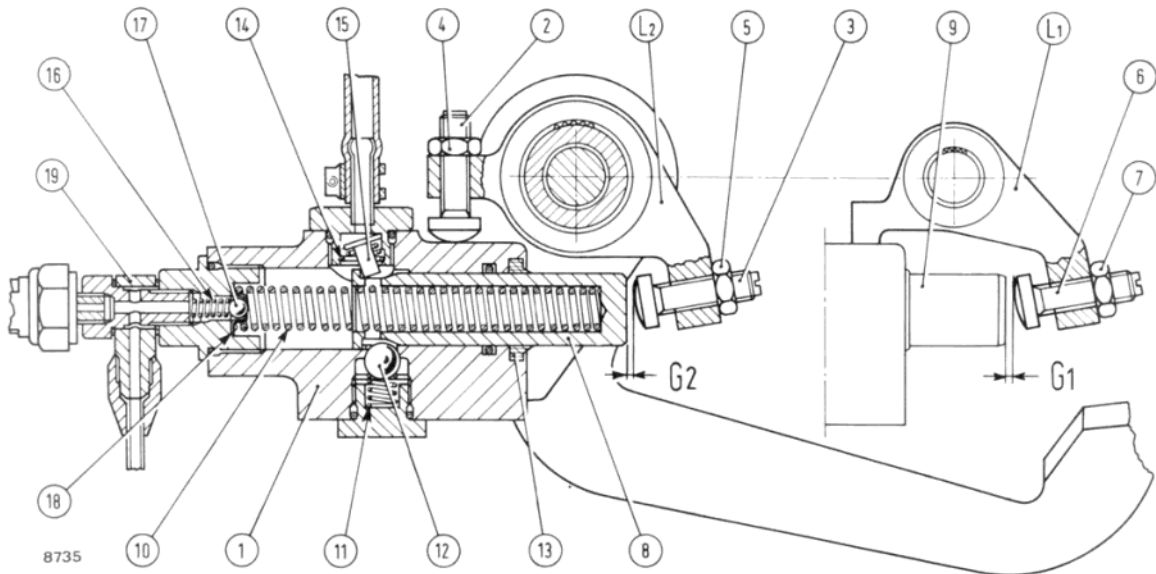


**Adjusting Pedals on Bench**

1. Feeler gauge - L<sub>1</sub>/L<sub>2</sub>. Master cylinder actuating levers.

Fit R.H. pedal to lever (L<sub>1</sub>) so that the front of the lever rests on the master cylinder body.

Turn adjusting screw (6) until a 0.1 to 0.2 mm (0.004 to 0.008 in) clearance (G<sub>1</sub>) is obtained, and lock in position using lock nut (7).



**Section through Master Cylinder**

G<sub>1</sub>/G<sub>2</sub> = 0.1 to 0.2 mm (0.004 to 0.008 in), piston clearance - L<sub>1</sub>/L<sub>2</sub>. Master cylinder actuating levers - 1. Master cylinder body - 2/3. Adjusting screws - 4/5. Lock nuts - 6. Adjusting screw - 7. Lock nut - 8/9. Pistons - 10. Piston return spring - 11/12. Compensating valve spring and ball - 13. Seal - 14/15. Check valve spring and plate - 16/17/18. Partialising valve spring, ball and cup - 19. Outlet union

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

Align the two pedals through the latch plate. Turn adjusting screw (2) until it contacts the master cylinder body and clamp in position by means of lock nut (4). Turn adjusting screw (3) to obtain a 0.1 to 0.2 mm (0.004 to 0.008 in) clearance (G<sub>2</sub>) and clamp in position using lock nut (5).

**Note** - This adjustment may be carried out with the master cylinder in position on the tractor or on the bench.

#### TO BLEED THE BRAKE SYSTEM

Brake bleeding becomes necessary whenever the brake hydraulic lines have been disconnected or uneven braking is detected.

When bleeding the system note the following points:

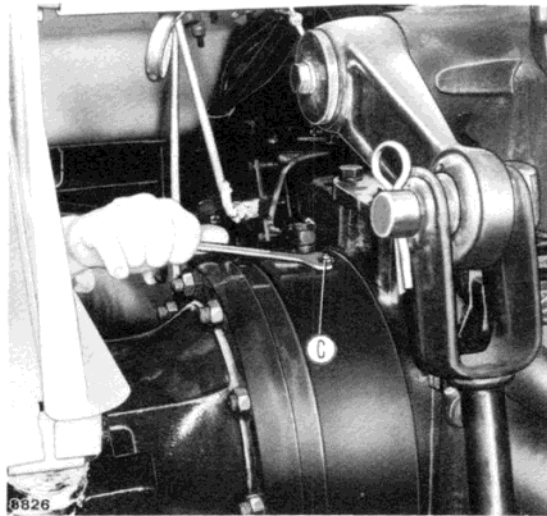
- Thoroughly clean the area surrounding the bleed screws and the hydraulic oil reservoir cover.
- Ensure that the fluid level in R.H. and L.H. brake reservoir, is kept topped up prior to, and during, the bleeding operation.
- Depress the L.H. brake pedal progressively to full stroke to build up fluid pressure.

- Hold the pedal depressed, back off bleed screw (C) through half a turn and allow the air to escape.
- Screw in the bleed screw and repeat the above operations until the issuing fluid is free from air bubbles.
- Again operate the brake pedal and check that the pressure builds up without erratic pedal movement.
- Repeat the above sequence on the R.H. brake circuits.
- Finally, top up the fluid reservoirs.

#### TO BENCH TEST MASTER CYLINDER

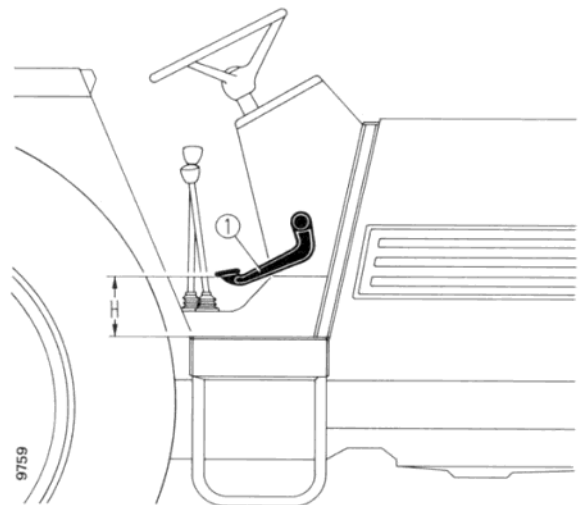
Prepare the cylinder to be tested and the test equipment as follows:

- Connect the cylinder body to plate **290488/2** (page 4) using support **293560**.
- Position the plate in tank **293005** coupled to output tester **291231**.
- Use trolley-mounted electric motor **291235** and pump **292588** (FIAT A18X) connected by means of coupling **290385**.
- Connect the pump inlet to test machine **291231** using pipe **290445**.
- Fit flow control valve **293533** to support plate **293531** and connect to the pump outlet using pipe **290544**.



Bleeding Brake System

C. Bleed screw



Installing Brake Pedals

H = 150 mm (5.90 in), height of brake pedals above control platform floor - 1. Brake pedals

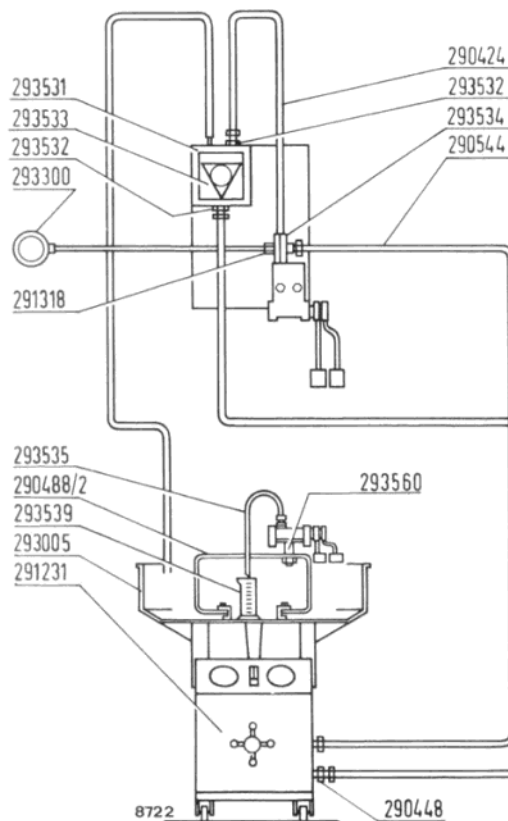
Print No. 603.54.202 - IX - 1979

## POWER TRAIN: Brakes

**Note** - Adjust pump flow rate to 2.5 - 3 litres/min (4.4 to 5.3 pints/min) by screwing in control knob (1, detail a) until letter **B** lines up with slot (3) and digit **2** on graduated scale is in register with point (4); subsequently, lock control knob (1) in position by turning locking knob (2) as necessary.

- Connect the outlet of 3-way flow control valve **293534** fitted to the first of the two master cylinders to be tested (detail b, page 5);
- Connect a 40 kg/cm<sup>2</sup> (600 psi) pressure gauge to fitting **293534** and return pipe **290544** to output tester **291231**.
- Connect pipe **293535** to the check valve plug and collect the leaking fluid in graduated burette **293539**.

As test fluid, use **oliofiat AP 51** (SAE 20 W) provided with the test machine, at 50°C, and run the electric motor at 715 rpm. The test procedure is outlined below.



### 1. Check Valve Leakage Test

Place piston (S) in operation position (i.e. 5 mm or 0.197 in of stroke) and bring circuit pressure to 14.5 bar (15 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 213 psi). Check the amount of leaking fluid in the graduated burette; the amount of fluid should be less than 2.5 cu.cm/min (0.15 cu.in./min). Return the piston to its rest position.

### 2. Check Valve Cut-Off Test

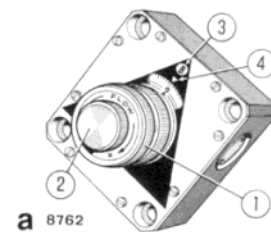
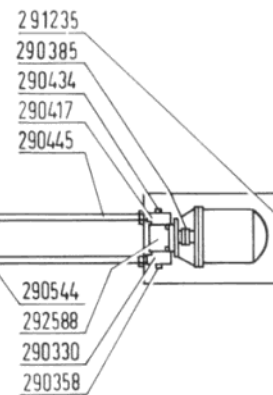
Slowly move piston (S) forward and check the distance at which the fluid ceases to issue from fitting **293535**; the correct stroke is 2.2. to 2.8 mm (0.087 to 0.110 in).

### 3. Compensating Valve Cut-In Test (On Master Cylinder not under Test)

Move piston (S) of master cylinder under test to 5 mm or 0.197 in stroke (equivalent to the operation position) and slowly move piston (D) forward by 2 to 4 mm (0.079 to 0.157 in); in these conditions, the fluid should issue from port (1D). Repeat operations **1, 2** and **3** on the second master cylinder to be tested.

#### Master Cylinder Bench Test Set Up

- a. Flow control valve - 1. Control knob - 2. Locking knob - 3. Slot - 4. Pointer

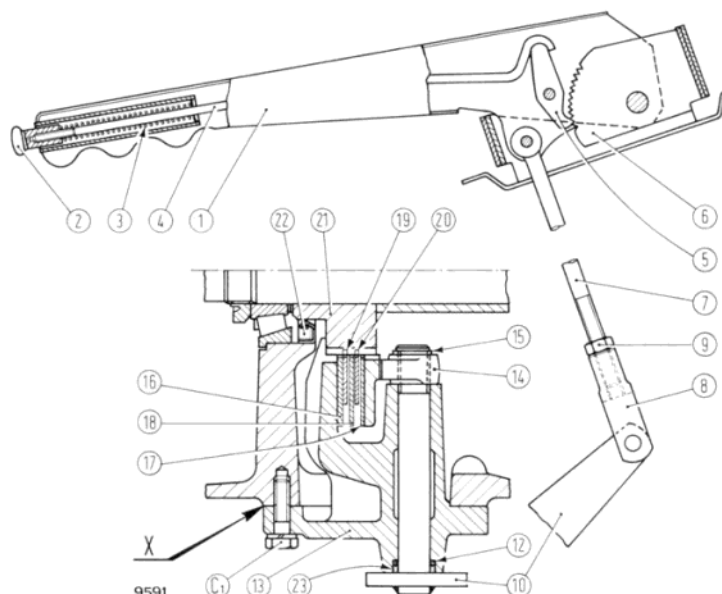


DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

**Section through Parking Brake Linkage.**

C<sub>1</sub>. Parking brake support screws - 1. Parking brake lever - 2. Button - 3. Spring - 4. Release link - 5. Pole - 6. Ratchet - 7. Remote control link - 8. Turnbuckle - 9. Nut - 10. Outer relay lever - 12. O-ring - 13. Parking brake support - 14. Inner actuating lever - 15. Retaining ring - 16/17/18. Linings - 19/20. Discs - 21. Hub - 22. Seal - 23. Seal bushing.

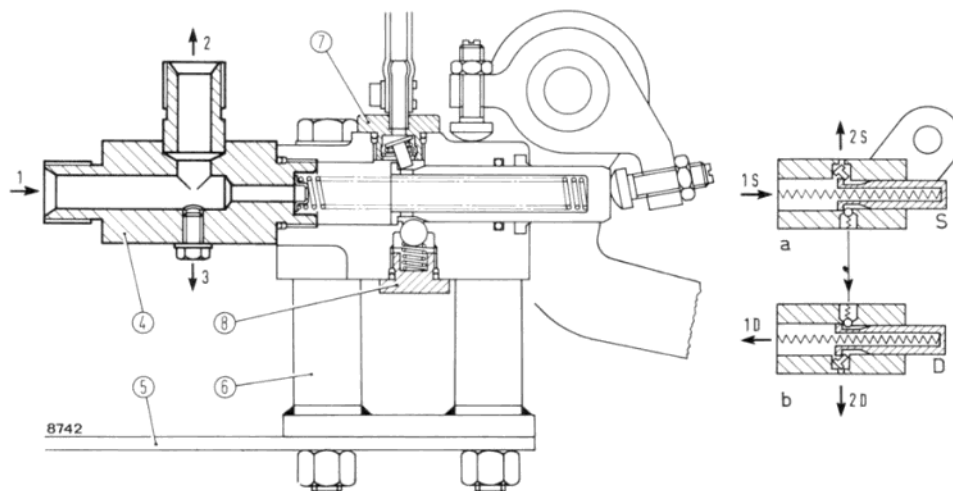
**Note:** On assembly, apply adhesive to surfaces **X** as directed in the general instructions, page 5, Section A.


**TO ADJUST PARKING BRAKE LEVER**

From its rest position, parking brake control lever (1) should move three clicks to produce full braking of the tractor.

To adjust, back off lock nut (9) and screw in or back of turnbuckle (8) according to whether the number of clicks to full braking is found to be higher or lower respectively.

Subsequently, retighten the turnbuckle nut.


**Three-Way Fitting 293534 in Position on Master Cylinder Under Test**

a. Master cylinder with 3-way fitting - b. Master cylinder not under test - D/S. Master cylinder pistons - 1D/2D/1S/2S. Ports - 1. Flow control valve outlet - 2. Return to tester - 3. Pressure gauge connection point - 4. 3-way fitting 293534 - 5. Master cylinder support plate 290488/2 - 6. Master cylinder support 293560 - 7. Check valve - 8. Compensating valve.

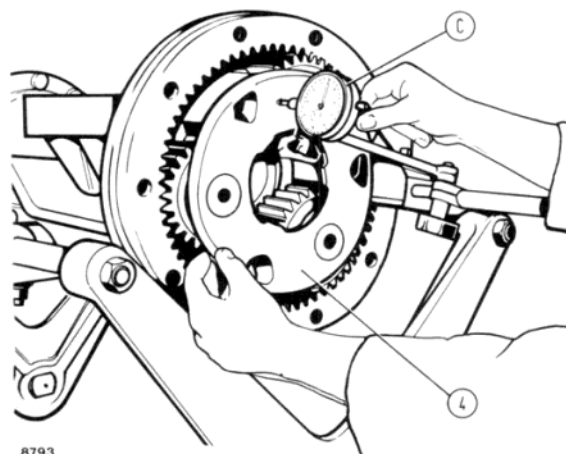
DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

## CHECKING END FLOAT

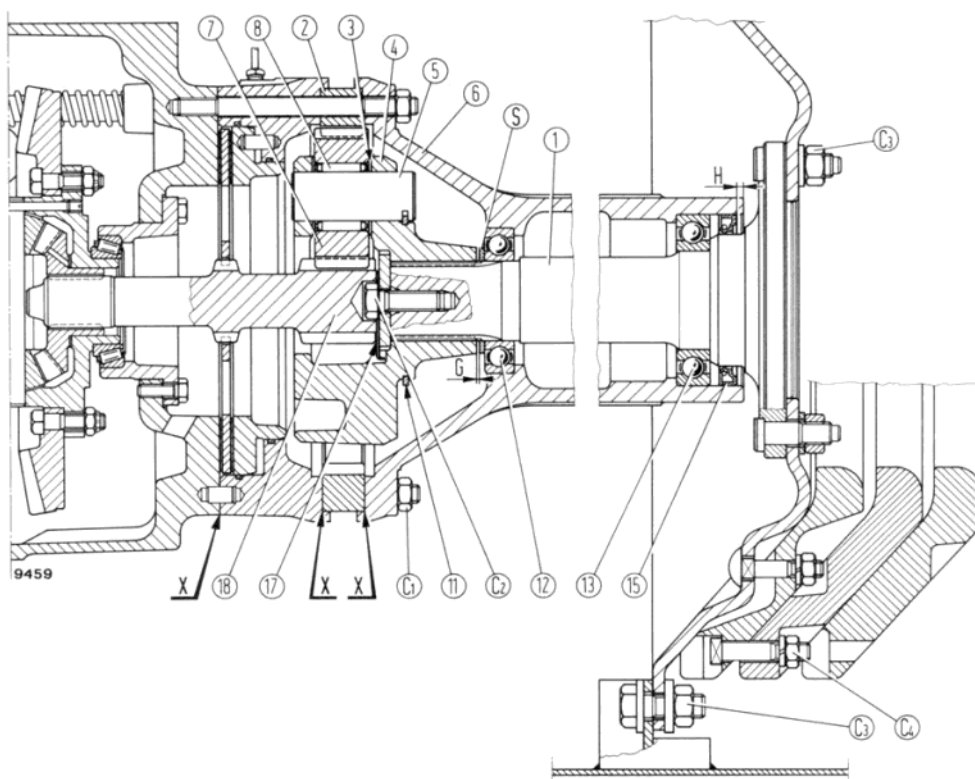
Check that bearings (12 and 13) and axle shaft (1) are flush with their seats. Tighten screw  $C_2$  to the prescribed torque, and, using a suitable dial gauge, check the carrier end float; the correct end float is 0.2 to 0.3 mm (0.008 to 0.012 in). To adjust, alter the thickness of shim (S) as necessary. After having cleaned the faces to be mated and coated them with adhesive (see note below), alternately tighten diametrically opposed nuts ( $C_1$ ) to the prescribed torque.

## Checking Planet Carrier End Float

C. Dial gauge - 4. Planet carrier



8793



Section through R.H. Final Drive Unit.

$C_1$ . Final drive housing retaining nut -  $C_2$ . Axle shaft screw -  $C_3$ . Road wheel nut -  $C_4$ . Ballast ring nut -  $G = 0.2$  to  $0.3$  mm or  $0.008$  to  $0.012$  in planet carrier end float -  $H = 5$  mm or  $0.197$  in seal fitted depth -  $S$ . End float shim - 1. Axle shaft - 2. Ring gear - 3. Thrust washers - 4. Planet carrier - 5. Planet journal - 6. Final drive housing - 7. Planet gear - 8. Needle roller bearings - 11. Journal retaining ring - 12/13. Ball bearings - 15. Seal - 17. Lock tab - 18. R.H. axle shaft.

**Note:** On assembly, apply adhesive to surfaces X as directed in the general instructions, page 5, Section A.

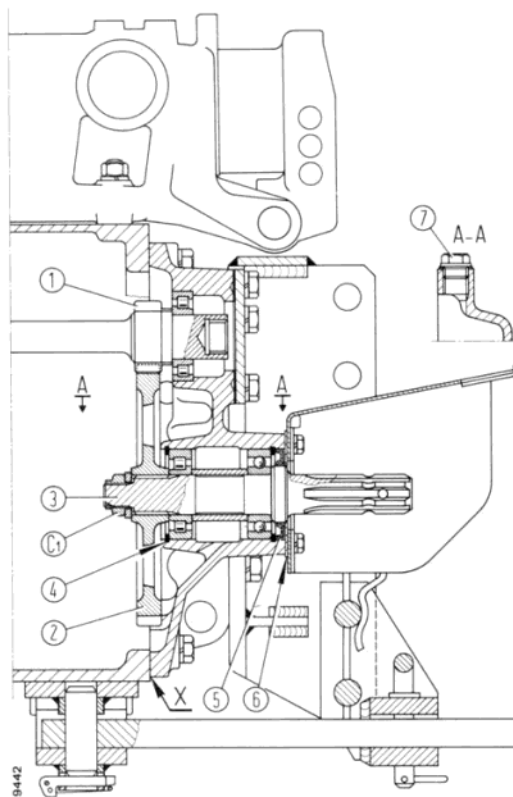
Print No. 603.54.202 - IX - 1979

**206**

## ***POWER TRAIN***

*page 2*

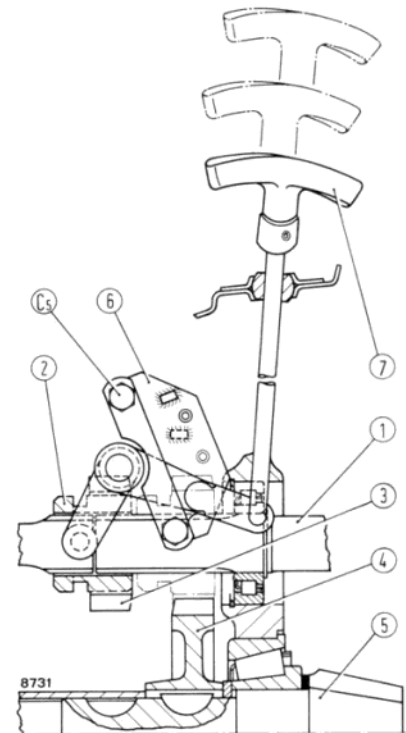
DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE



**Longitudinal Section through P.T.O., 580 Tractor (Standard Version)**

C<sub>1</sub>. Driven shaft nut - 1. Drive gear - 2. Driven gear - 3. Driven shaft - 4. Retaining ring - 5. Seal - 6. Shield - 7. Oil level plug.

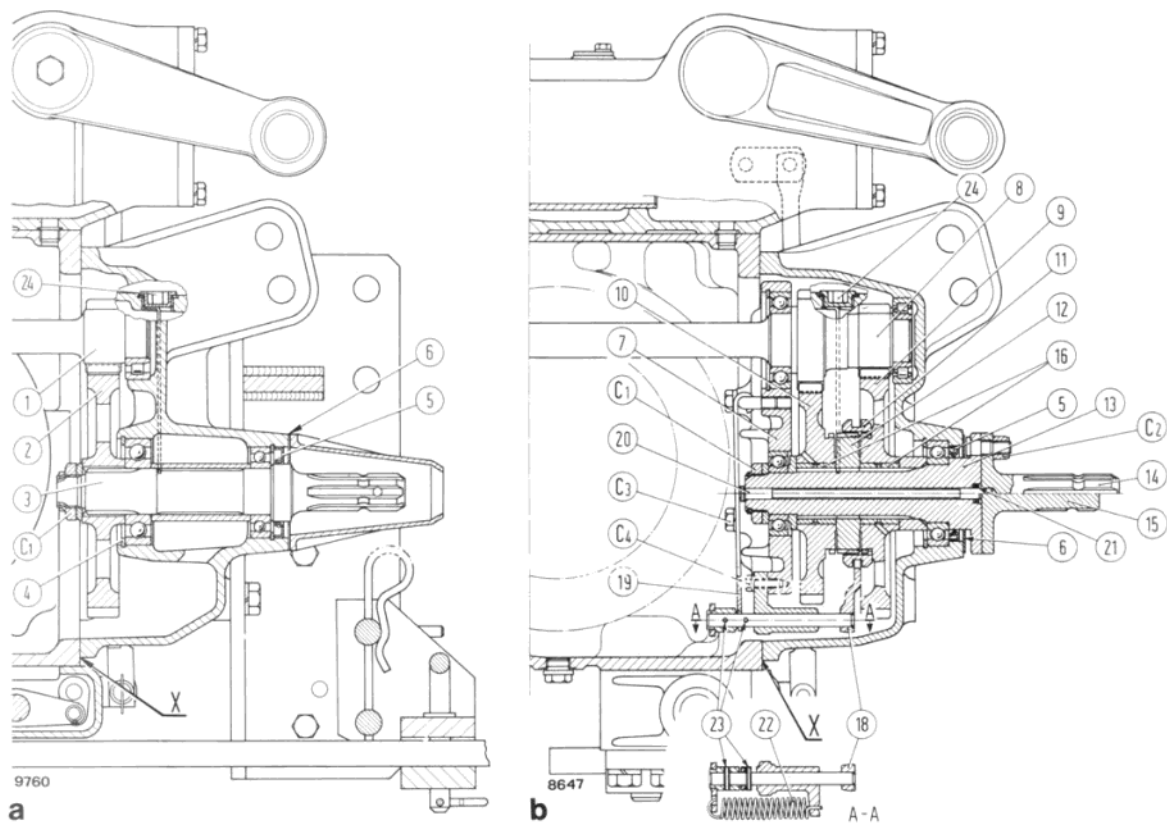
**Note** - On assembly, apply adhesive to surfaces X as directed in the general instructions, page 5, Section A.



**Section through P.T.O. Control**

C<sub>s</sub>. Relay lever sector screws - 1. P.T.O. shaft - 2. Independent P.T.O. sleeve - 3/4. Ground speed P.T.O. gears - 5. Bevel pinion - 6. 3-position sector (ground speed P.T.O.) or 2-position sector (independent P.T.O.) - 7. Control handle

# POWER TRAIN: Power Take-Off



Section through P.T.O. (mod. 680, optional mod. 580)

a. Section through 540 rpm P.T.O. - b. Section through 540/1000 rpm P.T.O. - C<sub>1</sub>. Driven shaft nut - C<sub>2</sub>. Splined adaptor self-locking nut - C<sub>3</sub>. Bearing support capscrews - C<sub>4</sub>. Shifter rod support capscrews - 1. Drive gear - 2. Driven gear - 3. Driven shaft - 4. Retaining ring - 5. Seal - 6. Shield - 7. Rear cover - 8. Double drive gear 9. 540 rpm driven gear - 10. 1000 rpm driven gear - 11. Sleeve - 12. Splined hub - 13. Driven shaft - 14. 540 rpm splined adaptor - 15. 1000 rpm splined adaptor - 16. Driven gear bushings (no internal splines) - 18. Actuating fork - 19. Spring - 20. Actuating pin - 21. Seal - 22. Spring - 23. Roll pins - 24. Dipstick.

**Note** - On assembly apply sealing compound on faces X as described in general instructions on page 5, section A.

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

**FRONT AXLE**

	580-580 DT	680-680 DT
Type	Inverted U, telescoping, centre pivoting	
Tracks (six)	1400-1500-1600-1700- 1800-1900-1960 <sup>(1)</sup>	
Camber	2°, equivalent to 18 to 20 mm (0.708 to 0.787 in) at outermost edge of rim (page 1, Section 301)	
Toe-in	0 to 5 mm (0 to 0.197 in)	
<b>Axle Arm Articulation</b>  King pin journal dia. (2, page 1, Section 301) — Upper — Lower  Bushing fitted I.D. (3) — Upper — Lower  Kingpin clearance in bushings  Bushing interference fit in housing	37.975 to 38.000 mm (1.4951 to 1.4961 in) 37.975 to 38.000 mm (1.4951 to 1.4961 in)  38.020 to 38.100 <sup>(2)</sup> mm (1.4968 to 1.5000 <sup>(2)</sup> in) 38.020 to 38.100 <sup>(2)</sup> mm (1.4968 to 1.5000 <sup>(2)</sup> in)  0.020 to 0.125 mm (0.0008 to 0.0049 in)  0.050 to 0.120 mm (0.0020 to 0.0050 in)	
Bronze thrust washer thickness (6, page 1, Section 301)  Steel washer thickness (5)  King pin end float	3.925 to 4.000 mm (0.1545 to 0.1575 in)  3.925 to 4.000 mm (0.1545 to 0.1575 in)  0.5 mm (0.020 in)	
<b>Axle Pivot</b>  Pivot dia. (12, page 1, Section 301)  Bushing fitted I.D. (14)  Pivot clearance in bushings  Bushing interference fit in housing  Thrust washer thickness (13)	37.975 to 38.000 mm (1.4951 to 1.4961 in)  38.020 to 38.100 <sup>(2)</sup> mm (1.4968 to 1.5000 in)  0.020 to 0.125 mm (0.0008 to 0.0049 in)  0.050 to 0.120 mm (0.0020 to 0.0050 in)  5.10 to 5.25 mm (0.2008 to 0.2067 in)	

<sup>(1)</sup> Obtainable by overturning the wheels<sup>(2)</sup> Not reamedPrint No. **603.54.202** - IX - 1979

## FRONT AXLE - STEERING: Specification and Data

### MANUAL STEERING (580-680 TRACTOR)

	580	680
<b>Steering Box</b> Type Make Reduction ratio: $\begin{cases} \text{AM} \\ \text{PM} \end{cases}$ Steering column bearings	Ball recirculation BURMAN —   1 to 28 ( + ) 1 to 32.7 Two, ball	
Steering shaft bushings Worm gear bearing adjustment Rocker shaft end play adjustment Worm bearing shim thickness (S, page 1, Section 302) Top cover gasket thickness (12) Rocker shaft shim thickness (S <sub>1</sub> ) Side cover gasket thickness (10)	Two, white metal lined steel shells See page 2, Section 302 See page 2, Section 302 0.05-0.25 mm (0.0020-0.0100 in) 0.15 mm (0.0060 in) 0.15-0.25 mm (0.0060-0.0100 in) 0.25 mm (0.0100 in)	
Rocker shaft journal diameter (8, page 1, Section 302) Rocker shaft bushing fitted I.D. (15) Rocker shaft clearance in bushings Bushing interference fit in housing	38.010 to 38.060 mm (1.4964 to 1.4984 in) 38.087 to 38.105 mm (1.4995 to 1.5002 in) 0.027 to 0.065 mm (0.0011 to 0.0025 in) 0.050 to 0.118 mm (0.0020 to 0.0046 in)	
Upper worm cam journal diameter (2, page 1, Section 302) Centered bushing fitted I.D. (14) Worm cam journal clearance in bushing	25.360 to 25.400 mm (0.9984 to 1.0000 in) 25.425 to 25.464 mm <sup>(1)</sup> (1.0010 to 1.0025 in) <sup>(1)</sup> 0.025 to 0.104 mm (0.0010 to 0.0041 in)	
Relay lever pivot diameter (17, page 1, Section 301) Bushing fitted I.D. (18) Pivot clearance in bushings Bushing interference fit in housing	34.975 to 35.000 mm (1.3769 to 1.3779 in) 35.050 to 35.112 mm <sup>(1)</sup> (1.3799 to 1.3824 in) <sup>(1)</sup> 0.050 to 0.137 mm (0.0020 to 0.0054 in) 0.060 to 0.120 mm (0.0024 to 0.0047 in)	
Relay lever thrust washer thickness (16) Relay lever pivot end float	1.5-2-2.5-3.5 mm (0.060-0.080-0.100-0.140 in) 0.5 to 1 mm (0.020 to 0.040 in)	
Turning radius — Brakes applied — Brakes released	3350 mm (11 ft) 3800 mm (12 ft 5½ in)	3600 mm (11 ft 10 in) 4000 mm (13 ft 1½ in)

<sup>(1)</sup> Not reamed ( + ) up to frame number 26522

### POWER STEERING (580 - 680 TRACTOR)

Type Make Hydraulic circuit Oil reservoir Oil filter	Fully Hydraulic DANFOSS Independent, separate pump Transparent plastic on R.H. side of engine In oil reservoir, gauge
<b>Hydraulic Pump</b> Type Model Make Drive	Gear C 18 X FIAT From engine valve gear

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

**POWER STEERING (580-680 Tractors)****(continued)**

Rotation (seen from drive end) Drive ratio	Clockwise 0.910 to 1	
Rated speed (at engine governed speed) Rated output at maximum rated speed On-bebch output at 1450 rpm and 68,5 bar (70 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> 196psi) pressure — New or reconditioned pump — Used pump — Test oil temperature — Test oil viscosity	580 680 580 680 2457 rpm 2275 rpm 20.1 l/min (35½ pints/min) 18.6 l/min (32¾ pints/min) 11 l/min (19½ pint/min) 7.8 l/min (13 ¾ pint/min) 55° to 65°C SAE 20	
Drive/driven gear journal diameter Bearing bore diameter Gear journal clearance in bearing Maximum wear clearance Bearing and gear bore diameter in pump body Maximum pump body wear, suction side	17.400 to 17.424 mm (0.6850 to 0.6860 in) 17.450 to 17.470 mm (0.6870 to 0.6878 in) 0.026 to 0.070 mm (0.0010 to 0.0027 in) 0.1 mm (0.004 in) 37.270 to 37.294 mm (1.4673 to 1.4683 in) 0.1 mm (0.040 in)	
Bearing width Gear width Pump body width Bearing and gear end clearance in pump body (to be restored on overhaul)	16.863 to 16.878 mm (0.6639 to 0.6645 in) 13.190 to 13.215 mm (0.5193 to 0.5203 in) 47.070 to 47.120 mm (1.8531 to 1.8551 in) 0.1 to 0.2 mm (0.004 to 0.008 in)	
<b>Control valve</b> Make  Type  Outfit code — no safety valve block — with safety valve block Relief valve crack-off setting — Valve in pump (24a, page 9, section 303) — Valve in safety valve block (24, page 9) - AM - PM Power cylinder overload valve crack-off setting (25, page 9)	DANFOSS  ORBITROL, with steering wheel operated rotary valve (permitting steering also in case of pump failure (page 9, section 303)  OSPB 100 OSPB 100 - OVP 20  100 bar (102 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) (1451.77 psi) 125 bar (127 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) (1821.82 psi) 100 bar (102 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) (1451.77 psi) 200 bar (204 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) (2903.53 psi)	
<b>Power cylinder</b> Type Make  Cylinder bore diameter Maximum piston stroke — CALZONI or SIMA — WEBER Piston rod diameter	Double acting, located behind front axle CALZONI or SIMA or WEBER, DZ 48/22/215-24261 48 mm (1.89 in)  214 mm (8.425 in) 215 mm (8.464 in) 22 mm (0.866 in)	
Turning radius — Brakes applied — Brakes released	<b>580</b>	<b>680</b>
	3350 mm (11 ft) 3800 mm (12 ft 5½ in)	3600 mm (11 ft 10 in) 4000 mm (12 ft 1½ in)

Print No. **603.54.202** - IX - 1979

## FRONT AXLE-STEERING: Specification and Data

### TIGHTENING TORQUE FIGURES

DESCRIPTION	Thread Size	Torque		
		Nm	kgm	ft lb
<b>Front Axle, Section 301</b>				
Capscrew, front axle carrier to engine (C <sub>s</sub> , page 1)	M18x1.5	314	32	231.5
Capscrew, axle pivot (C <sub>1</sub> )	M10x1.25	59	6	43
Nut, axle end	M16x1.5	221	22.5	163
Capscrew, relay lever (C <sub>4</sub> )	M16x1.5	157	16	116
Capscrew, wheel to hub (C <sub>2</sub> )	M18x1.5	294	30	217
Nut, drag link and track rod ball joint	M14x1.5	134	14	101
Nut, track rod lever (C <sub>1</sub> )	M16x1.5	235	24	173
<b>Manual Steering, Section 302</b>				
Steering box to tractor	M16x1.5	221	22.5	163
Nut, steering wheel to post (C <sub>1</sub> , page 1)	M18x1.5	69	7	50
Capscrew, top cover to steering box (C <sub>4</sub> )	M10x1.5	49	5	36
Capscrew, side cover to steering box (C <sub>3</sub> )	M 8x1.25	28	2.8	20
Nut, side cover to steering box (C <sub>2</sub> )	M 8x1.25	28	2.8	20
Nut, swing lever (C <sub>4</sub> )	M24x2	245	25	181
<b>Power Steering, Section 303</b>				
Capscrew, control valve to tractor	3/8"-16 UNC	44	4.5	32
Capscrew, cover to control valve (C <sub>2</sub> , page 9)	M 8x1	34	3.5	25
Nut, power cylinder pivot pin (C <sub>4</sub> , page 2)	M18x1.5	294	30	217
Nut, power cylinder piston rod to steering arm (C <sub>1</sub> )	M16x1.5	206	21	152
Nut, piston to rod — Calzoni or SIMA (C <sub>3</sub> ) — Weber (C <sub>2</sub> )	M16x1.5 M16x1.5	98 83	10 8.5	72 61
Capscrew or nut, steering pump to engine (C <sub>1</sub> , page 3)	M 6x1	8	0.8	6
Nut, cover to pump body (C <sub>4</sub> )	3/8"-24 UNF-2B	39	4	29
Nut, drive sleeve to pump drive shaft (C <sub>3</sub> )	7/16" -20 UNF-2B	28	2.8	20
Capscrew, OVP 20, safety valve block to body	—	64	6.5	47

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

**TO ADJUST TAPERED ROLLER BEARINGS**

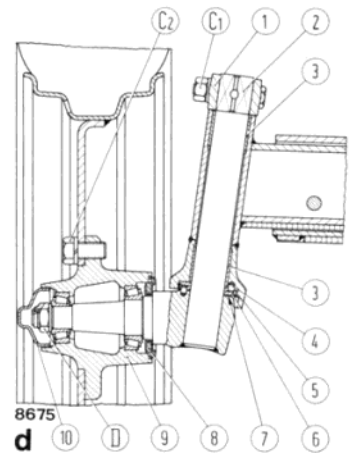
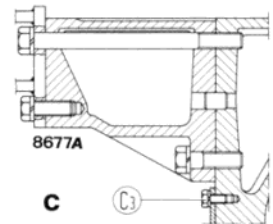
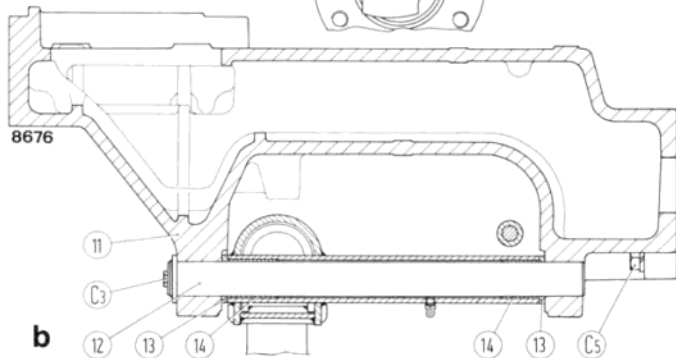
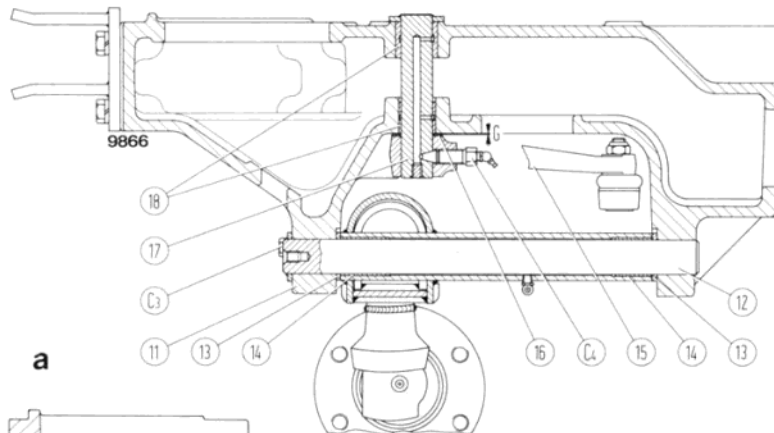
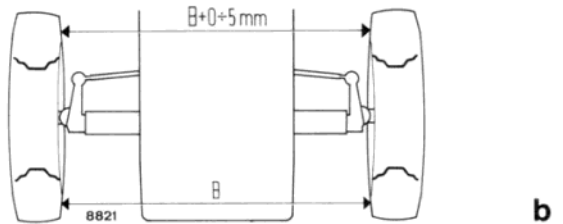
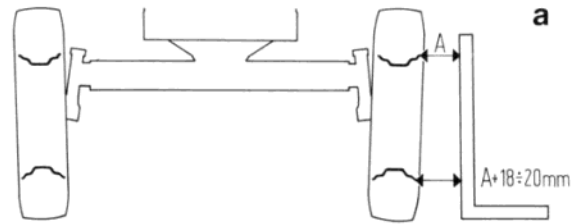
On reassembly, pack the wheel hub with **grassofiat MR 3** and adjust the tapered roller bearings as follows:

- Tighten nut (D) to 7 kgm (68 Nm) (50.6 ft lb), simultaneously turning the hub (9) to settle the bearings.
- Slacken the nut and retighten to 1 kgm (9.8 Nm) (7.2 ft lb), simultaneously turning the hub.
- Lock the nut in position by peening.

**Note** - Renew nut (D) at every adjustment.

**Wheel Alignment Diagram**

a. Checking wheel camber - b. Checking wheel toe-in

**Section through Axle Arm and Centre Pivot**

a. Tractors with manual steering - b. Tractors with power steering - c. AM manual steering detail - d. Axle arm assembly - C<sub>1</sub>. Track rod lever nuts (1) - C<sub>2</sub>. Capscrew securing disc to hub - C<sub>3</sub>. Axle pivot capscrew - C<sub>4</sub>. Relay lever capscrew (15) - C<sub>5</sub>. Axle carrier capscrew - D. Bearing nut - G = 0.5 to 1 mm (0.02 to 0.04 in) steering relay lever pivot end play - I. Track rod lever - 2. King pin - 3. Bushings - 4. Dowel - 5. Steel thrust washer - 6. Bronze thrust washer - 7. Cup - 8. Seal - 9. Wheel hub - 10. Hub cap - 11. Axle carrier - 12. Centre pivot - 13. Thrust washers - 14. Axle pivot bushings - 15. Steering relay lever - 16. Relay lever shim - 17. Relay lever pivot - 18. Relay lever pivot bushings.

Print No. 603.54.202 - IX - 1979

**FRONT AXLE - STEERING:**  
**Front Axle****TO INSPECT**

Check the steering geometry as follows:

- With the wheels in the straight-ahead driving position, camber should be  $2^{\circ}$ , equivalent to 18 to 20 mm (0.70 to 0.77 in) between rim top and bottom edges on a plane parallel to the tractor longitudinal centreline. Toe-in should be up to 5 mm (0.19 in) as measured on the inside between rims (b).

- To adjust toe-in, turn the adjustable ends of the track rods.

On reassembly, check that steering relay lever pivot end play is 0.5 to 1 mm (0.02 to 0.04 in). If not, adjust with relay lever shims (16) listed on page 2, Section 30.

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

## STEERING BOX OVERHAUL

To remove the steering box proceed as follows:

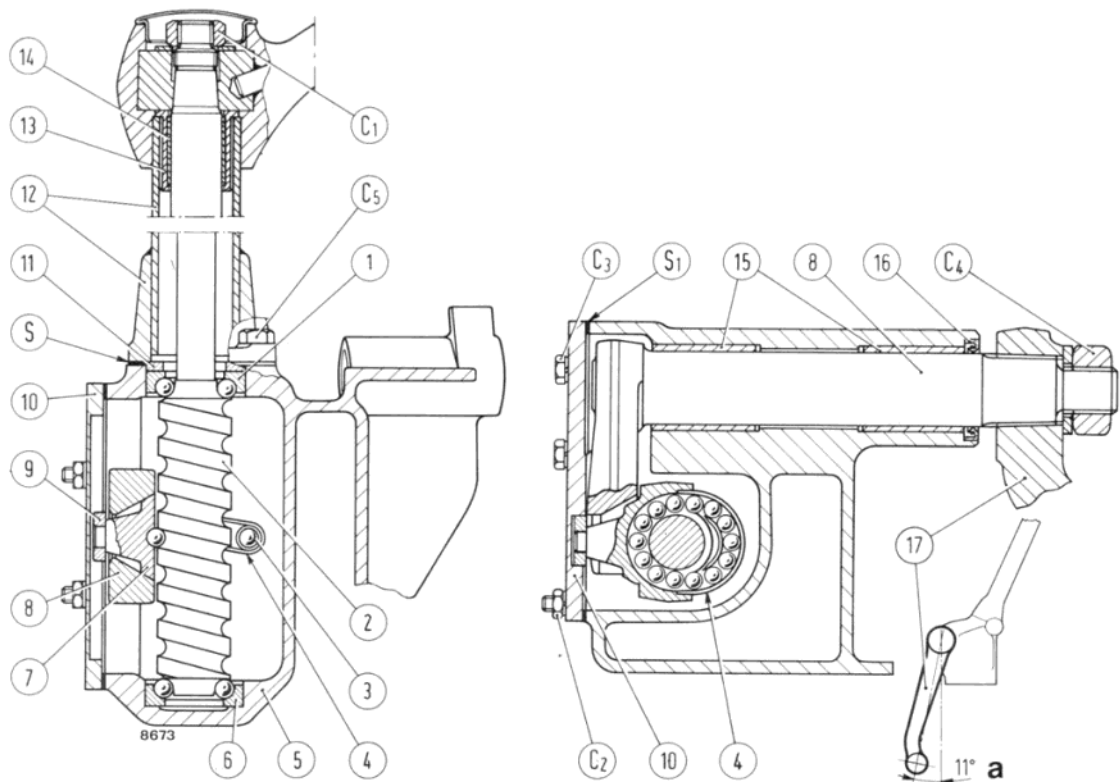
- Withdraw the steering wheel, remove the hand throttle lever retaining ring and withdraw the lever with attached spring and clutch plate, after disconnecting the cable and removing the dash-board.
- Remove the control board, R.H. and L.H. inner seals, the clutch pedal and the brake pedal.
- Disconnect the drag link from the swing lever and the swing lever from the rocker shaft.
- Remove the starter inhibitor switch and, through the control board aperture, lift off the steering unit after removing the retaining screws.

To dismantle, proceed as follows:

- Take off rocker shaft (8) after withdrawing side cover (10) and shims (S<sub>1</sub>).
- Remove top cover assembly (12), shims (S), spacer (11) and worm cam (2), gradually turning the latter anticlockwise.

Remove nut (7) from casing together with 14 balls. Renew any damaged bushings and seals using suitable extractors and drivers.

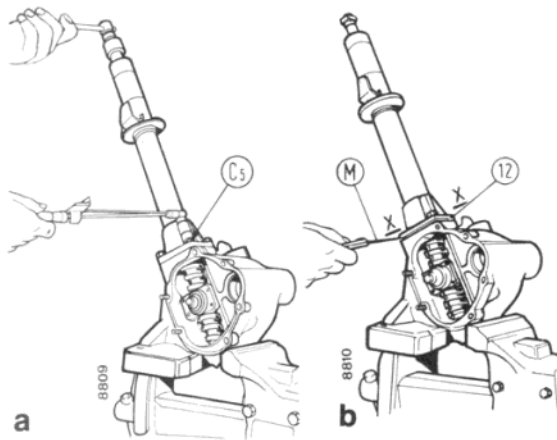
Ensure that worm cam (2) and nut (7) are free from wear or signs of pick-up in the grooves; if faulty, these items should be renewed together with the balls. When reassembling the steering box refer to the illustration below and carry out the two adjustments described on the following page. After adjusting, fit the swing lever (17) to the rocker shaft (8), adhering to the instructions given in the detail (a) of the illustration below.



Sections through Steering Unit.

- a. Fit swing lever (17) to rocker shaft (8) so that, with the wheels in the straight ahead driving position, the swing lever is 11° forward of the vertical - C<sub>1</sub>. Steering wheel nut - C<sub>2</sub>/C<sub>3</sub>. Side cover nut and screw - C<sub>4</sub>. Swing lever nut - C<sub>5</sub>. Top cover screw - S/S<sub>1</sub>. Shims - 1/6. Ball bearings - 2. Worm cam - 3. Balls (3/8" dia.) - 4. Ball transfer tube - 5. Casing - 7. Nut - 8. Rocker shaft - 9. Roller - 10. Side cover - 11. Spacer - 12. Top cover - 13. Outer rubber bushing - 14. Lubricated-for-life inner bushing - 15. Rocker shaft bushings - 16. Seal - 17. Swing lever.

## FRONT AXLE - STEERING: Manual Steering



### Adjusting Worm Cam Bearings

a. Tighten two screws (C<sub>5</sub>) to 9 Nm (0.9 kgm 6.5 lb ft) - b. Measuring top cover gap using feeler gauge M - X-X. Plane of gap measurement - 12. Top cover.

Measure the gap between top cover (12) and steering box face, using a suitable feeler gauge at two diametrically opposed points along plane X-X (b) and arithmetically average the readings.

Remove top cover (12), interpose a pack of shims (S, page 1) of thickness equal to the average reading, refit the top cover and tighten the screws to the torque given on page 4, Section 30.

Check the steering shaft rotating torque; the correct torque should be 1.2 to 2.8 Nm (0.12 to 0.29 kgm 0.9 to 2.1 lb ft). To adjust, alter the thickness of shims (S) as necessary.

### To Adjust Rocker Shaft End Float (8, page 1)

Insert rocker shaft (8) in the steering case, paying particular attention to prevent damaging seal (16).

Interpose a pack of shims (S<sub>1</sub>) between side cover and steering case face so as to obtain a rocker shaft end play of 0.1 mm (0.004 in), with steering wheel in straight-ahead driving position and with a tightened cover.

Finally, tighten the cover screws and nuts to the torque given in the table on page 4, Section 30.

### To Install Worm Cam and Adjust Ball Bearings

Pack bottom bearing race (6, page 1) with **grassofiat G 9** or other approved grease, insert the balls in position and place the race assembly in the steering box.

Position collar (7) over the worm cam, together with the balls embedded in grease to prevent them from falling, and introduce the cam in the casing through the side cover aperture pushing upwards as far as possible.

Pack the top bearing race (1) integral with the worm cam, embed the balls on the race packed with grease, insert the outer race from the top cover aperture and push the assembly downwards, ensuring that the top and bottom bearing balls do not come off their seats.

Fit spacer (11).

Install top cover (12), without shims (S) and bolt to the casing using two of the four screws (C<sub>5</sub>) positioned diagonally and lubricate with engine oil.

Progressively tighten the two screws (C<sub>5</sub>) in alternating fashion until a 9 Nm (0.9 kgm 6.5 lbft) torque is reached, simultaneously turning the worm cam (a) to settle the bearings.

### STEERING LINKAGE

If the steering relay lever (15, page 1, Section 301) needs removing, take off the front axle assembly, remove the tapered screw (C<sub>4</sub>, page 1) and withdraw the pivot (17) from the top.

Ensure that the levers and actuating links are free from distortion; if distortion is detected, straighten as necessary and, prior to reassembly, check that the straightening operation has not weakened the parts involved, renewing any suspect component without hesitation.

Ensure that the ball joints are not affected by excessive play and check the pins and seals for damage.

In case of inefficiency, renew the ball joint assemblies; loose joint parts are not available.

When rebuilding, apply a liberal supply of **grassofiat G 9** or other approved grease to the steering relay lever pivot through the grease nipple located on the stop screw (C<sub>4</sub>, page 1, Section 301).

Check the wheel alignment and adjust the front wheel toe-in as necessary, according to the instructions given on page 2, Section 301.

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

**POWER STEERING OVERHAUL**

The hydraulic power steering system components are illustrated in the general diagram on page 9.

**To Remove**

Remove the unit from the tractor as follows:

- Take off the steering wheel, withdraw the hand throttle lever retaining ring and remove the lever with attached spring and clutch plate, after disconnecting the cable and lifting off the dashboard.
- Drain the steering fluid, take off the instrument panel by tipping to the left and disconnect the four flexible pipes from the steering unit.
- Withdraw the control board and take off the steering unit through the board aperture after removing the retaining screws.

**To Dismantle**

Dismantle the steering unit as follows:

- Remove the screws (C<sub>2</sub>) that hold the cover to the body (3) and withdraw the cover, cam ring (8) with attached rotor (9), thrust washer (10), spacer (12), rotor shaft (7), sleeve (6) with attached rotary valve (5), pin (1) and cup (28), followed by thrust bearing (29) in that order.

**Note** - Do not strike sheet metal cap (30, page 9) on rotary valve for any reason, otherwise leakage will result, necessitating renewal of the entire power steering unit.

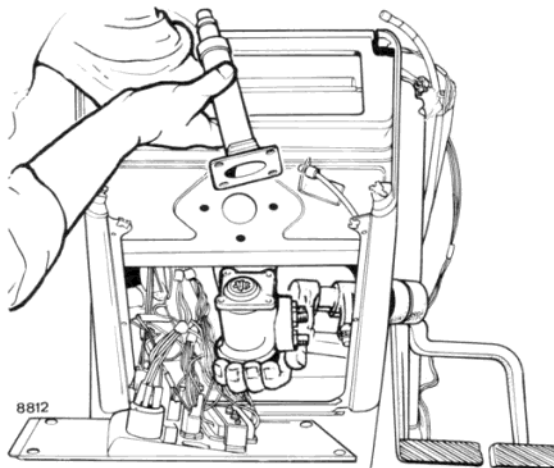
During dismantling and reassembly of sleeve (6) and rotary valve (5), pin (1) should be kept horizontal to prevent it from becoming unseated and falling into the grooves inside the steering unit, which will prevent withdrawal of the assembly.

- Overturn the steering unit and retrieve non-return valve ball (4), after removing the threaded stop.

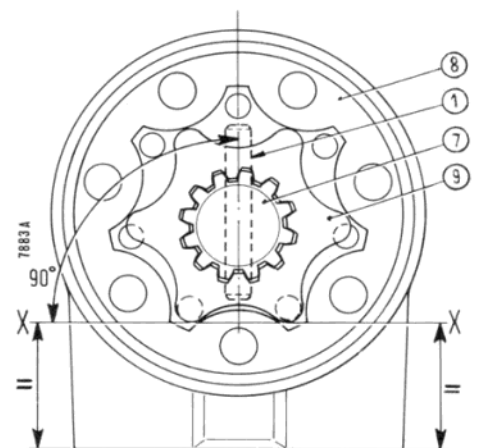
**To Reassemble**

Reverse the dismantling sequence and note the following points:

- After removal, renew the seals without hesitation.
- Insert seal (31, page 9), between body and rotary valve (5) using tool **293388**.
- If spring (2) is to be renewed, use tool **293389**.
- Whenever the steering unit is dismantled, overturn rotor (9) to obtain maximum wear from the splines.



8812  
Removing Power Steering Unit from Tractor



Timing Power Steering Unit

X-X. Reference line for pin assembly - 1. Drive pin - 7. Rotor shaft - 8. Cam ring - 9. Rotor

## FRONT AXLE - STEERING

### Power Steering

- Fit non-return valve ball (4) in its seat, keeping the steering unit (3) vertical and overturned relative to its normal operating position on the tractor, and fully tighten the screw to prevent the ball from falling in the recesses between steering unit and pushrod.
- Insert rotor (9) into cam ring (8) as shown on page 1 and, using tool **293390**, couple shaft (7) to pin (1) so that the latter lies at right angles to plane X-X.
- Tighten cover screws (C<sub>2</sub>, page 9) to the prescribed torque.

#### TO OVERHAUL HYDRAULIC CYLINDER

The steering power cylinder fitted in production may be either Weber, Calzoni or Sima.

The Weber cylinder may be fully dismantled, whereas on the Calzoni cylinder it is only possible to remove the piston rod, dust excluder and O-ring with its retainer.

#### To Dismantle Weber Cylinder

Remove lock ring (3), push guide (7) inwards and withdraw retaining ring (5) from cylinder using a punch inserted through hole (F).

Subsequently, withdraw the piston rod assembly from the cylinder, back off nut (C<sub>2</sub>) and withdraw guide (7) from piston (10).

#### To remove Calzoni or SIMA piston rod

Push the piston rod fully in, apply an M 14x1.5x40 mm long screw to fluid inlet port (F<sub>1</sub>), ensuring that the end of the screw locks on one flat of piston nut (C<sub>2</sub>).

Back off the rod, withdraw from the cover and take off dust excluder (2), seal (6) and O-ring (4).

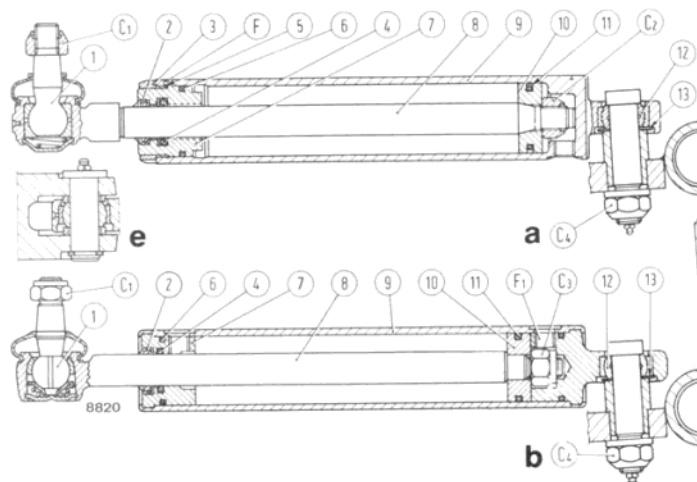
Renew the spherical joint on the cylinder end using a suitable press and subsequently peening the edge of the seat in three points.

Renew any inefficient seals on both cylinders.

#### To reassemble Weber and Calzoni or SIMA cylinders

Liberal lubricate the component parts, reassemble in the reverse order given for dismantling, referring to the illustrations below and noting the following points:

- Tighten piston nuts (C<sub>1</sub>) and (C<sub>2</sub>) on both Weber and Calzoni or Sima cylinders to the prescribed torque
- Insert the piston rods in their respective guides (7) paying the utmost attention to prevent distortion and damage to the seals.
- Check for piston rod seal leakage by pressurising the cylinder chamber on the piston rod side.



#### Sections through Power Cylinders

a. Section through Weber cylinder -  
b. Section through Calzoni or Sima cylinder - C<sub>1</sub>. Steering arm nut - C<sub>2</sub>. Weber piston nut - C<sub>3</sub>. Calzoni or Sima piston nut - C<sub>4</sub>. Pivot pin nut - d. Section through cylinder connection to front axle (580 DT and 680 DT) - e. Section through cylinder connection steering arm (580 DT and 680 DT) - F. Retaining ring extraction hole - F<sub>1</sub>. Calzoni or Sima cylinder oil inlet port - 1. Ball joint - 2. Dust excluder - 3. Lock ring - 4. Seal - 5. Retaining ring - 6. O-ring - 7. Guide - 8. Piston rod - 9. Cylinder - 10. Piston - 11. Piston gland - 12. Spherical joint - 13. Retaining ring.

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

**To Overhaul Steering Pump and Check Reservoir**

For steering pump overhaul and testing, proceed as directed on page 1, Section 502 lift, for pump.

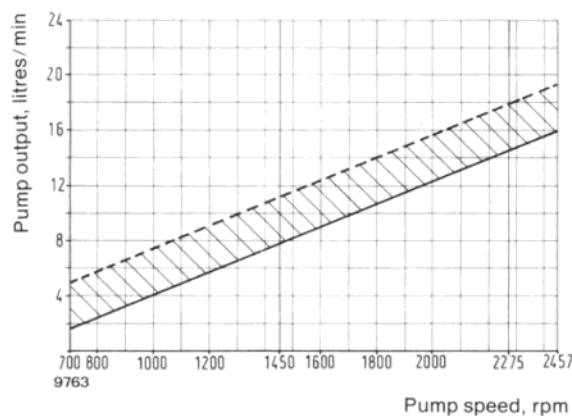
Moreover, note the following points:

- Steering pump drive is shown below.
- Pump assembly and performance data are given in the table of page 2, Section 30, whereas the speed/output chart is shown on this page.

When the hydraulic fluid reservoir (T, page 9) is removed, clean thoroughly and check for:

- Oil leakage. If leakage is detected, renew the reservoir as no repair is possible.
- Inefficiency of metal filter cartridge, container and spring.

On completion of assembly, refill the system with fluid, bearing in mind that this operation should be carried out in several stages, each time operating the steering system completely to fill all parts of the circuit.

**Output/Speed Curve - Power Steering Pump Type C 18 X**

Test pressure 68,6 bar (70 kg/cm<sup>2</sup> 996 psi)  
Fluid temperature 55° to 65° C

**To Bleed the Hydraulic System**

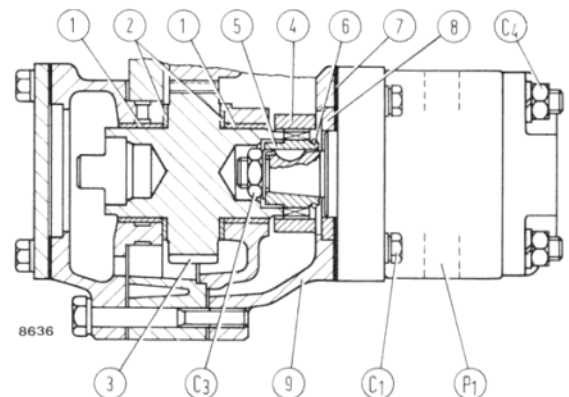
To eliminate any air from the hydraulic system, simply steer from lock to lock several times and top up if necessary.

**TO ADJUST VALVE SETTINGS****On-Tractor Adjustment of Relief Valve (1 page 4) Fitted to Valve Block (B) of FIAT C 18 X Steering Pump**

Start the engine and steer the tractor from lock to lock several times to bring steering fluid temperature to approximately 50°C.

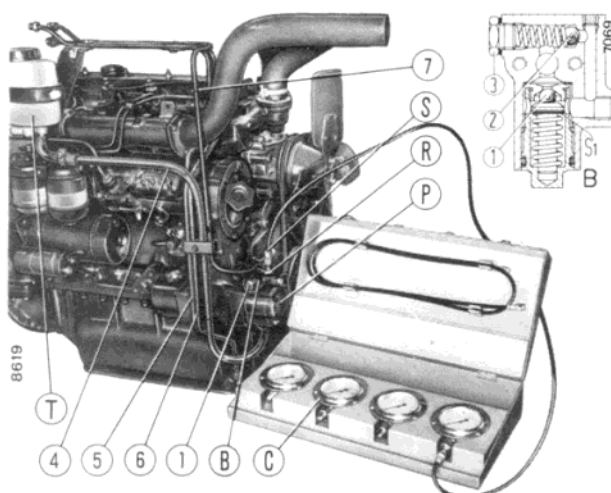
Stop the engine and proceed as follows:

- Fit connector **291326** (R) between valve block (B) and delivery line flange (S).
- Start the engine, accelerate to 2350 rpm and steer fully to one side. In this condition, relief valve (1) should crack off at an indicated pressure of 100 bar 102 kg/cm<sup>2</sup> (1452 psi).
- If the crack-off pressure is found to be considerably different, adjust by altering the thickness of shims (S<sub>1</sub>), subsequently, peening the thread of the valve seat through one of the holes provided in the body.

**Section through Steering Pump Drive**

C<sub>1</sub>, Pump screws - C<sub>3</sub>, Sleeve nut - C<sub>4</sub>, Cover nut - P<sub>1</sub>, Hydraulic pump - 1. Gear bushings - 2. Thrust washers - 3. Pump drive gear - 4. Drive collar - 5. Drive sleeve - 6. Retaining ring - 7. Gasket - 8. Centraliser - 9. Pump support.

## FRONT AXLE - STEERING: Power Steering



### Checking Relief Valve Crack-Off Setting

B. Valve block - C. Pressure gauge kit and connectors **293300** - P. Steering pump - R. Flange for delivery line to power steering unit. - S. Connector **291326** - S<sub>1</sub>. Relief valve shims - T. Fluid reservoir - 1. Relief valve - 2. Reverse flow valve - 3. Valve plug - 4. Suction pipe - 5. Connecting pipe to piston rod chamber of power cylinder - 6. Connecting pipe to piston side chamber of power cylinder - 7. Delivery line to power steering unit.

### On-bench Adjustment of Relief Valve (24, page 9) on OVP 20 Valve Block

Install the power steering unit under test and the test apparatus (page 5) and proceed as follows:

- Fit plug **293315** to power steering unit port marked R.
- Connect trolley mounted electric motor **291235** and pump **293165** (API 213) to coupling **290385**.
- Connect pump inlet to tester **291231** using pipe **290445**.
- Connect the pump delivery to port (P) of power steering unit using pipe **290544** and three-way connector **290475**.
- Connect three-way fitting **290475** to restriction of tester **291231** using pipe **290447**.
- Connect exhaust pipe **293368** to port (T) of power steering unit.
- Apply wrench **293192** to power steering drive coupling and turn clockwise until oil no longer issues from exhaust pipe **293368**.
- Gradually increase the pressure through the output tester handwheel and check on the pressure gauge that the relief valve starts to open at

the pressure rating prescribed in the table of page 3, Section 30.

- Increase or decrease rating screwing in or backing off screw on valve respectively.

**Note:** With the test machine and **oliofiat AP 51** fluid (SAE 20 W), the adjustment should be carried out at approximately 60°C and 12 litre/min (21 pints/min) flow rate, running the electric motor at top speed (1450 rpm).

### On-Bench Adjustment of Steer Cylinder Safety Valves (25, page 9) on OVP 20 Valve Block

#### RH Steer Safety Valve

- Prepare the test equipment as directed for the relief valve adjustment, remove plug **293315** from port (R), fit to port (L) and apply the three-way connector **290475** in its place.
- Apply wrench **293192** to the drive coupling and turn to the right until the fluid flow from exhaust pipe **293368** ceases.
- Gradually increase the pressure by operating the output tester control handwheel and read on the dial gauge the safety valve crack-off setting; the reading should be as prescribed in the table; If the pressure valve reading is not as prescribed, renew the entire valve block without hesitation.

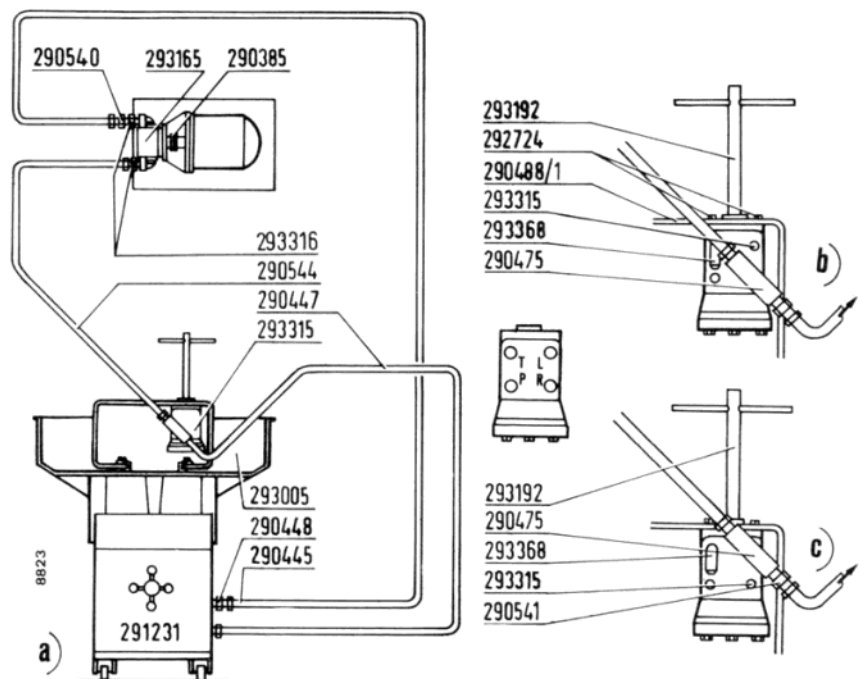
DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

**L H Steer Safety Valve**

- proceed as described for R H steer safety valve, interchanging plug **293315** with three-way connector **290475** and turning wrench **293192** to the left.

**Note** - With the test machine and **oliofiat AP 51** fluid (SAE 20 W), the adjustment should be carried out at approximately 60°C and 12 litre/min (21 pints/min) flow rate, running the electric motor at top speed (1450 rpm)

Test Set-Up for Adjustment of Relief Valve (a), R.H. Steer Cylinder Safety Valve (b) and L.H. Steer Safety Valve (c) Fitted to Valve Block OVP-20.



## FRONT AXLE - STEERING: Power Steering

### TROUBLE SHOOTING

FAULT	CAUSE	REMEDY
1. Leaking control unit.	<b>a.</b> Loose cover screws (C <sub>2</sub> , page 9). <b>b.</b> Damaged cover seals or sealing washer of screw (C <sub>2</sub> ).	Tighten to prescribed torque.  Renew as necessary.
2. Heavy steering.	<b>a.</b> Faulty hydraulic pump. <b>b.</b> Non-return valve (4) stuck open. <b>c.</b> Relief valve (24 or 24a) out of adjustment. <b>d.</b> Relief valve (24 or 24a) failed or stuck open. <b>e.</b> Steering column binding in bush owing to rusting, pick-up, etc.	Overhaul pump. Clean valve and filter. Reset valve. Remove foreign matter and clean filter. If trouble persists, renew valve block assembly OVP-20. Remedy as necessary.
3. Loose steering.	<b>a.</b> Excessive clearance of steering column in control unit. <b>b.</b> Excessive clearance between shaft (7) and drive pin (1). <b>c.</b> Excessive spline clearance on rotor (9) relative to shaft (7). <b>d.</b> Build-up of clearances <b>a.</b> , <b>b.</b> and <b>c.</b> above. <b>e.</b> Failed or weakened leaf spring (2).	Renew any worn parts. Renew worn parts as necessary. Renew worn parts as necessary. Renew worn parts as necessary. Renew as necessary.
4a. Slow steering.	<b>a.</b> Leaking power cylinder piston gland.	Renew gland.
4b. No steering.	<b>b1.</b> Failed power cylinder piston rod. <b>b2.</b> Failed actuating shaft (7) or pin (1).	Renew rod. Renew failed parts as necessary.
5. Engine off, no steering.	<b>a.</b> Worn rotor (9) and cam ring (8). <b>b.</b> Damaged non-return valve (23).	Renew worn parts. Renew valve block assembly OVP-20.

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

**TROUBLE SHOOTING**

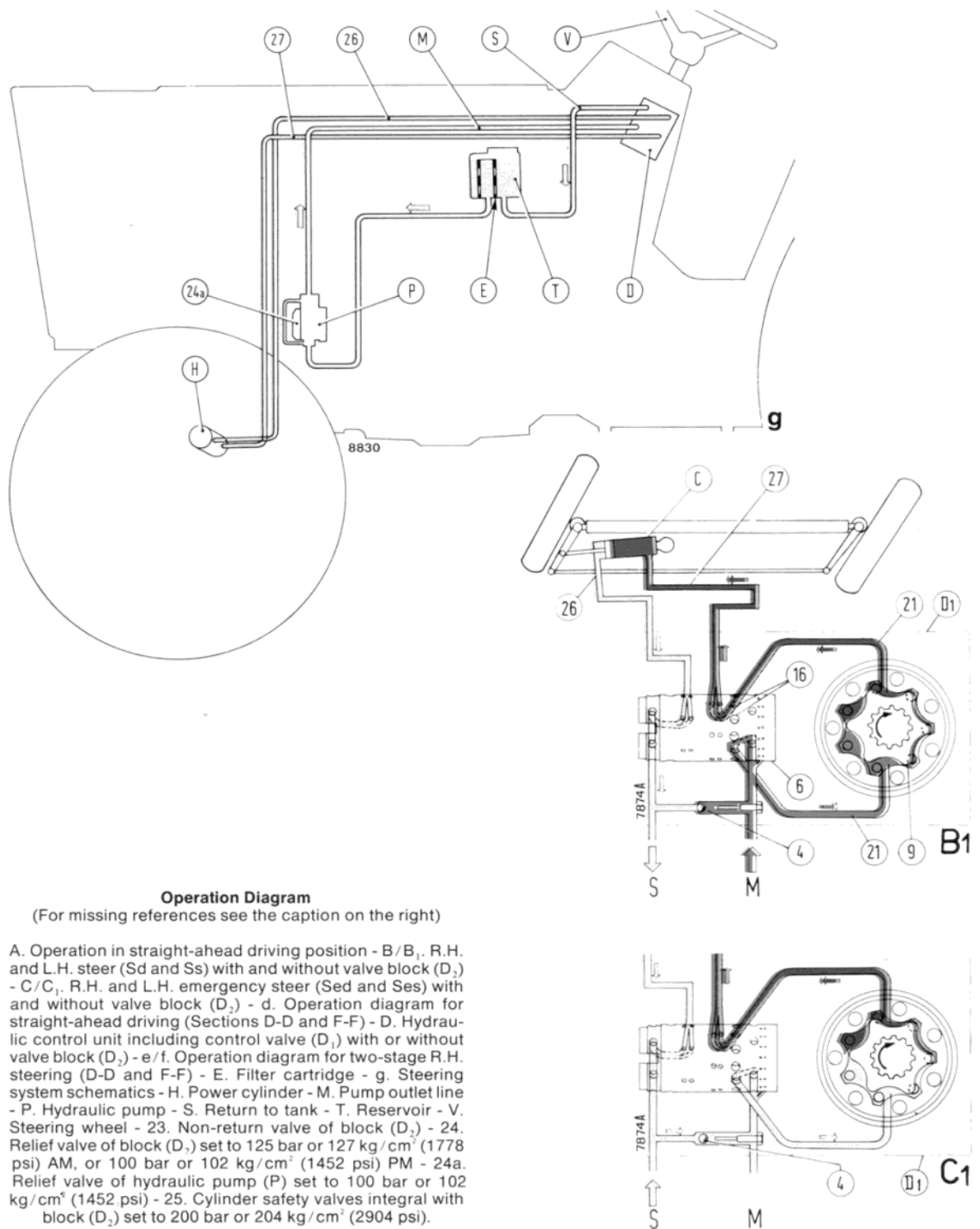
FAULT	CAUSE	REMEDY
6. Steering wheel snatch or steering to full lock.	c. Power cylinder safety valves (25) stuck open or damaged.	Remove foreign particles and clean filter or renew valve block assembly OVP-20.
	Control unit out of adjustment.	Reset as directed on page 1.
7. Steering in opposite direction.	a. Control unit out of adjustment.	Set as directed on page 1.
	b. Interchanged connecting pipes between control unit and power cylinder.	Reverse connection.
8. Impossible to hold selected course, continuous correction needed.	a. Air pockets in power cylinder.	Bleed as directed on page 3.
	b. Worn power cylinder piston gland.	Renew gland.
	c. Power cylinder safety valves (25, page 9) stuck open.	Remove foreign particles and clean filter or renew valve block assembly OVP-20.
9. Impossible to hold straight-ahead position, steering wheel may tend to move upon discontinuing manual control and steering action continues slowly in the direction of initial steering, necessitating continuous correction to maintain trajectory.	a. Failed or weakened leaf spring (2).	Renew spring.
	b. Sleeve (6) and rotary valve (5) stuck with delivery ports open.	Remove foreign particles and clean filter.
	c. Sleeve (6) stuck to rotary valve (5) owing to excessive pressure.	Check relief valve crack-off setting.
10. Front wheel vibration.	a. Air in the system.	Bleed as directed on page 3.
	b. Worn steering linkage joints.	Renew worn parts.
	c. Power cylinder safety valves (25) stuck open.	Remove foreign matter and clean filter or renew valve block assembly OVP-20.
11. Difficult R.H. steering. L.H. steering (cylinder piston rod side) almost normal.	Power cylinder safety valves (25) out of adjustment or inefficient owing to the ingress of foreign matter.	Remove foreign particles and clean filter. If trouble persists, renew valve block assembly OVP-20.

**303**

*page 8*

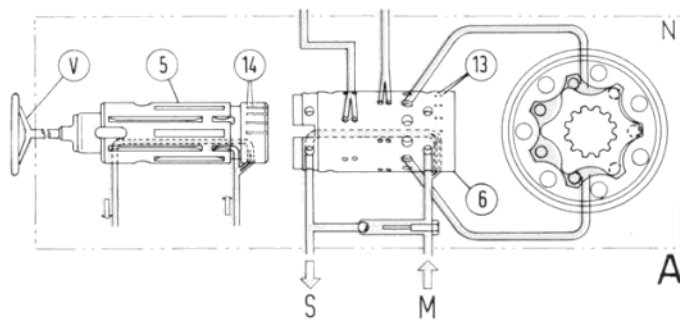
***FRONT AXLE - STEERING***

*DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE*

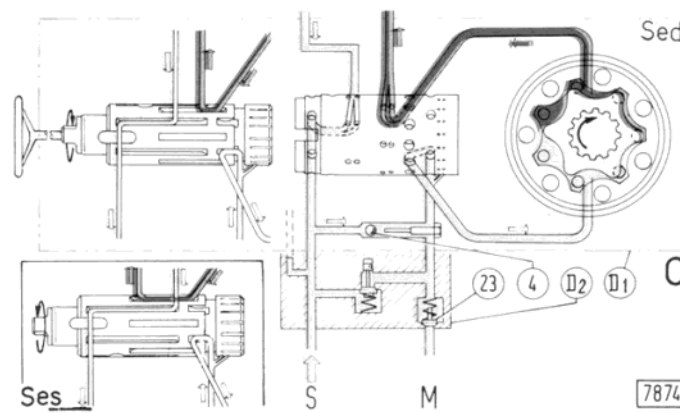
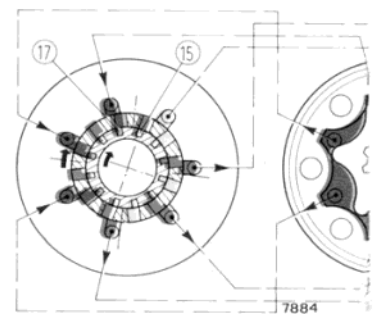
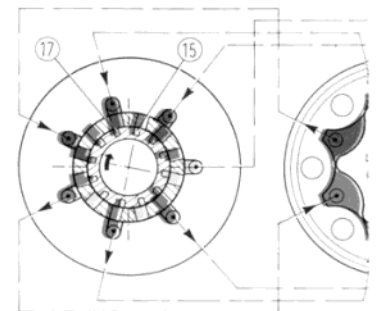
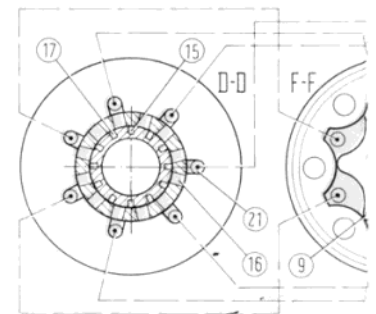
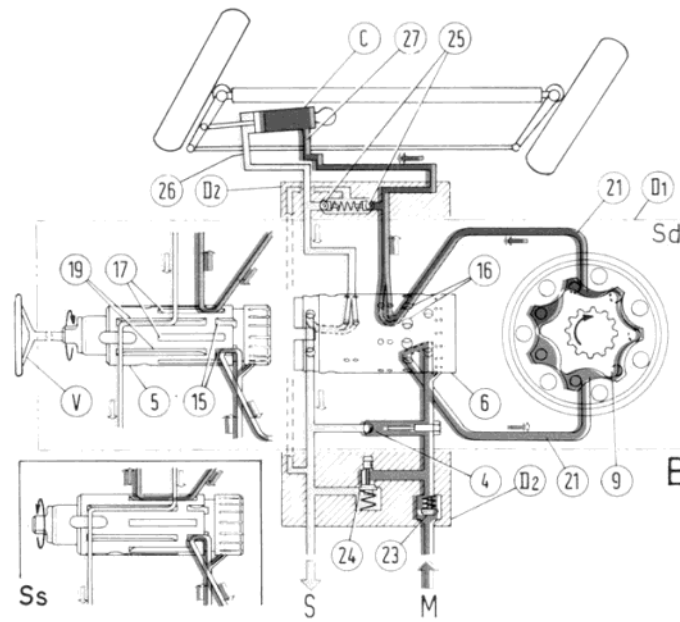


Print No. 603.54.202 - IX - 1979

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE



- Oil Pressure to Power Cylinder
- Oil Pressure to Rotor
- Inlet, Low Pressure or Return Oil
- Trapped Oil





## OPERATION

### Straight-ahead Driving (A, a, d)

With steering wheel (V) stationary, rotary valve (5) takes neutral position relative to sleeve (6). This position is maintained through the action of springs (2, section A-A) and the following conditions exist:

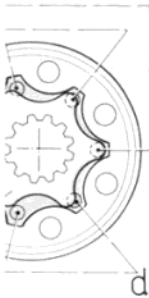
- Pin (1, section B-B) is central in the valve aperture.
- Ports (13 and 14) are in alignment (Section C-C) and the oil pressure from pump (P) is returned to tank.
- Passages (15, 17 and 19) on the valve (Sections D-D and E-E) are off register relative to ports (16, 18 and 20) on the sleeve (i.e. all ports in communication with the power cylinder remain closed).

### R.H. Steer (B, B<sub>1</sub>, Sd, b, e, f)

Upon turning steering wheel (V) clockwise, springs (2, Section A-A) deflect allowing valve (5) to rotate relative to sleeve (6) until gap (G<sub>1</sub>, section B-B) is taken up.

Thus:

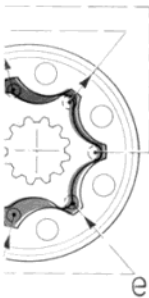
- Ports (13 and 14, Section C-C) go out of alignment to discontinue oil return.
- Six passages (15, Section D-D) line up with an equal number of ports (16) connected instant by instant with the rotor recesses during the inlet phase.
- Six pressure passages (17, Section E-E) line up with ports (18) communicating with the power cylinder. Moreover, the oil pressure passages communicate with the remaining ports (16, Section D-D) connected instant by instant with the rotor recesses during the actuation phase.
- Six exhaust passages (19) line up with ports (20, Section E-E) communicating with the power cylinder.



Once the gap (G<sub>1</sub>) is eliminated, valve (5) positively transmits steering wheel input to both sleeve (6) and rotor (9) through pin (1) and shaft (7).

Diagrams (e and f) show the principle of operation at start of R.H. steer and after a certain amount of wheel rotation.

The flow of oil pressure from pump to rotor during inlet, and from rotor to power cylinder line during the power actuation phase, is provided instant by instant.



### L.H. Steer (B, Ss)

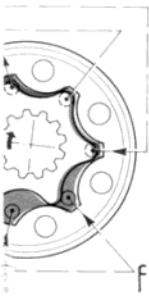
Upon turning the steering wheel anti-clockwise, a reversal of the above sequence is obtained and delivery passages (17, Section E-E) supply ports (20) to bring about L.H. steering.

### Emergency Hydraulic Steer (C, C<sub>1</sub>, Sed, Ses)

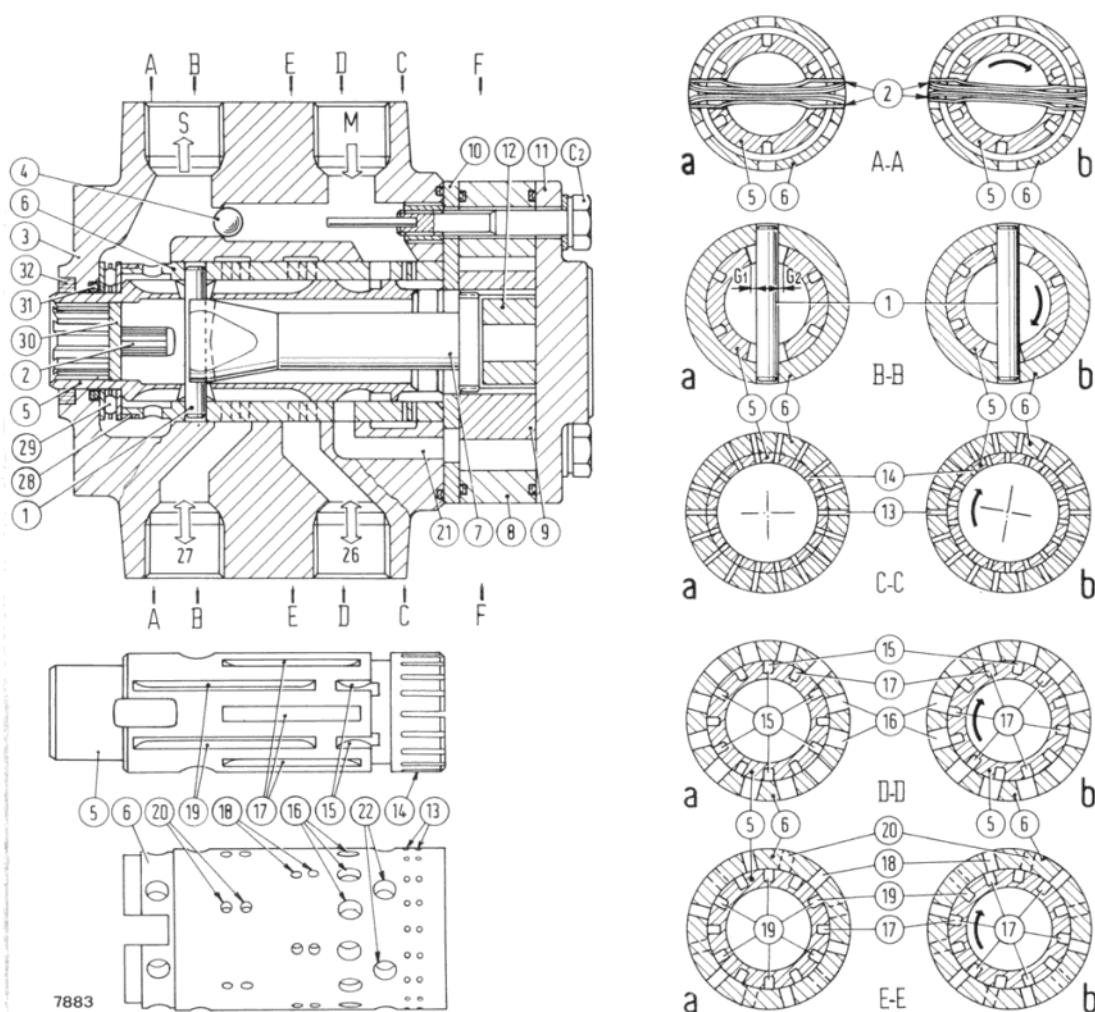
Steering is possible even in cases of lock of hydraulic pressure. Upon turning the steering wheel, valve (5) takes up the normal operating position, whilst the rotor functions as a hand pump directing oil pressure to the power cylinder.

Non-return valve (4) opens, thereby permitting the flow of oil from tank to rotor by-passing the pump.

Valve (23) remains closed preventing leakage in connecting line between pump and control unit.







#### Sections through Hydraulic Control Unit

a. Sections through control unit with valve (5) in neutral - b. Sections through control unit with valve (5) in R.H. steer position (for L.H. steer valve rotation is symmetrical) - C<sub>2</sub>. Cover screws - G<sub>1</sub>/G<sub>2</sub>. Gap between pin and rotary valve - 1. Drive pin - 2. Return spring - 3. Body - 4. Non-return valve - 5. Rotary valve - 6. Sleeve - 7. Rotary shaft - 8. Cam ring - 9. Rotor - 10. Abutment plate - 11. Cover - 12. Spacer - 13/14. Straight-ahead pressure ports - 15. Rotor inlet passages (6 off) - 16. Connecting ports (12 off) communicating with passages (15 and 17) alternatively - 17. Outlets (6 off) to power cylinder communicating with the rotor outlet passages and ports 18 and 20 - 18. Outlet or exhaust ports (6 pairs) for R.H. power cylinder chamber - 19. Power cylinder exhaust passages (6 off) communicating with ports 18 and 20 - 20. L.H. power cylinder chamber outlet or exhaust ports (6 pairs) - 21. Connecting ports for (16) and inlet or outlet rotor passages - 22. Supply ports for passages (15) - 26. Connecting line for L.H. power cylinder chamber, piston rod side - 27. Connecting line for R.H. cylinder chamber - 28. Cup - 29. Thrust bearing - 30. Plug - 31. Seal - 32. Dust excluder



**FRONT AXLE**

		580 DT	680 DT
Type	Steering, full-floating, center pivoting		
Track widths	{ AM (4) PM (5)	1600-1700-1800-1925(") 1530(*)-1630-1730-1830-1955	
<b>Bevel Drive and Differential</b>			
Bevel drive ratio	{ AM PM	11/35 = 1:3.18 10/34 = 1:3.4	
AM Bevel drive backlash PM Bevel drive backlash		0.15 to 0.20 mm (0.006 to 0.008 in) 0.18 to 0.23 mm (0.007 to 0.009 in)	
Bevel pinion bearing shim thickness (S <sub>1</sub> , page 7, Section 401)	{ AM PM	2.5-2.6-2.7-2.8-2.9-3-3.1- 3.2-3.3-3.4-3.5-3.6-3.7 mm (0.098-0.102-0.106-0.110-0.114-0.118-0.122 0.126-0.130-0.134-0.138-0.142-0.146 in) 2.2-2.3-2.4-2.5-2.6- 2.7-2.8-2.9-3-3.1-3.2 mm (0.087-0.091-0.094-0.098-0.102-0.106- 0.110-0.114-0.118-0.122-0.126 in) 2.5-2.6-2.7-2.8-2.9-3-3.1- 3.2-3.3-3.4-3.5-3.6-3.7 mm (0.098-0.102-0.106-0.110-0.114-0.118- 0.122-0.126-0.130-0.134-0.138-0.142-0.146 in)	
Bevel pinion shim thickness (S <sub>2</sub> )			
Side gear thrust washer tickness (7, page 7, Section 401) Differential pinion thrust washer thickness (6)		1.470 to 1.530 mm (0.0579 to 0.0602) 1.50 to 1.60 mm (0.0590 to 0.0630)	
Differential pinion journal dia.	{ AM PM	21.939 to 21.960 mm (0.864 to 0.865 in) 23.939 to 23.960 mm (0.942 to 0.943 in)	
Differential pinion bore dia.	{ AM PM	22.040 to 22.061 mm (0.868 to 0.869 in) 24.040 to 24.061 mm (0.946 to 0.947 in)	
Differential pinion journal clearance in pinion bore		0.080 to 0.122 mm (0.003 to 0.005 in)	
Side gear spigot diameter	{ AM PM	37.931 to 37.970 mm (1.493 to 1.549 in) 43.961 to 44.000 mm (1.731 to 1.732 in)	
Side gear spigot bore diameter in differential box AM Side gear spigot bore diameter in differential box PM		38.080 to 38.119 mm (1.499 to 1.501 in) 44.080 to 44.119 mm (1.735 to 1.737 in)	
Side gear spigot clearance in differential box		{ AM PM	0.110 to 0.188 mm (0.004 to 0.007 in) 0.080 to 0.119 mm (0.003 to 0.005 in)
<b>Axle Shafts and Joints</b>			
Axle shaft journal diameter (5, page 7, Section 401) Axle bushing fitted I.D. (14) Axle shaft running clearance in bushing Bushing interference fit in housing		41.975 to 42.000 mm (1.6525 to 1.6535 in) 42.050 to 42.125 (°) (1.656 to 1.658 (°) in) 0.050 to 0.150 mm (0.002 to 0.006 in) 0.064 to 0.129 mm (0.003 to 0.005 in)	
King pin bearing shim thickness (S <sub>3</sub> , page 7, Section 401)		0.10-0.15-0.20-0.25-0.30 mm (0.004-0.006-0.008-0.010-0.012 in)	

(°) For 680 DT tractor track width is 1930 mm (76 in). (\*) With this track width, steering angle is reduced by about 6°. (°) No reaming.

Print No. 603.54.202 - IX - 1979

## LIVE FRONT AXLE: Specification and Data

### FRONT AXLE

(continued)

Planetary Final Drives	580 DT	680 DT
Reduction ratio { A.M. P.M.	$15:(15 + 63) = 1:5.2$ $16:(16 + 62) = 1:4.875$	
Driven gear thrust washer (18, page 7, Section 401) thickness	0.77 to 0.83 mm (0.030 to 0.033 in)	
Wheel bearing shim (S <sub>4</sub> ) thickness	1.7-1.8-1.9-2-2.1-2.2-2.3-2.4- 2.5-2.6-2.7-2.8-2.9-3-3.1-3.2-3.3 mm (0.067-0.071-0.075-0.079-0.083-0.087- 0.091-0.094-0.098-0.102-0.106-0.110- 0.114-0.118-0.122-0.126-0.130 in)	
<b>Centre Pivot</b> Pivoting angle (on either side)	11°	
Centre pivot diameter	52.652 to 52.671 mm (2.0729 to 2.0737 in)	
Centre pivot front bushing I.D. (21, page 7, section 401)	52.720 to 52.790 (1) mm (2.0756 to 2.0783 in)	
Centre pivot working clearance in bushing	0.049 to 0.138 mm (0.0019 to 0.0054 in)	
Rear bevel pinion carrier spigot O.D.	99.040 to 99.072 mm (3.8992 to 3.9005 in)	
Rear bushing fitted I.D. (24, page 7, sect. 401)	99.146 to 99.221 mm (3.9033 to 3.9063 in)	
Spigot fitted clearance in bushing	0.074 to 0.181 mm (0.0029 to 0.0071 in)	
Axle front and rear thrust washer thickness (22 and 23, page 7, Sect. 401)	4.95 to 5.00 mm (0.1949 to 0.1968 in)	
Turning radius		
— Live axle in { Brakes on Brakes off	3900 mm (12 ft 9 in) 5700 mm (18 ft 8 in)	4000 mm (13 ft 1 in) 5750 mm (18 ft 10 in)
— Live axle out { Brakes on Brakes off	4700 mm (15 ft 5 in) 5300 mm (17 ft 5 in)	4600 mm (15 ft 1 in) 5400 mm (17 ft 8 in)

(1) Not reamed

### AXLE DRIVE

Reduction ratio	20/22x22/28 = 1.4 to 1
Relay lever pad width	7.910 to 8.000 mm (0.3114 to 0.3149 in)
Pad seat width in driven gear	8.280 to 8.370 mm (0.3260 to 0.3295 in)
Pad clearance in seat	0.280 to 0.460 mm (0.0110 to 0.0181 in)
Relay lever pivot diameter	15.973 to 16.000 mm (0.6288 to 0.6299 in)
Pivot housing bore in casing	16.016 to 16.059 mm (0.6305 to 0.6322 in)
Pivot clearance in housing	0.016 to 0.086 mm (0.0006 to 0.0034 in)
Relay lever detent spring length	
— Free	24.3 mm (0.9567 in)
— Under 79.4 to 87.2 N (8.1 to 8.9 kg, 18 to 19.6 lb)	20.5 mm (0.8071 in)

### DRIVE SHAFTS

Centre bearing adjustente (A.M. tractors)	See page 7, Section 401
Centre bearing shim thickness (S <sub>6</sub> , page 7, Section 401 A.M. tractors)	0.3-0.5-0.7-1 mm (0.012-0.020-0.028-0.040 in)
Front drive sleeve adjustment	See page 7, Sect. 401
Front drive sleeve shim thickness (S <sub>5</sub> , page 7, Section 401)	2.2-2.5-2.8-3-3.3-3.7-4-4.3 mm (0.086-0.100-0.110-0.118-0.130-0.146-0.158-0.170 in)

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

**TIGHTENING TORQUE FIGURES**

DESCRIPTION	Thread Size	Torque		
		Nm	kgm	ft lb
<b>Front Axle - Section 401</b> Lock ring, bevel pinion (C <sub>1</sub> , page 7) { A.M. tractors P.M. tractors	M35x1.5 M40x1.5	294	30	217
Capscrew, differential gear case to axle casing (C <sub>2</sub> )	M12x1.25	113	11.5	83
Capscrew, ring gear to differential gear case (C <sub>3</sub> )	M12x1.25	128	13	94
Capscrew, king pin (C <sub>4</sub> )	M10x1.25	64	6.5	47
Capscrew, axle arm (C <sub>5</sub> )	M12x1.25	113	11.5	83
Lock ring, wheel bearing (C <sub>6</sub> )	M50x1.5	510	52	376
Screw, planetary final drive housing (C <sub>7</sub> )	M10x1.25	64	6.5	47
Bolt, wheel rim (C <sub>8</sub> )	M16x1.5	260	26.5	192
Capscrew, front and rear axle case support (C <sub>9</sub> )	M18x1.5	265	27	289
Capscrew, differential cap (C <sub>10</sub> )	M12x1.25	113	11.5	83
Capscrew, front axle support to engine (C <sub>11</sub> )	M18x1.5	314	32	231
Nut, joint, track rod to levers	M16x1.5	98	10	72
<b>Drive shafts - Axle Drive - Section 401</b>				
Capscrew, centre bearing (C <sub>12</sub> , page 7)	M12x1.5	98	10	72
Capscrew, axle drive housing to tractor (C <sub>13</sub> , page 7)	M12x1.25	98	10	72

**LIVE FRONT AXLE**

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

**King Pin Bearing Adjustment (Fig. a)**

Install upper cover (1) and tighten the screws to 64 Nm (6.5 kgm, 47 lb ft).

Fit lower cover (2) without shims and with engine oil lubricated retaining screws.

Progressively tighten the lower cover capscrews in alternating fashion until the torque needed to rock the carrier is 23 to 26 Nm (2.3 to 2.7 kgm, 16 to 19 ft. lb.) (A.M. models) or 27 to 31 Nm (2.8 to 3.2 kgm, 20 to 23 ft.lb.) (P.M. models), disregarding the starting torque, using wrench **292220/2**.

Assess clearance (H) between lower cover and carrier in the neighbourhood of the three retaining screws.

The arithmetic mean of the three readings will give the thickness of shims to be fitted ( $S_3$ , page 7). Smear bearings with **grassofiat MR3**.

**Wheel bearing adjustment.****1. Wheel bearing adjustment using special purpose tools (Figs. b, c).**

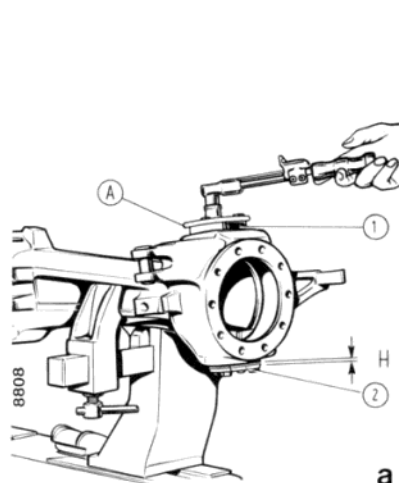
Install the wheel bearing cones (3 and 5) with spacer (4) on tool (D), **293435**.

Tighten nut (E) fully.

Measure the depth ( $H_2$ ) of tool pin below the top face. Dismantle, lubricate bearing cones with engine oil and reposition on the tool interposing hub (6) with attached bearing cups press fitted fully home in their housings.

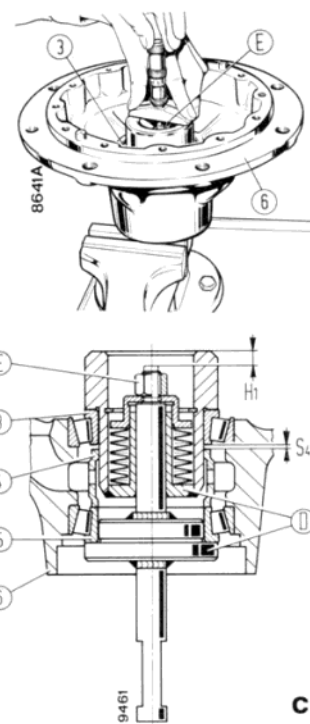
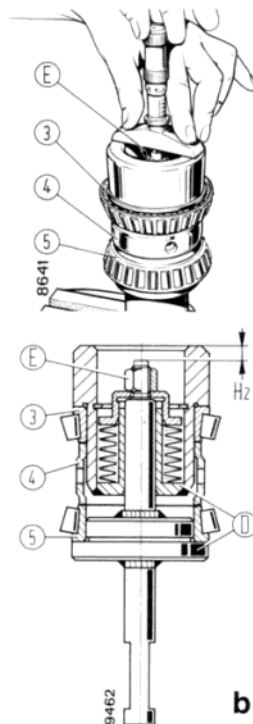
Fully tighten nut (E), simultaneously turning the hub through 10 revolutions to settle the bearings.

Assess dimension ( $H_1$ ) in this condition.



**Determining Thickness of King Pin Shims ( $S_3$ , page 7)**

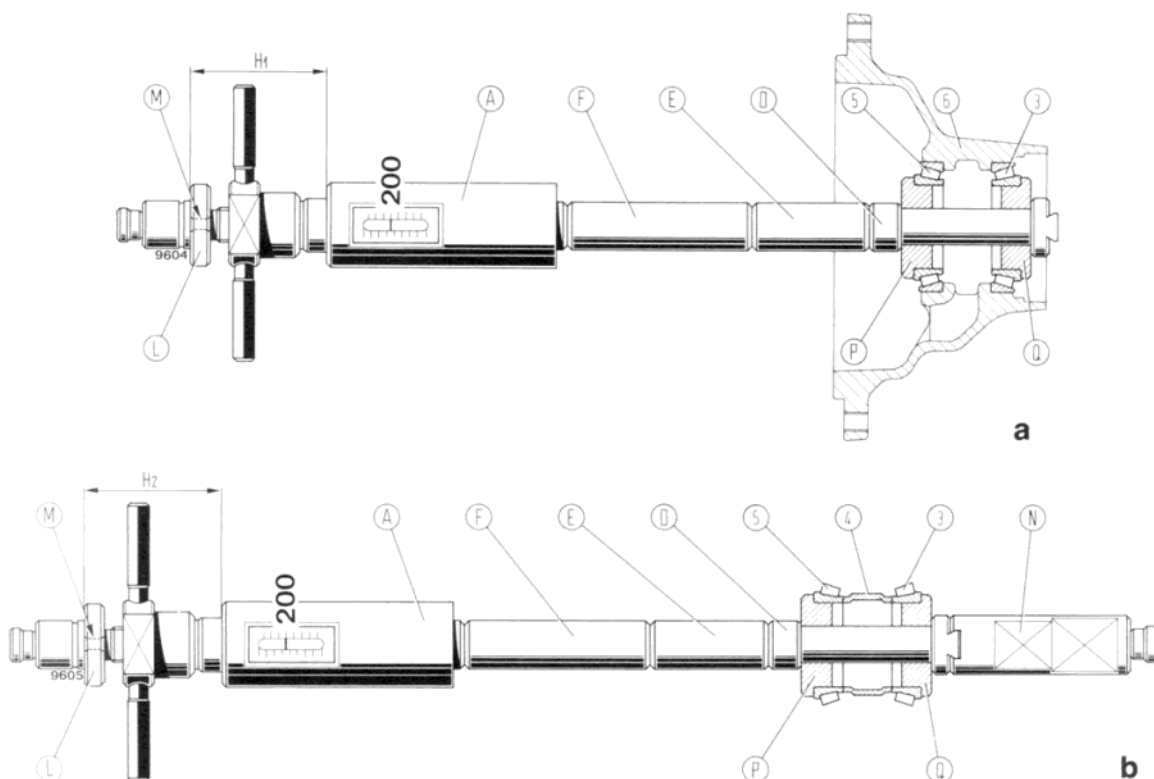
A. Axle arm carrier torque dynamometer **292220/2** - H. Gap between carrier and cover - 1. Upper cover - 2. Lower cover.



**Determining Thickness of Wheel Hub Bearing Shims ( $S_4$ , page 7)**

b. Determining dimension ( $H_2$ ) - c. Determining dimension ( $H_1$ ) - D. Tool **293435** - E. Tool nut -  $H_1/H_2$ , Tool pin depth below top face -  $S_2$ . Thickness of shim to be determined - 3 and 5. Bearing cones - 4. Spacer - 6. Wheel hub.

# LIVE FRONT AXLE: Front Axle



## Determining Thickness of Wheel Bearing Shims ( $S_4$ , page 7) Using Universal Gauge 293510

a. Measuring dimension  $H_1$  - b. Measuring dimension  $H_2$  - A. Universal gauge 293510 - D. Spacer 293625 - E. Spacer 293619 - F. Spacer 293620 -  $H_1/H_2$ . Dimensions to be measured with depth gauge - L. Register 293624 - M. Register holes - N. Adaptor 293617 - P. Adaptor 293639 - Q. Adaptor 293639 - 3/5. Bearing cones - 4. Spacer - 6. Wheel hub.

The thickness of shims ( $S_4$ , page 7) to be fitted will be obtained as follows:

$$S_4 = H_1 - H_2$$

If necessary, round up to the next 0.05 mm (0.002 in).

### 2. Using universal gauge 293510 (Figs. a and b).

Fit adaptors 293639 (P and Q), followed by spacers 293625 (D), 293619 (E) and 293620 (F) to universal gauge 293510 (A).

Install the gauge inside wheel hub with attached tapered roller bearings (3 and 5) which will have been previously lubricated with engine oil (fig. a).

Turn the gauge handle progressively to move graduated scale pointer to 200 kg (441 lb), simultaneously turning the gauge to settle the bearings.

Place register 293624 (L) on universal gauge (A) positioning the holes (M) in line with flats on handle hub.

Measure dimension ( $H_1$ ) using a depth gauge.

Remove universal gauge (A) from wheel hub, reassemble on bench installing adapter 293617 (N) for clamping in the vise and fit spacer (4) and bearing cones (3 and 5) to be positioned as shown in fig. b. Return graduated scale pointer to 200 kg (441 lb), and measure dimension ( $H_2$ ) proceeding as directed above.

The value of shims ( $S_4$ , page 7) will be given by:

$$S_4 = H_2 - H_1$$

If necessary, round up to nearest 0.05 mm.

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

**Bevel Drive and Differential Adjustment****1. Bevel pinion bearing adjustment and shim thickness determination using special purpose tools (fig. c and d)**

Place the bevel pinion bearing cones (7 and 9) and spacer (8) on tool (E) **293438/1** (A.M. tractors) or **293438/1** with centraliser (G) **293439** (P.M. tractors).

Tighten nut (M) fully.

Measure the depth ( $H_4$ ) of the tool pin below the top face.

Dismantle, lubricate bearings with engine oil and reassemble on the tool, interposing the bevel drive carrier (10) with attached bearing cups.

Tighten nut (M) fully, simultaneously rotating the bevel drive case through 10 turns to settle the bearings.

Assess dimension ( $H_3$ ) in this condition.

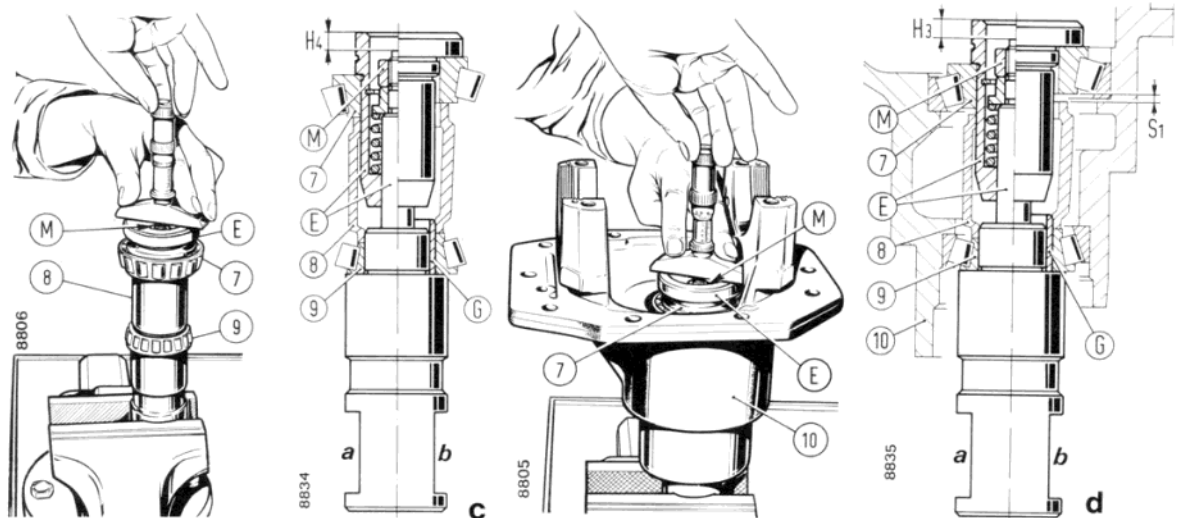
The thickness of shims ( $S_1$ ) to be fitted will be given by the following:

$$S_1 = H_3 - H_4$$

If necessary, round up to the nearest 0.05 mm (0.002 in).

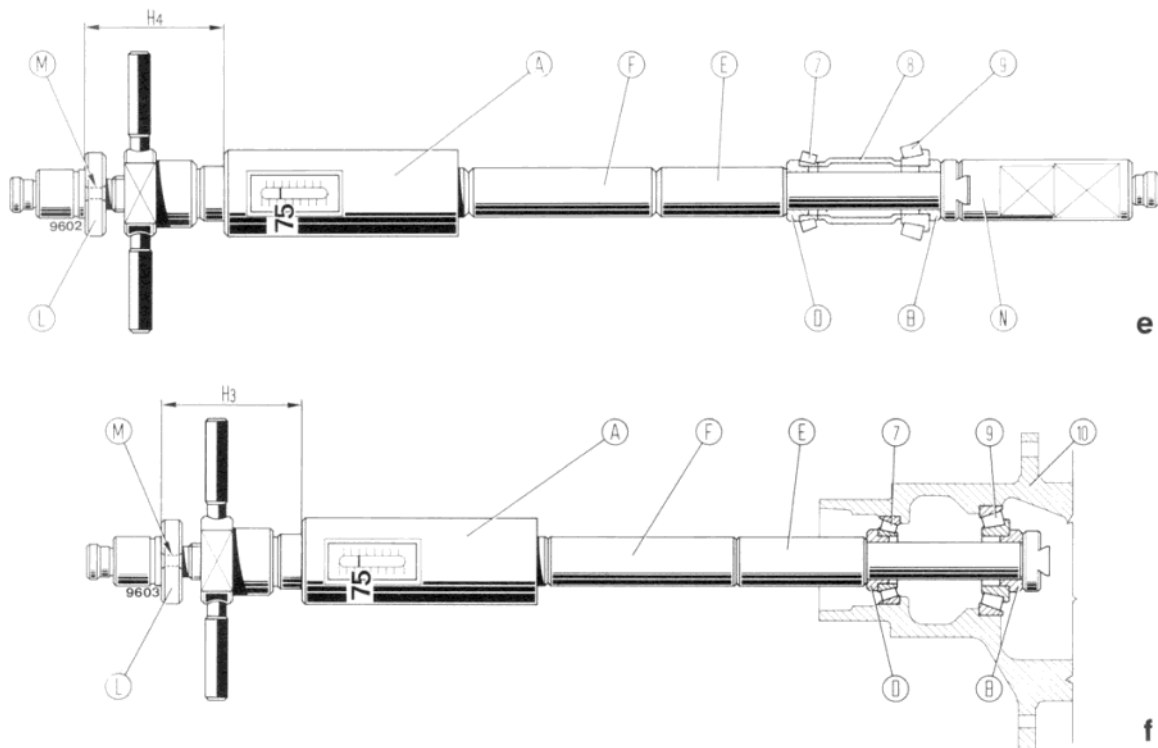
**Note** - On completion of adjustment leave the tool on drive head housing for subsequent bevel pinion position adjustment.

**Note** - AM models. To change seal (2, page 7) without disassembling front axle, use wrench **293782** and lock ring wrench **293785** to tighten lock ring to 279.5 Nm (28.5 kgm or 206 ft lb) rather than 294 Nm (30 kgm or 217 ft lb).

**Determining the Thickness of Bevel Pinion Bearing Shims ( $S_1$ , page 7)**

a. A.M. models - b. P.M. models - c. Measuring dimension ( $H_4$ ) - d. Measuring dimension ( $H_3$ ) - E. Tool **293438** - G. Centraliser **293439** for use with tool (E) -  $H_3/H_4$ . Tool pin depth below top face - M. Tool nut -  $S_1$ . Thickness of shims to be determined - 7. Bearing cone - 8. Spacer - 9. Bearing cone - 10. Drive head housing.

# LIVE FRONT AXLE: Front Axle



## Determining Bevel Pinion Bearing Shim Thickness ( $S_1$ , page 7) Using Universal Gauge 293510

e. Determining dimension  $H_4$  - f. Determining dimension  $H_3$  - A. Universal gauge 293510 - B. Adaptor 293632, AM or 293636PM - D. Adaptor 293633, AM or 293632, PM - E. Spacer 293619 - F. Spacer 293620 -  $H_3/H_4$ . Dimension measured using depth gauge - L. Register 293624 - M. Register holes - N. Adaptor 293617 - 7/9. Bearing cones - 8 Spacer - 10. Drive head housing

## 2. Bevel pinion bearing adjustment and shim thickness determination using universal gauge 292510 (figs. e and f)

Fit adaptors 293632 (B) and 293633 (D), AM, or adaptors 293636 (B) and 293632 (D), PM, and spacers 293619 (E) and 293620 (F) to universal gauge 293510 (A).

Moreover, install adaptor 293617 (N) to permit clamping in the vise, subsequently positioning bearing cones (7 and 9) and spacer (8) as shown in Fig e. Actuate the handle until the graduated scale pointer moves progressively to 75 kg (165 lb).

Install register 293624 (L) on universal gauge (A) positioning holes (M) in alignment with the flats of the handle hub.

Using a suitable depth gauge, measure dimension ( $H_4$ ) thus obtained.

Dismantle the pack, lubricate the bearings using engine oil and reassemble the gauge installing adaptors (B and D) and spacers (E and F) on drive head housing (10) as shown in fig. F

Progressively return the graduated scale pointer to 75 kg (165 lb), simultaneously turning the gauge to settle the bearings; subsequently, measure dimension ( $H_3$ ) as directed above.

Shim thickness ( $S_1$ , page 7) to be fitted will be as follows:

$$S_1 = H_4 - H_3$$

If necessary, round up to the nearest 0.05 mm (0.002 in).

**Note** - On completion of adjustment, do not remove the gauge from the drive head housing as the latter is in position ready for subsequent bevel pinion position adjustment.

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

**3. To determine bevel pinion position shims (figures g, h, and m).**

Place the differential bearing cups on shaft (P) of tool **293400/1** with attached cones (R) and position the assembly inside the drive head housing, tightening the differential cap screws (C<sub>10</sub>) to 113 Nm (11.5 kgm or 83 ft lb). Screw in or back off cones (R) so as to align 100 mm bar (L) towards the bearing cone (11) and eliminate any end play between cones (R) and differential bearing cups.

Act on micrometer gauge (N) to bring bar (L) in contact with cone (11) and read dimension (H<sub>5</sub>). Determine correct nominal dimension (H<sub>7</sub>) from ring gear centerline to back of pinion as follows:

$$H_1 = H_7 \pm C$$

where,

H<sub>6</sub> = nominal distance from ring gear centerline to back of pinion, namely 100 mm (3.94 in), AM tractor, or 115 mm (4.53 in) PM tractor.

C = Correction factor stamped on pinion and preceded by + or - sign if different from 0, to be added to or subtracted from nominal dimension (H<sub>6</sub>) as applicable.

Thickness of shim (S<sub>2</sub>, page 7) will be as follows:

$$S_2 = H_5 - H_7$$

where,

H<sub>5</sub> = micrometer gauge reading

H<sub>7</sub> = correct nominal dimension from ring gear centerline to back of pinion.

**Example (AM tractor).**

Micrometer reading: H<sub>5</sub> = 103.3 mm

Nominal dimension from ring gear centerline to back of pinion: H<sub>6</sub> = 100 mm

Correction factor: C = + 0.2 mm

Correct nominal dimension:

$$H_7 = 100 + 0.2 = 100.2 \text{ mm.}$$

Thickness of shim: S<sub>2</sub> = 103.3 — 100.2 = 3.1 mm.

Correction factor C = 0 mm.

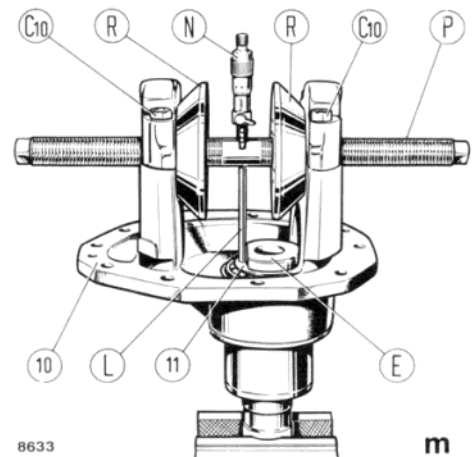
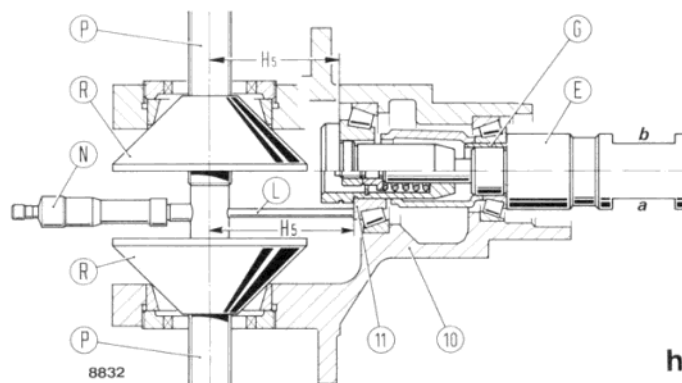
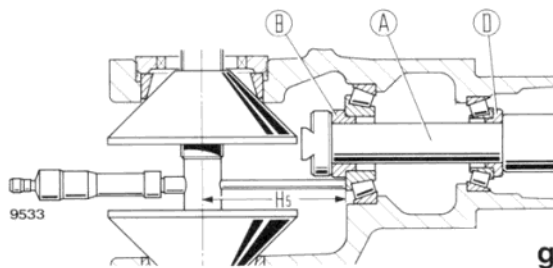
Correct nominal dimension: H<sub>7</sub> = 100 — 0.2 = 99.8 mm

Thickness of shim: S<sub>2</sub> = 103.3 — 99.8 = 3.5 mm.

Correction factor: C = 0 mm.

Correct nominal dimension: H<sub>7</sub> = H<sub>6</sub> = 100 mm.

Thickness of shim: S<sub>2</sub> = 103.3 — 100 = 3.3 mm.



**Determining thickness of pinion position shim (S<sub>2</sub>, page 7)**

a. AM models - b. PM models - g. Measuring dimension H<sub>5</sub> using universal gauge **293510** - h. Measuring dimension H<sub>5</sub> using tool **293438/1** - A. Universal gauge **293510** - B. Adaptor **293632**, AM, or **293636**, PM - D. Adaptor **293633**, AM, or **293632**, PM - E. Gauge **293438/1** - G. Centraliser **293439** for use with tool (E) for PM models - L, N, P, R. Gauge **293400/1** - C<sub>10</sub>. Differential cap capscrews - 10. Drive head housing - 11. Front tapered roller bearing.

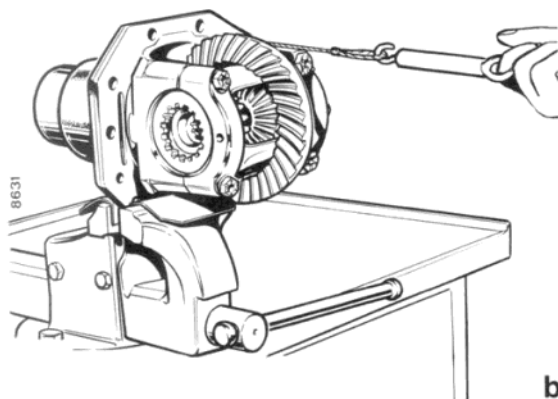
## LIVE FRONT AXLE: Front Axle

### 4. To adjust Differential Bearings and Check Bevel Drive Backlash (Figs. a, b and c)

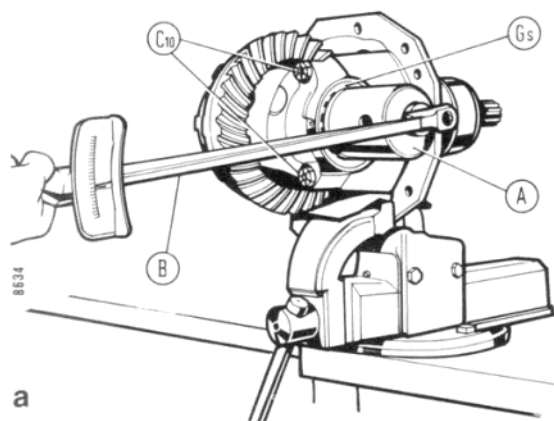
Install the bevel pinion assembly, including shims ( $S_1$  and  $S_2$ , page 7) as previously determined in drive head housing, lubricating the bearings with engine oil, and tighten lock ring ( $C_{10}$ , page 7) to 294 Nm (30 kgm, 217 lb ft) using wrench **293520** AM tractor, or wrench **293524** PM tractor.

Install the bevel drive assembly in the case ensuring that the ring gear does not bind when in mesh with the pinion, tighten differential cap screws ( $C_{10}$ ) to 59 Nm (6 kgm, 43 lb ft), loosen, and retighten to 20 Nm (2 kgm, 14 lb ft).

Lubricate the differential bearings, turn L.H. lock ring (Gs, a) using wrench **293544** AM tractor, or wrench



Checking Differential Bearing Rotating Torque Using a Spring Balance



#### Adjusting the Differential Bearings

A. Wrench **293544** AM tractor or **293665**, PM tractor - B. Torque wrench -  $C_{10}$  Self locking differential cap screws - Gs. Bearing lock ring.

**293665** PM tractor, simultaneously turning the ring gear, until a 39 Nm (4 kgm, 29 lb ft) torque is reached, equivalent to the prescribed axial pre-load.

In these conditions, the differential and bevel pinion bearing rotating torque should be 2.8 to 3.2 Nm (0.29 to 0.33 kgm, 2 to 2.4 lb ft).

Pre-load is assessed using a spring balance and a length of string wrapped round the ring gear mounting flange (b).

The prescribed rotating torque is equivalent to a spring balance reading of 25 to 39 N (2.5 to 4 kg, 5.5 to 9 lb).

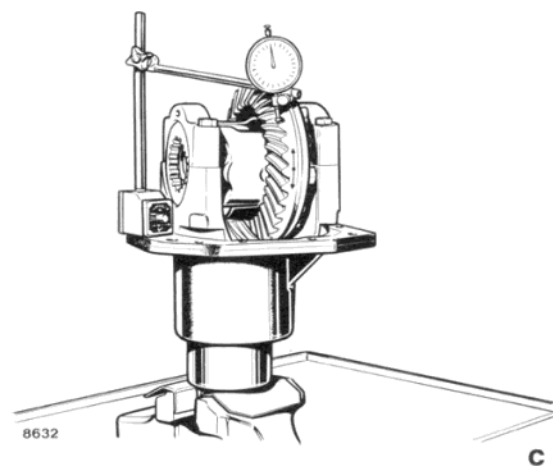
If necessary, adjust the lock ring further.

Check the bevel drive backlash using a suitable dial gauge with the stylus resting squarely on a ring gear tooth flank (c).

Repeat the measurement in two other points 120° apart and compare the average of the three readings with the prescribed backlash, which is 0.15 to 0.20 mm (0.006 to 0.008 in) AM tractor, and 0.18 to 0.23 mm (0.007 to 0.009 in), PM tractor.

To adjust, back off one and screw in the other lock ring until the prescribed backlash is obtained.

Finally, tighten differential cap screws ( $C_{10}$ ) to 113 Nm (11.5 kgm, 83 lb ft) and lock the lock rings using the lock plates provided.



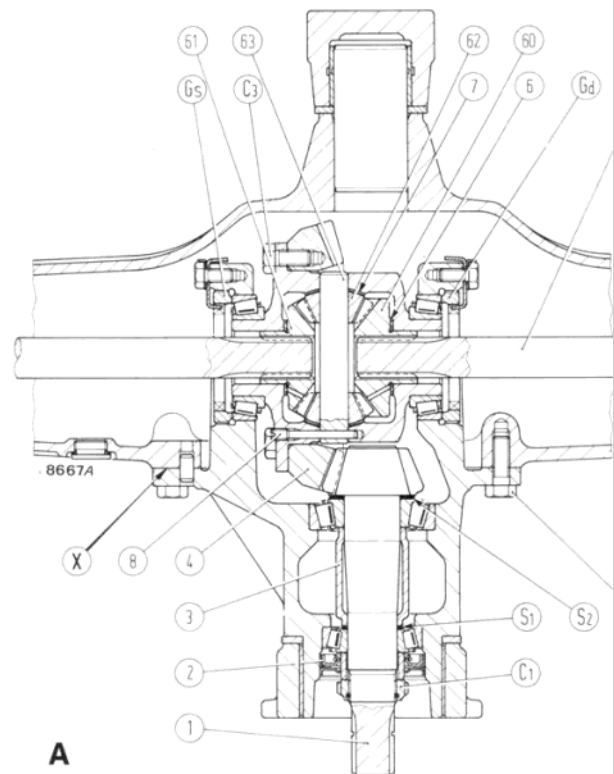
Checking Bevel Drive Backlash.

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

Sections through front axle, axle drive and drive shafts 580  
DT and 680 DT

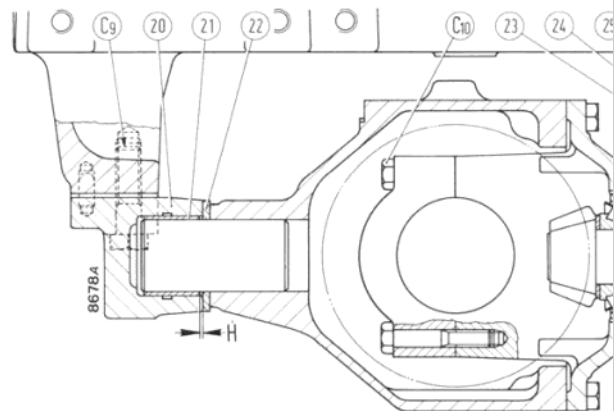
**Note** - On assembly coat surfaces X with adhesive as directed in the general instructions, page 5, Section A.

A. AM front axle - B. PM front axle - a. Axle drive actuating linkage - b. Correct position of axle pivot bushing in front support (split bushing seam position arrowed) - c. Correct position of axle pivot bushing in rear support - d. AM detail - e. AM solution - f. PM solution - C<sub>1</sub>. Bevel pinion bearing lock ring - C<sub>2</sub>. Drive head housing screw - C<sub>3</sub>. Ring gear cap screw - C<sub>4</sub>. King pin screw - C<sub>5</sub>. Axle arm screw - C<sub>6</sub>. Wheel bearing lock ring - C<sub>7</sub>. Final drive housing screw - C<sub>8</sub>. Wheel cap screw - C<sub>9</sub>. Front and rear axle pivot support cap screw - C<sub>10</sub>. Differential cap screw - C<sub>11</sub>. Axle support screw - C<sub>12</sub>. Drive shaft centre bearing screw - C<sub>13</sub>. Axle drive housing screw - Gd/Gs. R.H. and L.H. differential bearing lock rings - H. Front bushing depth, 1 mm (0.04 in) - S<sub>1</sub>. Bevel pinion bearing shim - S<sub>2</sub>. Bevel pinion shim - S<sub>3</sub>. King pin bearing shim - S<sub>4</sub>. Wheel bearing shim - S<sub>5</sub>. Front drive sleeve shim - S<sub>6</sub>. AM center bearing shim - 1. Bevel pinion - 2. Seal - 3. Bevel pinion bearing spacer - 4. Ring gear - 5. Axle shaft with attached universal joint - 6. Differential wheel thrust washer - 7. Differential pinion thrust washer - 8. Differential pinion journal screw - 9. Bearing retaining screw - 10. Seal - 11. King pin bearing - 12. Seal - 13. Seal - 14. Axle shaft bushing - 15. Spacer - 16. Thrust washer - 17. Planet wheel journals - 18. Planet wheel thrust washer - 19. Sun gear - 20. Front axle pivot support - 21. Front bushing - 22. Front thrust washer - 23. Rear thrust washer - 24. Rear bushing - 25. Rear axle pivot support - 26. Retaining ring - 27. Front drive sleeve - 28. Retaining ring - 29. Front drive shaft guard - 30. Front drive shaft - 31. Retaining ring - 32. Center drive sleeve - 33. Centre bearing - 34. Retaining ring - 35. Rear drive shaft - 36. Rear guard - 37. Retaining ring - 38. Dust excluder - 39. Seal - 40. Retaining ring - 41. Ball bearing - 42. Driven gear - 43. Splined driven shaft - 44. Straight roller bearing - 45. Spring pin - 46. Intermediate shaft - 47. Needle roller bearing - 48. Intermediate gear - 49. Drive gear fitted to bevel pinion - 50. Pad - 51. Inner relay lever - 52. Plunger - 53. Plunger spring - 54. Plug - 55. O-ring - 56. Retaining ring - 57. Outer axle actuator lever - 58. Vertical link - 59. Manual live axle control lever (A = Live Axle in; B = Live axle out) - 60/61. Side gears - 62. Differential pinion - 63. Journal.



## Drive shaft end play adjustment

Align the two drive shafts (30 and 35, page 3) relative to drive sleeve (32), adjusting (AM tractors only) vertical position of centre bearing (33) using shims (S<sub>6</sub>) listed on page 2, Section 40.



## LIVE FRONT AXLE: Front Axle

### Differential Backlash Adjustment

Install the two side gears (60 and 61, page 7) without thrust washers (6) on differential case. Position differential pinions (62) together with their thrust washers (7) and journal (63), and start retaining screw (8) through a few turns to prevent journal workout.

Bring left side gear in full contact with differential pinion and, using a suitable depth gauge, measure dimension ( $H_1$ ) taking two diametrically opposed readings; subsequently, average the two readings arithmetically.

Move side gear to contact differential case and measure dimension ( $H_2$ ).

Repeat the above operations on the right side gear. End displacement of each side gear without thrust washer should be as follows:

$$Gs \text{ or } Gd = H_1 - H_2$$

where,

**Gs** = End displacement of left side gear

**Gd** = End displacement of right side gear

**H<sub>1</sub>** and **H<sub>2</sub>** = Readings of left or right side gear

Normal differential backlash is 0.15 mm (0.006 in).

Note that the ratio between normal backlash and the equivalent side gear endwise displacement is on the average 1 to 1.7.

Side gear end displacement equivalent to normal backlash should be:  $0.15 \times 1.7 = 0.25 \text{ mm (0.010 in)}$ .

Thus, thickness of thrust washer to be inserted in differential case will be as follows:

**Ss** = **Gs**—0.25 (left side gear)

**Sd** = **Gd**—0.25 (right side gear)

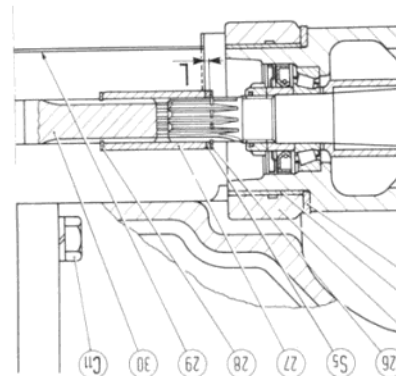
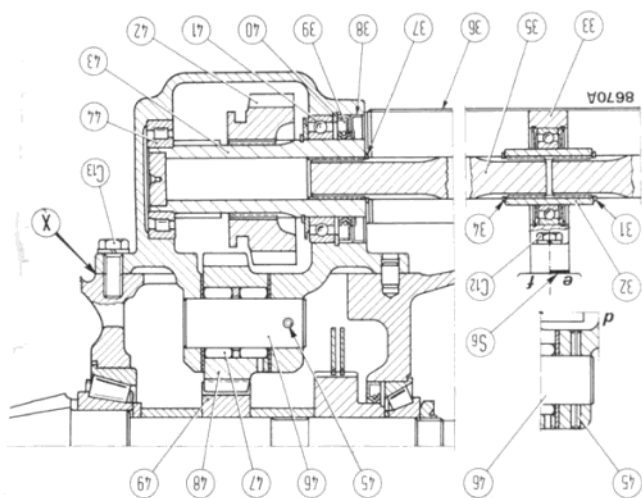
Select and install thrust washers of thickness as near as possible to the correct value noting that available thicknesses are 1.5 and 1.6 mm (0.059 to 0.063 in).



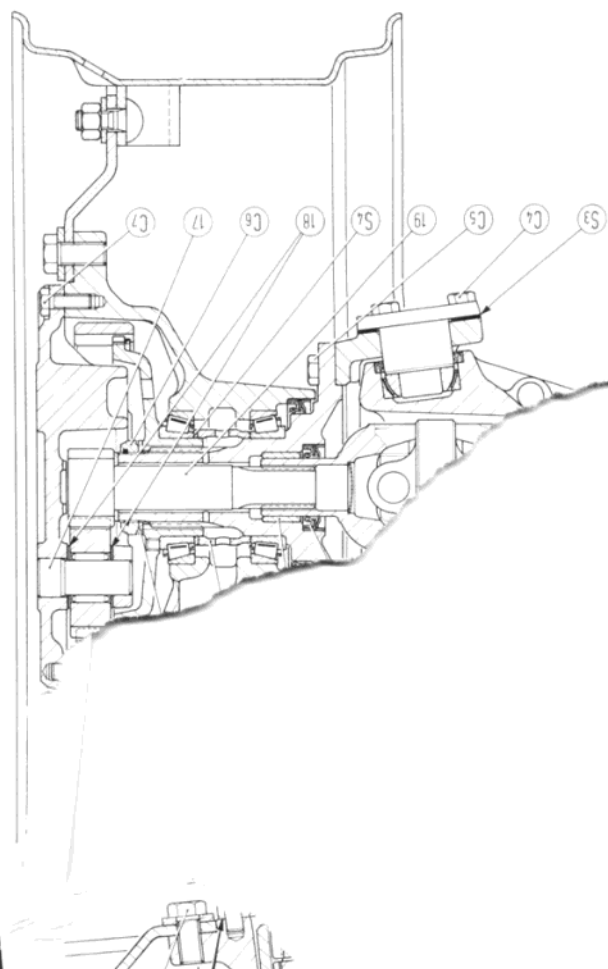
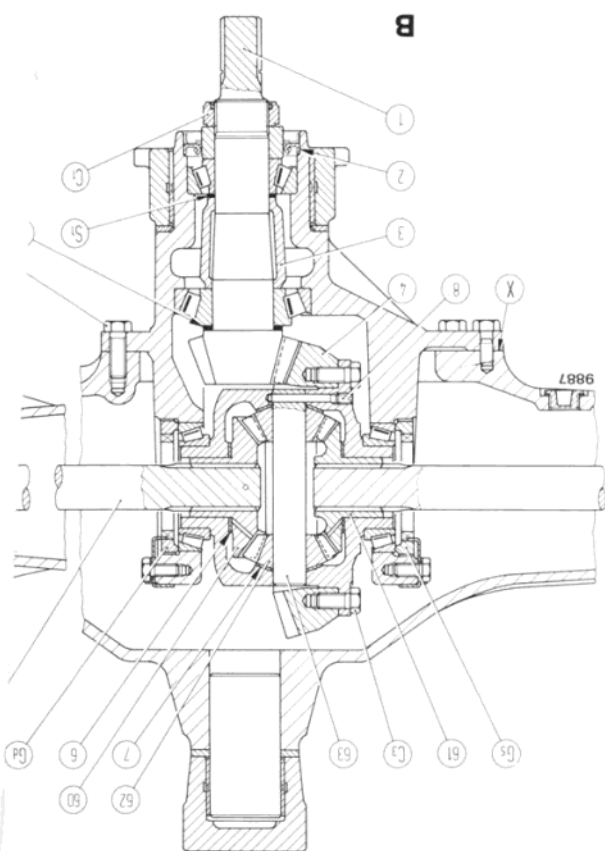
Differential gear shim thickness (16, page 7).

a. Measuring dimension ( $H_1$ ) - b. Measuring dimension ( $H_2$ )

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE



ing front drive sleeve (27) in contact with circlip  
(26), assess the amount of clearance (L) using a  
stable feeler gauge and install a shim (S<sub>2</sub>) of  
adequate thickness, which must be selected from the  
range indicated on page 2, Section 40.



**LIFT**

	<b>580-580 DT</b>	<b>680-680 DT(*)</b>
Type	Position and draught control	
Control	Single lever	Two independent levers
Operating system selection	Lever	—
Response adjustment	Control valve-mounted lever	
Single-acting cylinder		
— Bore x stroke	95x101 mm (3.74x3.97 in)	95x140 mm (3.74x5.51 in)
— Displacement	716 cm <sup>3</sup> (43.7 in <sup>3</sup> )	992 cm <sup>3</sup> (60.5 in <sup>3</sup> )
Relief valve crack-off setting	186 to 191 bar, (190 to 195 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> , 2.702 to 2.773 psi)	
Safety valve crack-off setting	225 to 235 bar, (230 to 240 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> , 3.271 to 3.413 psi)	
Design lift capacity	13340 Nm (1360 kgm 98 36 ft.lb)	18485 Nm (1885 kgm 13634 ft.lb)
Lift piston dia.	94.980 to 95.000 mm (3.7394 to 3.7401 in)	
Lift cylinder bore dia.	95.036 to 95.071 mm (3.7416 to 3.7429 in)	
Piston working clearance in bore	0.036 to 0.091 mm (0.0014 to 0.0036 in)	
Cross shaft journal dia.		
— R.H.	54.970 to 55.000 mm (2.1642 to 2.1653 in)	54.970 to 55.000 mm (2.1642 to 2.1653 in)
— L.H.	46.975 to 47.000 mm (1.8494 to 1.8503 in)	62.670 to 62.700 mm (2.4673 to 2.4685 in)
Bushing fitted I.D. in lift body		
— R.H.	55.100 to 55.170 mm (2.163 to 2.172)	55.100 to 55.170 (°)mm (2.1693 to 2.172) (°)
— L.H.	47.100 to 47.170 mm (1.8543 to 1.8571 in)	62.800 to 62.870 (°)mm (2.474 to 2.4752 in)(°)
Cross shaft working clearance in bushings		
— R.H.	0.100 to 0.200 mm (0.004 to 0.008 in)	0.100 to 0.200 mm (0.004 to 0.008 in)
— L.H.	0.100 to 0.195 mm (0.004 to 0.0076 in)	0.100 to 0.200 mm (0.004 to 0.008 in)
R.H. bushing interference fit in housing	0.046 to 0.102 mm (0.0018 to 0.0040 in)	0.081 to 0.137 mm (0.0032 to 0.0054 in)
L.H. bushing interference fit in housing	0.046 to 0.102 mm (0.0018 to 0.0040 in)	0.111 to 0.167 mm (0.0044 to 0.0066 in)
Cross shaft end float with lift arms in position	0.1 to 0.3 mm (0.004 to 0.0118 in)	0.1 to 1.0 mm (0.0040 to 0.0400 in)

(\*) Optional also for mods. 580-580 DT (°) Not reamed

 Print No. **603.54.202** - IX - 1979

## HYDRAULIC LIFT UNIT: Specification and Data

## LIFT

	580-580 DT	680-680 DT(*)
Inner lever pin dia.	—	19.967 to 20.000 mm (0.7861 to 0.7874 in)
Pin bore dia. in lift body	—	20.020 to 20.072 mm (0.7882 to 0.7902 in)
Pin clearance in housing	—	0.020 to 0.105 mm (0.0008 to 0.0041 in)
Draught link fork pin dia.	—	11.982 to 12.000 mm (0.4717 to 0.4724 in)
Bushing I.D.	—	12.083 to 12.210 mm (0.4757 to 0.4807 in)
Pin clearance in bushing	—	0.083 to 0.228 mm (0.0033 to 0.0090 in)
Bushing interference fit in lever	—	0.087 to 0.180 mm (0.0034 to 0.0071 in)
Draught shaft dia.	—	13.973 to 14.000 mm (0.5501 to 0.5512 in)
Draught shaft seat dia. in position shaft	—	14.016 to 14.059 mm (0.5518 to 0.5535 in)
Draught shaft clearance in position shaft	—	0.016 to 0.086 mm (0.0006 to 0.0034 in)
Position shaft O.D.	—	23.967 to 24.000 mm (0.9436 to 0.9449 in)
Shaft housing bore dia. in lift body	—	24.020 to 24.072 mm (0.9457 to 0.9477 in)
Shaft clearance in body	—	0.020 to 0.105 mm (0.0008 to 0.0041 in)
Top link support pivot diameter	24.948 to 25.000 mm (0.9822 to 0.9843 in)	—
Housing I.D.	25.000 to 25.035 mm (0.9843 to 0.9856 in)	—
Pivot working clearance in housing	0.000 to 0.087 mm (0.0000 to 0.0034 in)	—
Valve spool clearance in valve body	0.025 to 0.035 mm (°) (0.0010 to 0.0014 in) (°)	
Governor piston clearance in lift body	0.025 to 0.035 mm (0.0010 to 0.0014 in)	
Inlet valve spring length		
— Free	13 mm (0.51 in)	
— Under 1.7 to 2.3 N (0.17 to 0.25 kg, 0.4 to 0.5 lb)	9.8 mm (0.38 in)	
Unload valve spring length		
— Free	31 mm (1.22 in)	
— Under 40.2 to 44.1 N (4.1 to 4.5 kg, 9 to 10 lb)	21 mm (0.83 in)	
Governor spring length		
— Free	46 mm (1.81 in)	
— Under 17.6 to 21.6 N (1.8 to 2.2 kg, 4 to 5 lb)	20 mm (0.79 in)	
Lift clutch spring length		
— Free	42 mm (1.65 in)	
— Under 420 to 450 N (42.9 to 45.9 kg, 94.5 to 101 lb)	20.5 mm (0.81 in)	

(\*) Optional also for mods. 580-580 DT (°) Matched and honed together on assembly.

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

**LIFT PUMP**

Filter	580-580 DT	680-680 DT
	Paper cartridge	
Type		
Location	Suction side, on R.H. side of transmission	
<b>Pump</b>		
Type	Gear, drawing from axle case	
Location	Behind transmission cover	
Model	A22X	A25X
Make	FIAT	
Drive	Valve timing gear driven	
Rotation (from drive end)	Anti-clockwise	
Drive ratio	0.910 to 1	
Max. rated speed (engine at governed speed)	2457 rpm	2275 rpm
Max. rated output	24.5 /min	25.8 /min
Output at 1450 rpm and 171.6 bar (175 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> , 2489 psi)	43.1 pints/min	45.4 pints/min
— New or reconditioned	13.5 l/min (23.8 pints/min)	15.3 l/min (26.9 pints/min)
— Used	9.4 l/min (16.5 pints/min)	10.7 l/min (18.8 pints/min)
— Test oil temperature	55 to 75°C	
— Test oil grade	SAE 20	
Pump gear journal dia.	17.400 to 17.424 mm (0.6850 to 0.6860 in)	
Journal housing bore dia. in bearings	17.450 to 17.470 mm (0.6870 to 0.6878 in)	
Journal clearance in bearing	0.026 to 0.070 mm (0.0010 to 0.0028 in)	
— Max wear clearance	0.220 mm (0.0087 in)	
Gear clearance in pump body	0.020 to 0.064 mm (0.0008 to 0.0025 in)	
Max. pump body wear on suction side	0.1 mm (0.0040 in)	
Gear flank width	16.323 to 16.348 mm (0.6426 to 0.6436 in)	18.323 to 18.348 mm (0.7214 to 0.7224 in)
Bearing width	19.796 to 19.812 (0.7794 to 0.7800 in)	
Pump body width	56.072 to 56.122 mm (2.2075 to 2.2095 in)	58.072 to 58.122 mm (2.2863 to 2.2883 in)
Gear and bearing end float (applicable to new and reconditioned pumps)	0.1 to 0.2 mm (0.0040 to 0.0080 in)	

Print No. **603.54.202** - IX - 1979

## HYDRAULIC LIFT UNIT: Specification and Data

### IMPLEMENT ATTACHMENT

Type Category Draught control	580-580 DT	680-680 DT
	3-point linkage	
	One and two Through top link	Two Through lower links and sensing bar
Max. lift capacity, centre of gravity 600 mm (23.6") to the rear of lower link joints from horizontal:		
— Top link coupled to centre hole (1) - Lift travel	1300 kg (2866.5 lb) 535 mm (21 in)	— —
— Lifting rods out and coupled to front mounting holes (*) - Lift travel	— —	1850 kg (4079 lb) 660 mm (26 in)
— Lifting rods out and coupled to rear mounting holes - Lift travel	— —	2000 kg (4409 lb) 545 mm (21 ½ in)
Max. lift capacity, centre of gravity 1000 mm (39.4") (mod. 580) and 1200 mm (47.3") (680) to the rear of lower link joints from horizontal:		
— Top link coupled to centre hole (1) - Lift travel	960 kg (2116.8 lb) 620 mm (24.4 in)	— —
— Lifting rods out and coupled to front mounting holes (*) - Lift travel	— —	1450 kg (3197 lb) 805 mm (31 ¾ in)
— Lifting rods out and connected to rear mounting holes (*) - Lift travel	— —	1600 kg (3527 lb) 670 mm (26 ½ in)
Max. lower link end travel:		
— Lifting rods out	745 mm (29.3 in)	—
— Lifting rods out and coupled to front mounting holes	—	792 mm (31 ¼ in)
— Lifting rods out and coupled to rear mounting holes	—	705 mm (27 ¾ in)
Sensing bar diameter	—	24.967 to 25.000 mm (0.9829 to 0.9842 in)
Sensing bar bushing I.D.	—	25.110 to 25.143 mm (0.9886 to 0.9899 in)
Bar clearance in bushing	—	0.110 to 0.176 mm (0.0043 to 0.0069 in)
Bushing interference fit in housing	—	0.009 to 0.073 mm (0.0003 to 0.0029 in)
Sensing bar end float	—	3 to 3.5 mm (0.1181 to 0.1378 in)

(1) Position rods so that distance between centre of lower link joints and ground is 300 mm (11.8"). (\*) Optional also for mods. 580-580 DT (\*) Top link coupled to top hole.

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

**TROUBLE SHOOTING CHART**

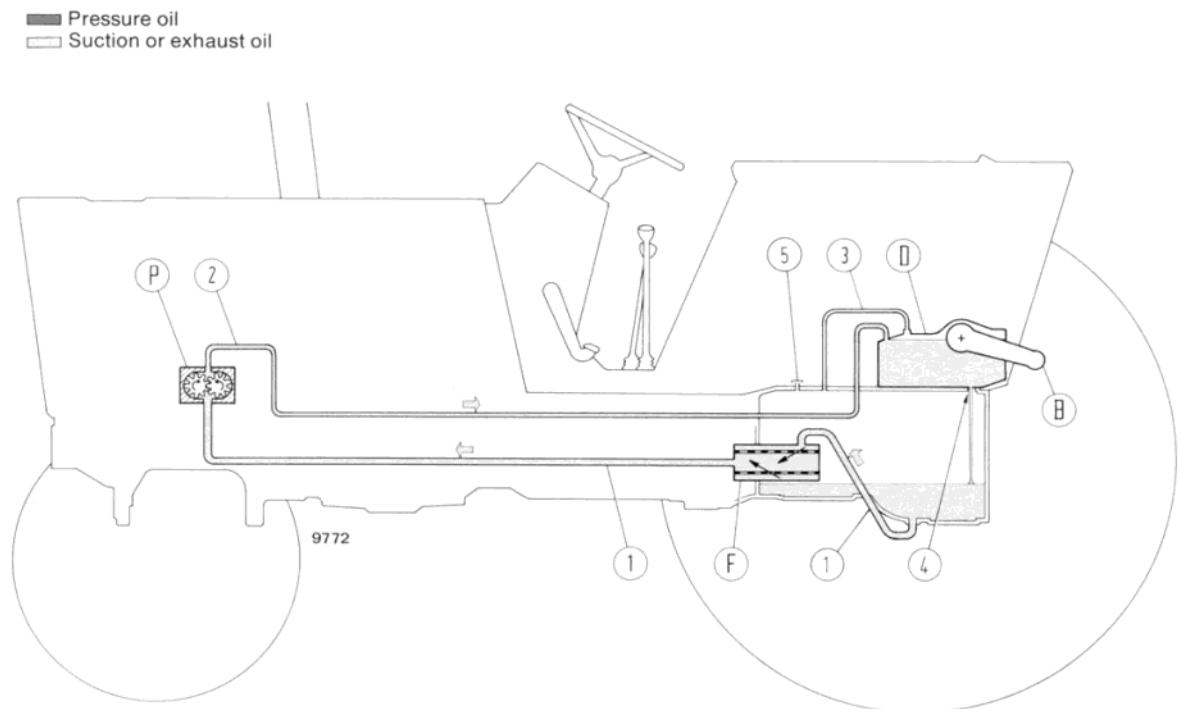
FAULT	CAUSE	REMEDY
1. Lift fails to operate.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Low axle oil level.</li> <li>b. Governor stuck open.</li> <li>c. Inefficient pump.</li> </ul>	<p>Top up.</p> <p>Remove foreign particles and inspect filter.</p> <p>Inspect pump.</p>
2. Erratic lift movement during raise.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Low axle oil level.</li> <li>b. Clogged oil filter.</li> <li>c. Ingress of air in inlet line.</li> </ul>	<p>Top up.</p> <p>Inspect filter and renew cartridge as necessary.</p> <p>Check for faulty connections and seals.</p>
3. Lift fails to hold the load in raised position. Continuous pitching motion with the engine running. Upon stopping the engine the load is lowered.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Incorrect spool response.</li> <li>b. Unload valve stuck open. Faulty seals.</li> <li>c. Inlet valve leakage.</li> <li>d. Leakage past lift piston gland or lift cylinder seal.</li> <li>e. Safety valve leakage or incorrect setting.</li> </ul>	<p>Check response adjustment.</p> <p>Dismantle, check for leakage, clean and renew damaged parts. Inspect filter.</p> <p>Dismantle, inspect and clean.</p> <p>Renew the seals.</p> <p>Renew.</p>
4. Relief valve cracks off with lift arms in maximum raised position.	Lift arm travel out of adjustment.	Adjust travel.
5. Insufficient or inadequate lifting power.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Incorrect relief valve setting.</li> <li>b. Incorrect safety valve setting.</li> <li>c. Poor pump performance (usually accompanied by increased raise time).</li> </ul>	<p>Renew.</p> <p>Renew.</p> <p>Check pump performance and overhaul on renew as necessary.</p>

## HYDRAULIC LIFT UNIT: Specification and Data

### TIGHTENING TORQUE FIGURES

DESCRIPTION	Thread Size	Torque		
		Nm	kgm	ft lb
<b>Lift - Section 501</b> Capscrew, spool lever (14, page 1)	M10x1.25	34	3.5	25.3
Nut, control valve body	M10x1.25 M14x1.25	44 118	4.5 12	32.5 86.8
Capscrew, lift to axle case { mod. 580 mod. 680	M14x1.5	147 162	15 16.5	108.5 119.3
Capscrew, top lift cover	M 8x1.25	25	2.6	18.8
Capscrew, control valve cover	M10x1.25	59	6	43.4
Capscrew or nut, rear lift cover { mod. 580 mod. 680	M12x1.5 M12x1.25	137 98	14 10	101.3 72.3
Relief valve (1, page 1)	M28x1.5	118	12	86.8
Safety valve (3)	M24x1.5	59	6	43.4
Capscrew, lift arm plates (10, page 5)	M14x1.5	147	15	108.5
Capscrew, actuating crank (9)	M10x1.25	60	6.2	44.8
Capscrew, lift lever brackets	M12x1.25	69	7	50.6
Nut, draught	M10x1.25	37	3.8	27.5
Nut, roller cam pin	M 8x1.25	30	3.1	22.4
Capscrew, spring to lift cover and top link support	M14x1.5	157	16	115.7
<b>Lift pump - Section 502</b> Capscrew, pump (11, page 1)	M 6x1	8	0.8	5.8
Nut, pump covers	3/8"-24 UNF	41	4.2	30.4
Nut, sleeve to pump drive shaft (12)	7/16"-20 UNF	27	2.8	20.3
<b>Implement attachment and towing devices-Section 503</b> Capscrew, sensing bar support	M18x1.5	295	30	217
Capscrew, R.H. adjustable rod cover	M10x1.25	59	6	43.4
Capscrew, check blocks	M14x1.5	147	15	108.5
Capscrew, wear plates	M12x1.25	98	10	72.3
Capscrew, tow bar mounting bracket and support	M18x1.5	295	30	217
Capscrew, front tow hook fork	M16x1.5	235	24	173.6
Nut, rear tow hook	M16x1.5	220	22.5	162.7

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

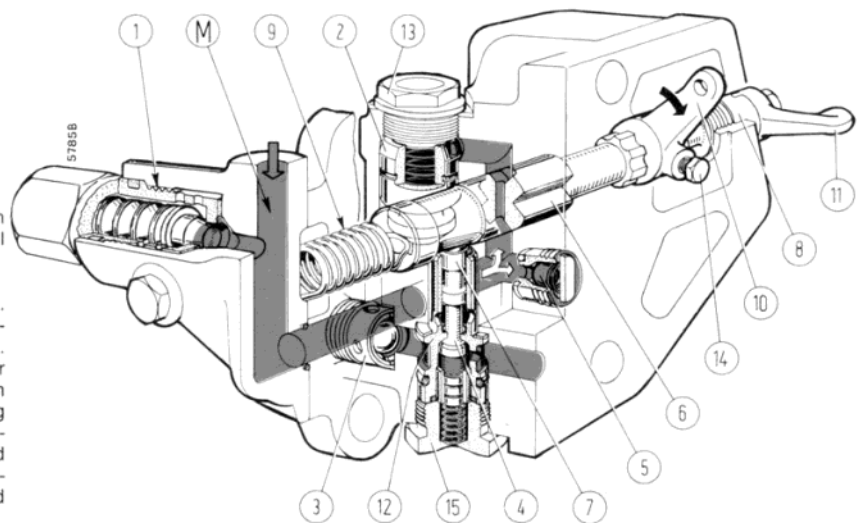

**Hydraulic Lift System Diagram (580 and 680 Tractors)**

B. Lift arm - D. Valve block - F. Paper cartridge oil filter - P. Engine valve gear driven hydraulic pump - 1. Suction line drawing from rear axle case - 2. Delivery line to valve block - 3. Vent pipe to rear axle case - 4. Oil return to axle case - 5. Vent

**Cut-Away of Valve Block**

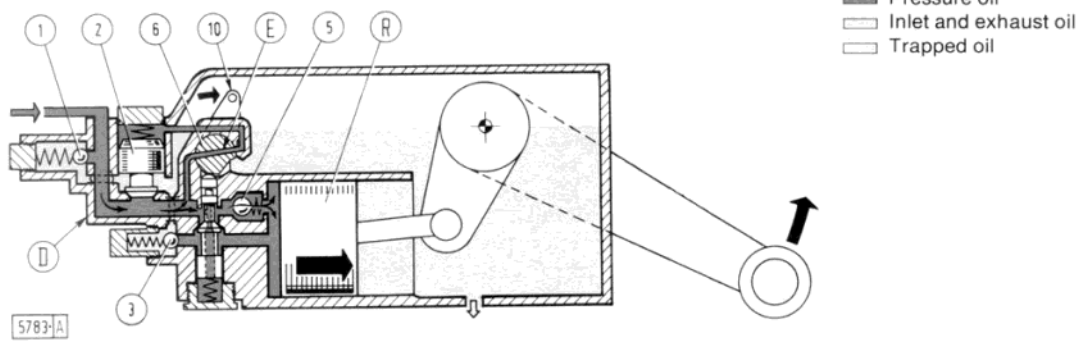
(Black arrow indicates twist on lever 10 by spring 9. Indicated oil flow applies to raising)

M. Inlet port - 1. Relief valve - 2. Governor valve - 3. Safety valve - 4. Unload valve - 5. Inlet valve - 6. Spool - 7. Unload valve plunger (contacting actuating cam on spool) - 8. Response adjuster plug - 9. Spool spring - 10. Spool lever - 11. Response lever - 12. Unload valve seat - 13. Pilot valve plug - 14. Spool lever screw - 15. Unload valve plug



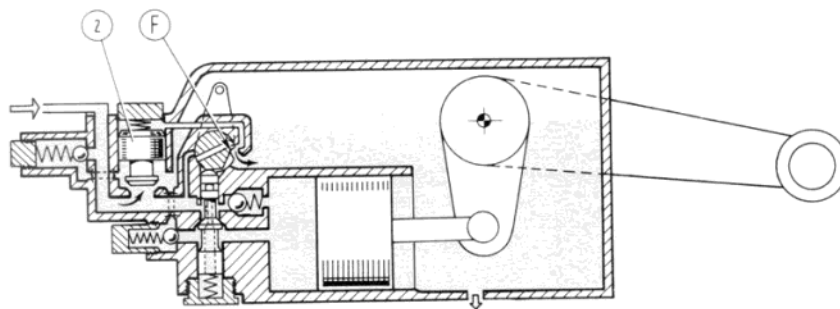
Print No. 603.54.202 - IX - 1979

# HYDRAULIC LIFT UNIT: Lift Operation



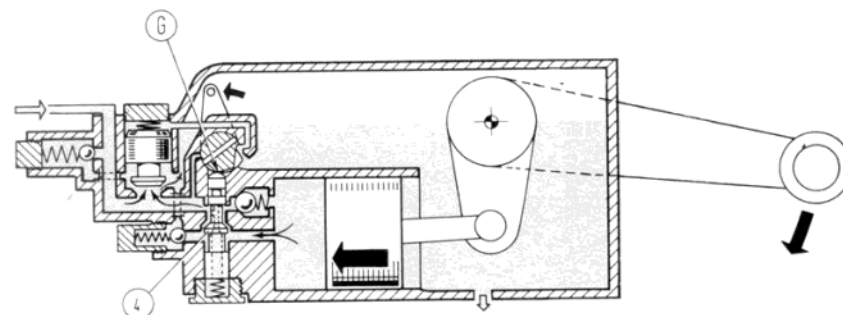
**S - Oil Flow when Raising**

As spool (6) turns incoming oil pressure is directed to the upper chamber of governor (2) through cross drilling (E). As the upper area of the governor is larger than that on the lower side, the valve is kept closed. Oil pressure is thus directed to the cylinder through valve (5).



**N - Oil Flow in Neutral**

Spool position is such that oil pressure from governor valve (2) is exhausted through slot (F). Thus, pump oil pressure displaces the governor upwards and the power is directed to the lift body.



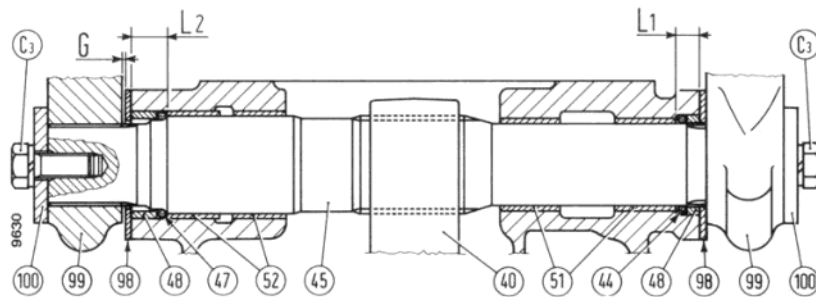
**A - Oil Flow when Lowering**

Spool cam (G) causes valve (4) to open, thereby connecting the cylinder to exhaust.

## LIFT SYSTEM OPERATION DIAGRAM

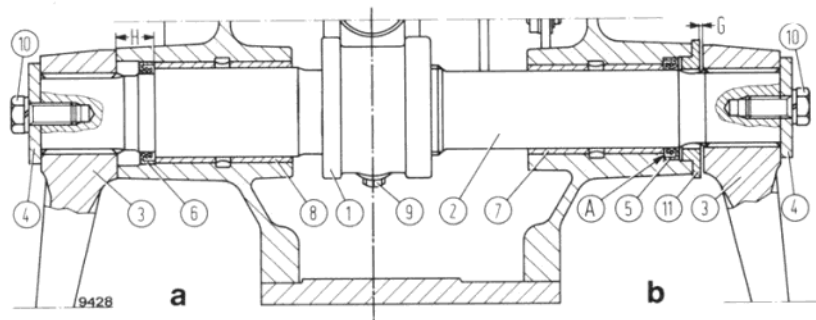
D. Valve block - E. Spool cross drilling - F. Spool slot - G. Spool cam - R. Lift piston - 1. Relief valve - 2. Governor valve - 3. Safety valve - 4. Unload valve - 5. Inlet valve - 6. Spool - 10. Spool lever

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE



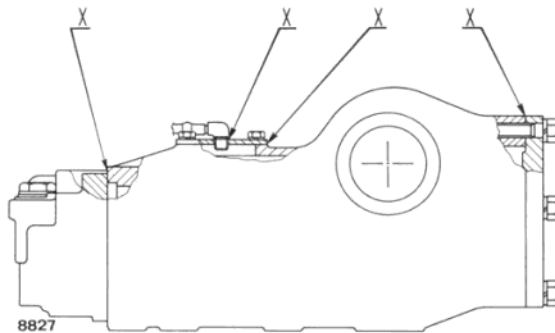
Section through lift cross shaft assembly (mod. 580)

C<sub>3</sub>. Lift arm retaining plate capscrew - G = 0.1 to 0.3 mm (0.004 to 0.012 in) Shaft end float - L<sub>1</sub> = 13.5 to 13.8 mm (0.53 to 0.54 in). Outer left bushing stand in - L<sub>2</sub> = 20.5 to 20.7 mm (0.807 to 0.814 in). Outer right bushing stand in - 40. Crank lever - 44. Left seal - 45. Cross shaft - 47. Right seal - 48. Spacer - 51. Left bushings - 52. Right bushings - 98. Washer - 99. Lift arms - 100. Lift arm retaining plates.



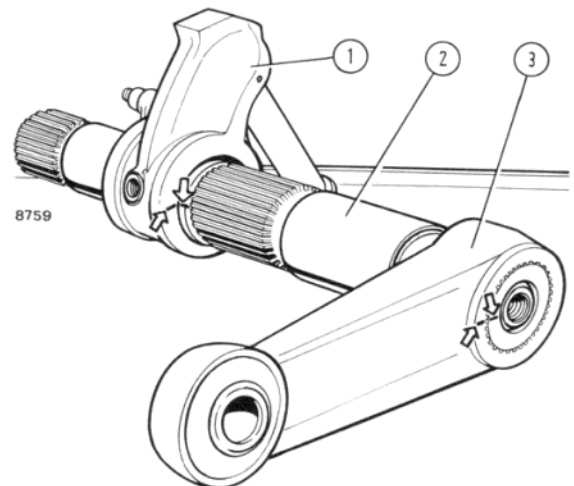
Section through lift cross shaft assembly (mod. 680)

a. A.M. solution (up to frame 027609) - b. P.M. solution (from frame 027610) - A. Face to be flush with bushing - G = 0.1 to 1.0 mm (0.004 to 0.040 in) cross shaft end float - H = 26 to 26.2 mm (1.024 to 1.031 in) Left bushing stand in - 1. Crank lever - 2. Cross shaft - 3. Lift arms - 4. Thrust plates - 5. Right seal - 6. Left seal - 7. Right bushing - 8. Left bushing - 9. Crank capscrews - 10. Thrust plate capscrew - 11. Lift arm thrust washer.



Points to be coated with jointing compound

**Note** - On assembly apply jointing compound to X faces as described on page 5, section A.



Lift arm installation on cross shaft

## HYDRAULIC LIFT UNIT: Lift Adjustment

### LIFT ADJUSTMENT (mods. 580-580 DT)

Adjust in the order given with the lift unit in position on the tractor when lift operating malfunction is suspected.

#### 1. Lift Cables

Check beforehand that lever stop slides right along its groove, that lever follows the contour of the slot alongside rim on which stop operates and that stop can be overridden.

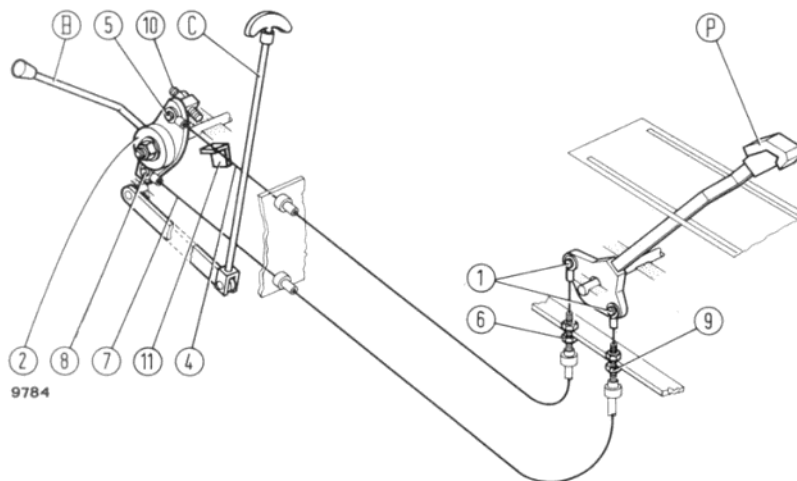
This operation is to be carried out with the ends of cables connected to the hand lever pins (1).

- Move control lever (P) fully forward on quadrant, fully back off start of lift adjuster screw (10) and move screw into contact with stop (11).
- Connect end of top cable (4) to pin (5) on actuator (2) and, acting on adjuster, take up the slack.

- Connect end of lower cable to pin (8) and take up the slack acting on adjuster (9).
- Move lever (P) over the full stroke at least 5 times and check that with the lever fully forward, adjuster screw (10) is in contact with stop (11). If contact is not established, readjust to take up the slack acting on adjuster screws (6 and 9).
- Using a suitable spring balance, check the force needed to actuate the lever; the correct force is 60 to 70 N (6.1 to 7.1 kg, 13.5 to 15.5 ft.lb). To adjust, act only on adjuster screw (6). If the force on the lever does not decrease, check for binding.

#### 2. Spring travel

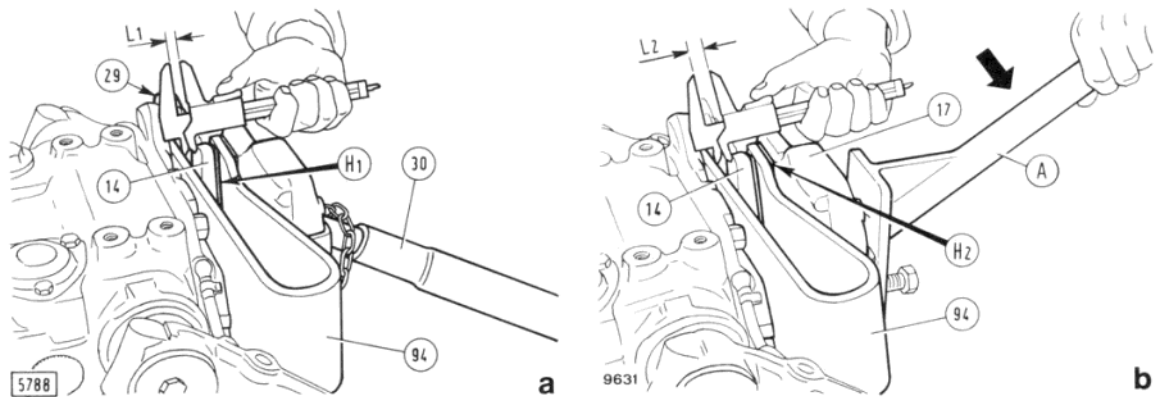
Correct spring travel adjustment (94, page 7) ensures that spool rotation does not exceed the set limits and that overall travel, subdivided between compression and tension, is correct. This avoids spring deformation, spring failure and inner linkage distortion.



#### Adjusting lift control cables

B. Lift control lever from ground -  
C. Operation selector lever - P. Control lever - 1. Pins - 2. Actuator - 4. Upper link - 5. Connecting pin - 6. Adjuster screw - 7. Lower link - 8. Connecting pin - 9. Adjuster screw - 10. Start of lift adjuster screw in position control - 11. Adjuster screw stop.

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE



## Adjusting spring travel

- a. Checking distance ( $L_1$ ) with free spring - b. Checking distance ( $L_2$ ) with spring pulled taut through lever **290819** (A).  
 A. Lever **290819** coupled to top link support holes to pull spring (push lever down) -  $H_1$  Shims ( $L_1$ ) -  $H_2$  Shims ( $L_2$ ) -  $L_1 = 12.7$  to  $13$  mm ( $0.499$  to  $0.512$  in) Nominal gap between plate (14) and free spring -  $L_2 = 19.2$  to  $19.7$  mm ( $0.756$  to  $0.776$  in) - Nominal gap between plate (14) and spring in full tension - 14. Plate retaining spring to top link support - 17. Top link support - 29. Spring travel stop wedge - 30. Top link - 94. Spring.

For on-lift adjustment, proceed as follows:

- Release wedge (29) and check (with free spring) that gap ( $L_1$ ) between plate (14) and spring is within  $12.7$  to  $13$  mm ( $0.499$  to  $0.512$  in).

If gap is less reduce shims ( $H_1$ ) between spring and plate and if more increase.

- Connect a lever, such as **290819** (A), to top link support holes and exert a downwards effort so that spring moves through its full travel. Check that gap ( $L_2$ ) is  $19.2$  to  $19.7$  mm ( $0.756$  to  $0.776$  in). If gap is less reduce shims ( $H_2$ ) between spring and top link support and if it is more increase.

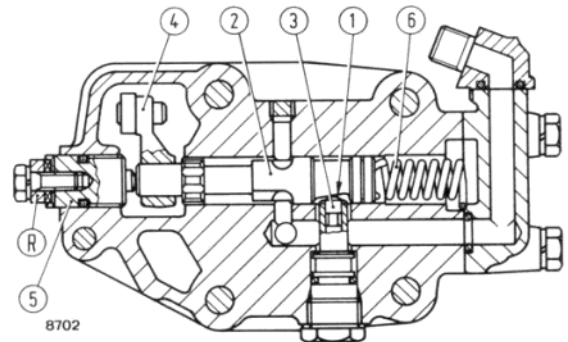
**Warning** - It is advisable to restrict the number of shims as more than three shims could adversely affect spring retention.

## 3. Control valve response

- Place a  $100$  kg ( $221$  lb) on the ends of the lower lift links.
- Run the engine at  $1,200$  to  $1,500$  rpm

Adjust as follows:

- Shift selector lever (C, page 6) to position control (lever up)
- Acting on ground control lever (B), make at least five complete raising manoeuvres.



## Section through spool

- R. Response adjuster lever - 1. Unload valve cam - 2. Spool - 3. Unload valve plunger - 4. Spool lever - 5. Response adjuster plug - 6. Spool return spring.

## HYDRAULIC LIFT UNIT: Lift Adjustment

- Starting from uppermost position, shift the control lever down to mid-way on the quadrant.
- Disassemble response adjuster lever (R, page 7) removing capscrew.
- Screw in adjuster plug (5) until lift surges.

**Note** - Lift surge is an anomalous operating condition whereby the lift arms raise intermittently at intervals of less than two minutes.

- Back off adjuster plug (5) until lift surge ceases.
- Back off the plug through a further half a turn.
- Refit lever (R) in a horizontal position.

#### 4. Start of lift in position control

This adjustment is to be carried out in the same conditions as paragraph 3 proceeding as follows:

- Move selector lever (C, page 6) to position control (lever up) and lever (R, page 7) to minimum response position.
- Move ground control lever (B, page 6) fully up checking that adjuster screw (10) is in contact with stop (11) and lever (P) is fully forward on quadrant.
- Tighten adjuster screw (10) until lift arms start to raise, back off until arms are completely lowered (with screw still in contact with stop) and secure in this position with a locknut.

#### 5. Maximum lift arm travel

This adjustment is to be carried out in the same conditions as paragraph 3.

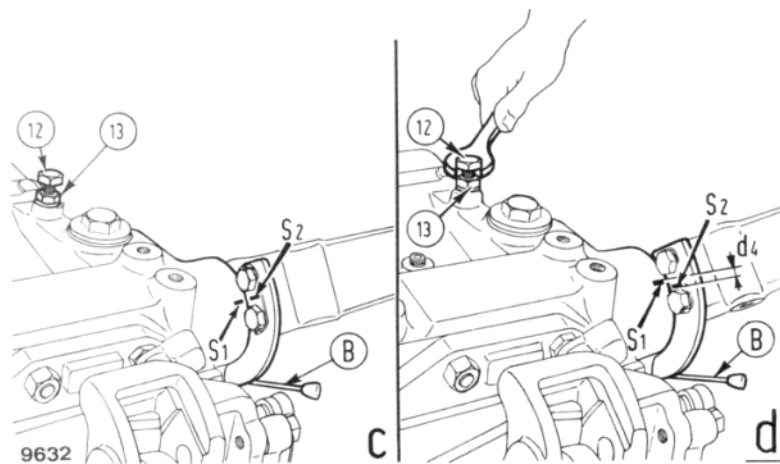
- Through ground control lever (B) fully raise lift arms (Lever B down).
- Back off adjuster screw (12) slowly by a few turns until relief valve cracks off.
- In this position, make two reference marks on the lift body ( $S_1$ ) and the cam fastened to the R.H. lift arm ( $S_2$ ).
- Screw in adjuster screw (12) slowly until, when arms are lowered, distance ( $d_4$ ) between the marks is 2 to 2.5 mm (0.0787 to 0.0984 in).
- Raise and lower a few times to check adjustment, smear shank of adjuster screw (12) with sealing compound and apply locknut (13).

**Note** - Keep the ground control lever (B) fully down throughout the adjustment.

#### 6. Start of lift in draught control

This adjustment is to be carried out in the same conditions as paragraph 3 proceeding as follows:

- Move selector lever (C, page 6) to draught control (lever down)

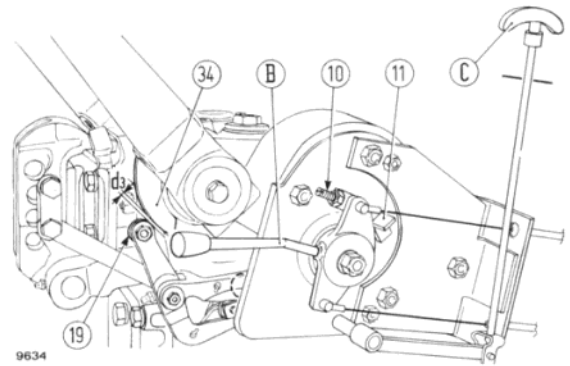


**Maximum lift arm travel adjustment**

c. Relief valve crack off position of arms - d. Position of arms at maximum lift after adjustment - B. Ground control lever -  $d_4$  = 2 to 2.5 mm (0.0787 to 0.0984 in). Distance between reference marks  $S_1$  and  $S_2$  (arm residual travel).  $S_1$ . Lift body reference mark -  $S_2$  Cam reference mark - 12. Maximum lift arm travel adjuster screw - 13. Locknut.

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

- Operate ground control lever (B) and bring adjuster screw (10) fully up against stop (11).
- Connect lever **290819** (A, page 7) to top link support holes and exert upward thrust so that spring moves through its entire compression stroke.
- In these conditions the arms should not raise; to adjust, reduce distance ( $d_3$ ) between roller (19) and cam (34) acting on roller cam pin.
- Gradually move ground control lever (B) down, still keeping spring compressed, and stop as soon as arms raise.
- Check that distance between adjuster screw (10) and stop (11) is not more than 1.5 mm (0.059 in); if more increase distance between roller (19) and cam (34) acting on roller cam pin.
- Check that with control lever (P, page 6) in fully back position arms can be raised completely.
- On completion of adjustment, clamp cam pin tightening nut to prescribed torque.

**Start of lift in draught control adjustment**

B. Lift control lever from ground - C. Selector lever -  $d_3$ . Distance between roller and cam with arms raised - 10. Adjuster screw, start of lift in position control - 11. Adjuster screw stop - 19. Roller with cam pin - 34. Cam connected to R.H. lift arm.

**LIFT ADJUSTMENT (mods. 680-680 DT; optional for mods 580-580 DT)**

Adjust in the order given with the lift unit in position on the tractor whenever lift operating malfunction is suspected.

**1. Lift Cables**

This adjustment is to be carried out with the ends of the cables connected to the hand lever pins (1, page 10).

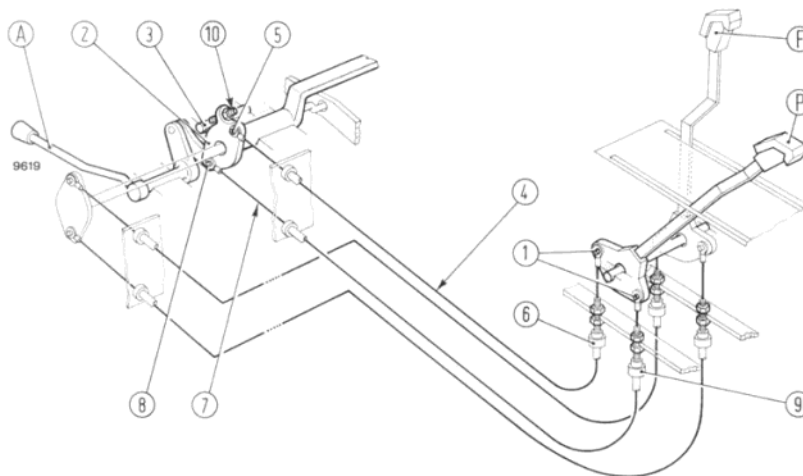
**a. Position Control**

**Note** - Lever (P) is located towards R.H. mudguard whereas the corresponding actuator (2) is positioned towards the lift body.

- Move position control lever (P) fully forward on quadrant and the associated actuator (2) in contact with stop bar (3).
- Connect the end of the top cable (4) to pin (5) on actuator and, acting on adjuster (6), take up the slack.
- Connect the end of the lower cable (7) to pin (8) and take up the slack acting on adjuster (9).
- Move lever (P) over the full stroke at least 5 times and check that with the lever fully forward actuator (2) returns in contact with stop (3). If contact is not established, readjust to take up the slack.

Print No. **603.54.202** - IX - 1979

## HYDRAULIC LIFT UNIT: Lift Adjustment



### Adjusting Lift Control Cables

A. Lift control lever from ground (from frame 028016) - F. Draught control lever - P. Position control lever - 1. Pins - 2. Position control actuator - 3. Stop - 4. Upper link - 5. Connecting pin - 6. Adjusting screw - 7. Lower link - 8. Connecting pin - 9. Adjusting screw - 10. Maximum lift travel adjusting screw.

- Using a suitable spring balance, check the force needed to actuate the lever; the correct force is 60 to 70 N (6.1 to 7.1 kg, 13.5 to 15.5 ft lb); to reduce the force, back off adjusting screws (6 and 9). If the force on the lever does not decrease, check the lever or the position control actuator for binding.

### b. Draught Control Link Adjustment

The adjustment procedure for draught control lever (F) is the same as directed under para. a for position control link adjustment.

### 2. PM Response Relay Link Adjustment

Move lever (5) fully back, placing adjuster (7, page 11) in maximum response position (M) and check that in these conditions control lever (9) lies with the front aligned to reference pip (10) on response quadrant.

To adjust, slacken locknut (12) and screw in or back off fork (11) until with lever (5) in maximum response position lever (9) is in conditions described above.

Tighten locknut (12).

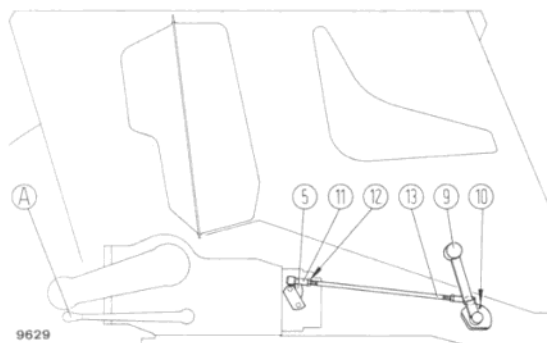
### 3. AM Control Valve Response

- Place a 200 kg weight on the ends of the lower lift links.
- Raise oil temperature to 50°-60°C.
- Run the engine at 1,200 to 1,500 rpm.

Move draught control lever (F) fully back on the quadrant.

Proceed as follows;

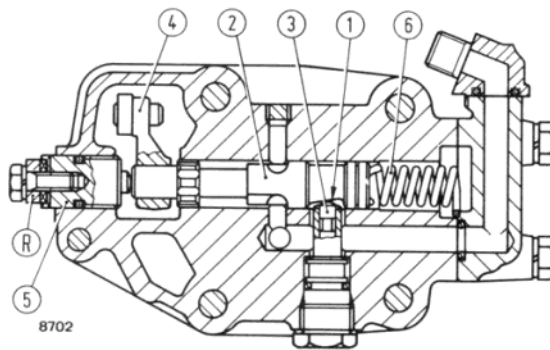
- Shift position control lever (P), or ground control lever (A, from frame 028016), completing a few arm raising manoeuvres.



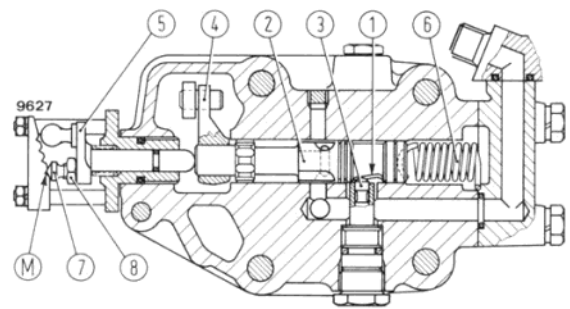
### Response Relay Link Adjustment

A. Lift control lever from ground - 5. Response lever - 9. Response control lever - 10. Maximum response reference pip - 11. Adjuster fork - 12. Locknut - 13. Relay link.

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

**Section through AM spool**

R. Response adjuster lever - 1. Unload valve control cam -  
2. Spool - 3. Unload valve plunger - 4. Spool lever - 5.  
Response adjuster plug - 6. Spool return spring.

**Section through PM spool**

M. Maximum response mark - 1. Unload valve control cam -  
2. Spool - 3. Unload valve plunger - 4. Spool lever - 5.  
Response relay lever - 6. Spool return spring - 7. Adjuster  
plunger - 8. Plunger locknut.

- Starting from right back, move lever (P) with a single action to mid-way on the quadrant or starting from uppermost position move lever (A) with a single action down mid-way, ensuring that load does not rest on the ground.
- Disassemble the response adjuster lever (R) removing the capscrew.
- Tighten adjuster plug (5) until lift starts to surge.

**Note** - Lift surge is an anomalous operating condition whereby the lift arms raise intermittently at intervals of less than two minutes.

- Back off adjuster plug (5) until lift surge ceases.
- Back off the plug through a further half a turn.
- Refit lever (R) in horizontal position.

#### 4. Control Valve Response Adjustment

This adjustment is to be carried out in the same conditions as para. 3 proceeding as follows:

- Back off locknut (8) and screw in fully adjuster plunger (7) on lever (5).

- Carry out at least five raising manoeuvres acting on lift control lever from ground (A, page 10).
- Move lever (A) from uppermost position down to mid-way position.
- Shift lever (9) to maximum response (front outline next to reference 10).
- Back off adjuster (7) until lift surges and screw in until lift surge ceases.
- Tighten locknut (8).

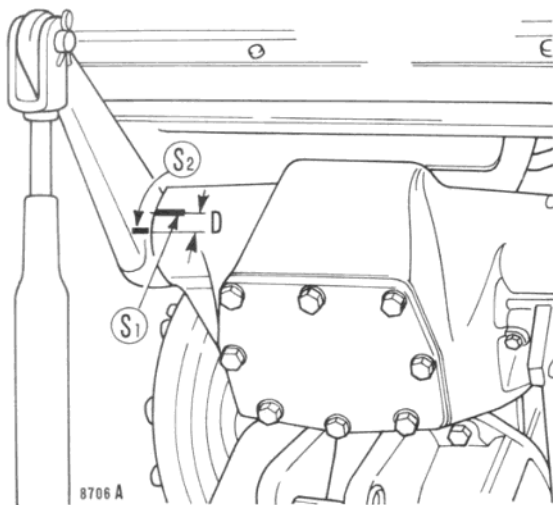
#### 5. Maximum lift arm travel adjustment

Maximum upward lift arm travel should be restricted automatically (spool return to neutral) before the mechanical stop is activated (actuating crank interfering with lift body rear cover and cracking off of relief valve).

This adjustment is to be carried out in the same conditions as para. 3 proceeding as follows:

- Move draught control lever (F, page 12) fully back on quadrant.
- Move adjuster lever (R) fully back or, on PM tractors, position response control lever (9) fully forward on quadrant (corresponding to minimum response).

## HYDRAULIC LIFT UNIT: Lift Adjustment



Adjusting maximum lift arm travel

$D = 2$  to  $3$  mm ( $0.079$  to  $0.118$  in). Distance between references  $S_1$  and  $S_2$  (arm residual travel) -  $S_1$ : Lift body reference -  $S_2$ : Lift arm reference.

- Raise arms moving position control lever (P) fully back on quadrant, or where fitted, ground control lever (A, page 10) to uppermost position.
- Back off end of travel adjuster screw (10, page 10) on position actuator until relief valve does not crack off (arm mechanical stop).
- Make two reference marks on lift body ( $S_1$ ) and lift arms ( $S_2$ ).

- Screw in adjuster screw (10, page 10) until distance (D) between reference marks ( $S_1$  and  $S_2$ ) is 2 to 3 mm ( $0.079$  to  $0.118$  in).
- Raise arms a few times to check adjustment and secure adjuster screw with locknut.

### 6. Start of lift in draught control

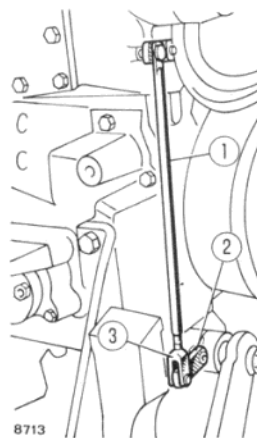
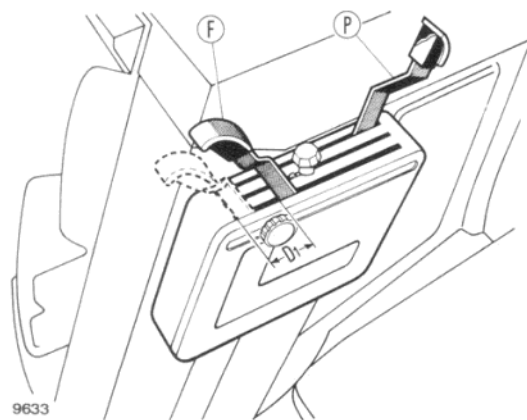
#### Test conditions:

- System oil temperature  $50$  to  $60^\circ\text{C}$ .
- Engine running at  $1200$  to  $1500$  rpm.
- Sensing link (1) connected to associated outer relay levers.
- Adjust control valve to medium response, i.e. lever (R, page 11) horizontal (A.M. valve) or lever (9, page 10) in mid-position (P.M. valve).

#### Procedure:

- Raise lift arms several times.
- Move position control lever (P) fully back on quadrant.
- Starting from fully forward position, gradually move draught control lever (F) back until the arms raise.
- Check on the quadrant that distance ( $D_1$ ) from end of slot to front of lever is  $128$  to  $132$  mm ( $5.04$  to  $5.20$  in) (mod 580 up to frame 016630) or  $138$  to  $142$  mm ( $5.43$  to  $5.59$  in) (mod. 680 from frame 025101 up to frame 031644).
- To adjust, disconnect lower fork (3) and extend the sensing link (1) by backing off the fork if distance ( $D_1$ ) is less than  $128$  mm ( $5.04$  in) or  $138$  mm ( $5.43$  in) or shorten the link if the distance is more than  $132$  mm ( $5.04$  mm) or  $142$  mm ( $5.59$  in).

**Note** - Each turn of fork (3) is equivalent to a  $12$  mm ( $0.47$  in) variation in the distance ( $D_1$ ) on control lever quadrant.



Adjusting start of lift in draught control

$D_1 = 128$  to  $132$  mm ( $5.04$  to  $5.20$  in) (from frame 016631 for mod. 580; up to frame 025100 and from frame 031645 for mod. 680) or  $138$  to  $142$  mm ( $5.43$  to  $5.59$  in) (up to frame 016630 for mod. 580; from frame 025101 and up to frame 031644 for mod. 680). Draught control lever to forward end of quadrant slot - F. Draught control lever - P. Position control lever - 1. Sensing link - 2. Lower sensing lever - 3. Lower link fork.

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

## TO CHECK VALVES

## Relief and Cylinder Safety Valves

On-bench relief and cylinder safety valve setting check is carried out using hand pump **290284** together with valve holders **290824** and **290826**.

The relief valve should crack off at 186 bar (190 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 2702 psi), whereas cylinder safety valve should crack off at 225 or 235 bar (230 to 240 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 3271 to 3413 psi).

**Note** - If the setting is found to be incorrect, preferably renew the valve in question. However, if necessary, adjust through the threaded plugs after folding back the peened areas.

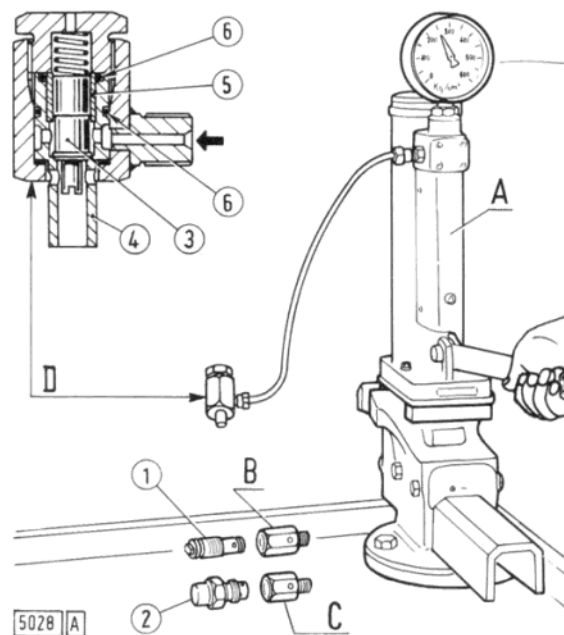
When testing the relief valve on the tractor proceed as directed below.

## a. Tractor not fitted with remote control valves

- Fit connector **291326** (G, page 14) between delivery connection (7) and valve carrier cover (8), and connect to pressure gauge **293300** (E), scale 0 to 250 kg/cm<sup>2</sup> (0 to 3556 psi).
- Run the engine to bring oil temperature to 50° ± 3°C (117 to 127°F).
- Move position control lever (P, page 6, mod. 580 or P, page 10, mod. 680) fully back on quadrant.

**Note** - For mod. 580 check that lever (C, page 6) is in position control (uppermost position).

- Back off adjuster screws (12, page 8, mod. 580 and 10, page 10, mod. 680) until relief valve cracks off.
- With engine running at 1900 rpm, mod. 580 and 1700 rpm, mod. 680, check that the indicated pressure is 186 to 191 bar (190 to 195 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 2702 to 2775 psi).



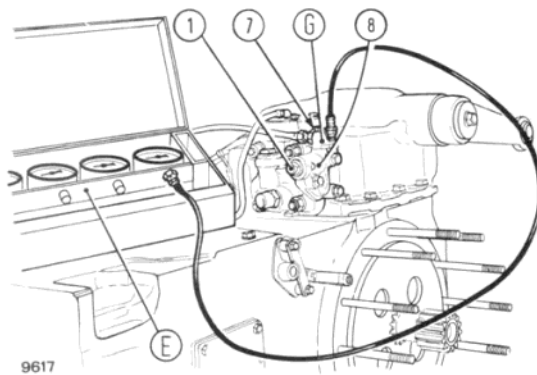
**Relief Valve, Cylinder Safety Valve and Unload Valve Test Equipment**

A. Hand pump **290284** - B. Relief valve holder connection **290824** - C. Cylinder safety valve holder connection **290826** - D. Unload valve holder connection **290834** - 1. Relief valve - 2. Cylinder safety valve - 3. Unload valve - 4. Unload valve seat - 5. Valve barrel - 6. O-rings.

## b. Tractor fitted with remote control valves

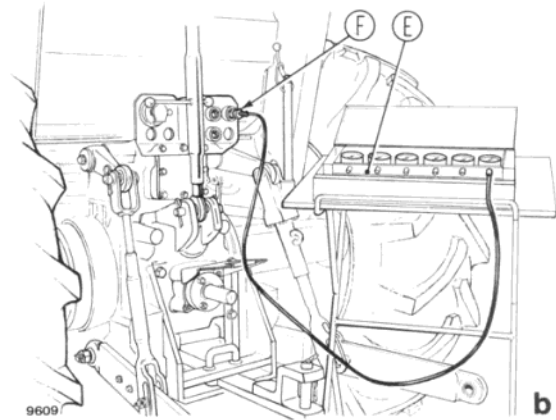
- Fit connection **293449** (F, page 14) to a quick-connect female half-coupling and connect to pressure gauge **293300** (E), scale 0 to 250 kg/cm<sup>2</sup> (0 to 3556 psi).
- Run the engine until oil temperature is 50° ± 3°C (117 to 127°F).
- Actuate the control lever on the control valve associated with the half-coupling in question until relief valve cracks off.
- With engine running at 1900 rpm, mod. 580 and 1700 rpm, mod. 680, pressure gauge should indicate 186 to 191 bar (190 to 195 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 2702 to 2775 psi); to adjust, turn setting adjuster screw as necessary.

## HYDRAULIC LIFT UNIT: To Check Valves



9617

a



9609

b

### Checking Maximum Lift Operating Pressure (relief valve crack-off setting adjustment)

a. Tractor without remote control valves - b. Tractor with remote control valves - E. Universal tester **293300** - F. Connection **293449** - G. Connection **291326** - 1. Relief valve - 7. Oil connection between pump and control valve - 8. Valve holder cover.

### Unload Valve

To test unload valve for leakage proceed as follows:

- Install valve with attached sealing rings on connection **290834** (D, page 13), connected to hand pump **290284** (A).
- Actuate pump until indicated gauge pressure is 245 to 294 bar (250 to 300 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 3556 to 4257 psi).

- Record time taken by pressure to drop from 196 to 98 bar (200 to 100 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 2845 to 1422 psi); the correct time is in excess of 6 seconds.

If the recorded time is lower, renew O-rings and retest valve. If the trouble persists, renew the valve as a whole without hesitation.

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

## LIFT PUMP

## To Overhaul

Mark the position of the internal parts in order to restore them to their original position on reassembly.

Check gear shaft and bearings for wear comparing the readings to the data given in the table on page 3, Section 50.

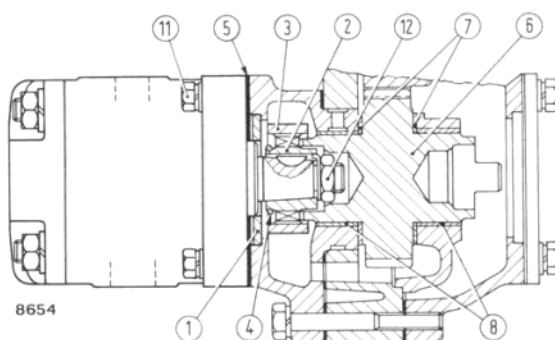
Check gear side face flatness and squareness relative to the bearings, smearing the surfaces in question with carbon black.

Small defects may be remedied using wet zero-grade emery cloth.

Check gear end clearance in the pump body with the bearings in position. The correct end float is 0.1 to 0.2 mm or 0.004 to 0.008 in. Any pump body face dressing, with a view to restoring the prescribed end clearance should be carried out using wet O-grade emery paper, removing as little material as possible.

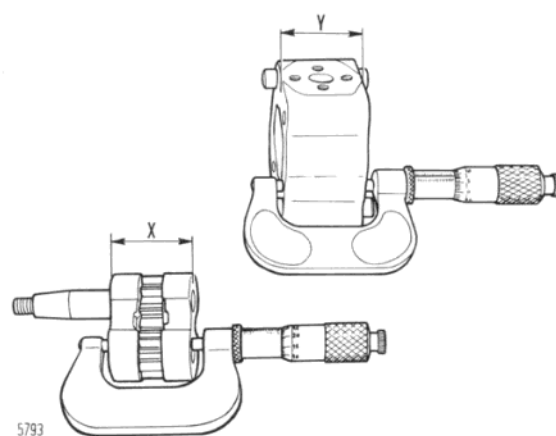
Liberal lubricate all pump parts using the same grade of hydraulic lift oil, then reassemble noting the following points:

- Ensure that the reference marks applied on dismantling are in register.
- Position plastic anti-extrusion ring inside the centre O-ring.
- The bearings, which should slide into position by hand, must be introduced so that fillets face towards the outlet ports and with slotted frontal surfaces abutting the gears.
- Fit rotary shaft seals to rear cover with attached spacer and pack the lip cavity with **grassofiat G9** or other approved grease.



Lift Pump Drive

1. Centraliser - 2. Drive sleeve - 3. Drive annulus - 4. Retaining ring - 5. Gasket - 6. Pump driven gear - 7. Thrust washers - 8. Bushings - 11. Pump screw - 12. Drive sleeve nut.

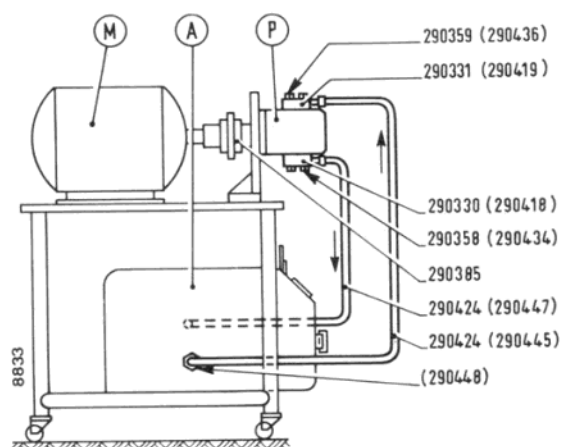


Checking Gear End Clearance in Pump Body

**Note** - Dimension X to be smaller than dimension Y by 0.1 to 0.2 mm or 0.004 to 0.008 in

- Progressively tighten the cover nuts and bolts to the pump body adopting the prescribed tightening torque ratings.

When refitting the pump to the tractor, fill both suction pipe and the pump body with **oliofiat AF87** or other approved oil to facilitate priming and avoid seizure during initial service.

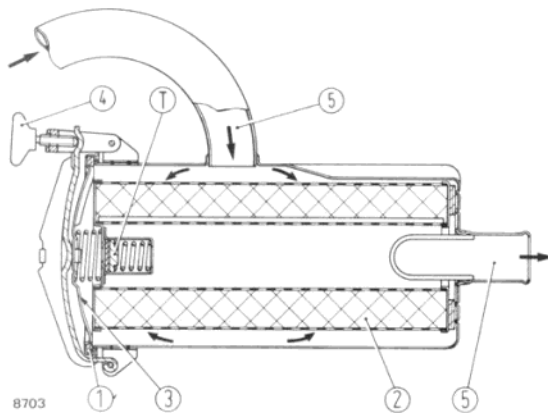


Lift Pump Output Test Machine

**Note** - Bracketed numbers refer to output tester **291231**

A. Output tester **292574**, small (or **291231**, large) - M. Motor **291235** - P. Pump under test (A22X, 580 tractor and A25X, 680 tractor)

## HYDRAULIC LIFT UNIT: Lift Pump



Section through Lift Oil Filter

T. Bypass valve - 1. Seal - 2. Filtering cartridge - 3. Cover - 4. Cover screw - 5. Inlet pipe

### Output Test

Couple the pump to the drive motor and connect to output test machine using the equipment shown on page 1.

Use **oliofiat AP51** (SAE 20) supplied with the test machine and carry out the output test at the prescribed temperature and pressure settings.

Compare the output figures obtained with the values of the chart, noting the following:

- Output ratings of new or reconditioned pumps should be fairly close to the dotted line.
- Output ratings of used pumps are acceptable if included in the shaded area of the chart.

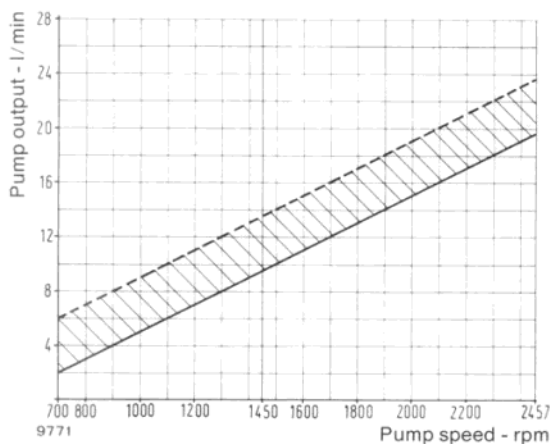
If the pump rating is very near to, or lower than, the continuous line, the pump in question should be overhauled or renewed.

### OIL FILTER

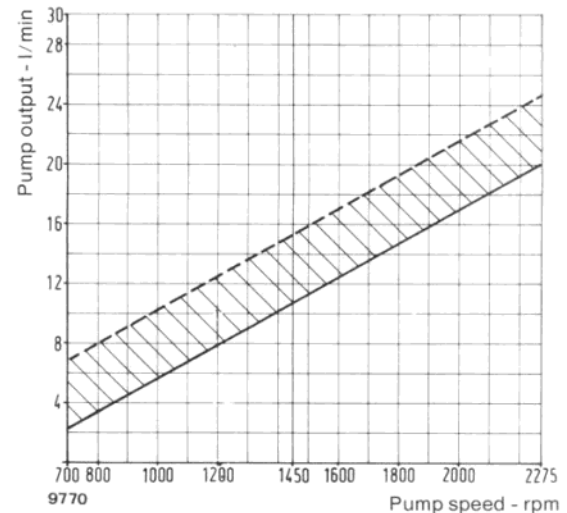
The lift oil filter is located on the pump suction line.

The filtering element consists of a paper cartridge (2), which should be renewed every 400 hours.

By-pass valve (T), set to 0.30 bar or 0.3 kg/cm<sup>2</sup> or 4.3 psi, is activated when the pressure inside the cartridge drops in relation to outside pressure.



A22X



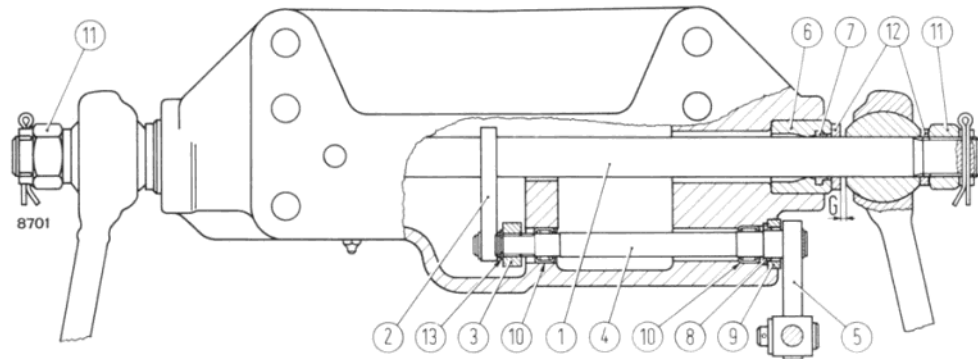
A25X

Speed-Output Chart of Lift Pump

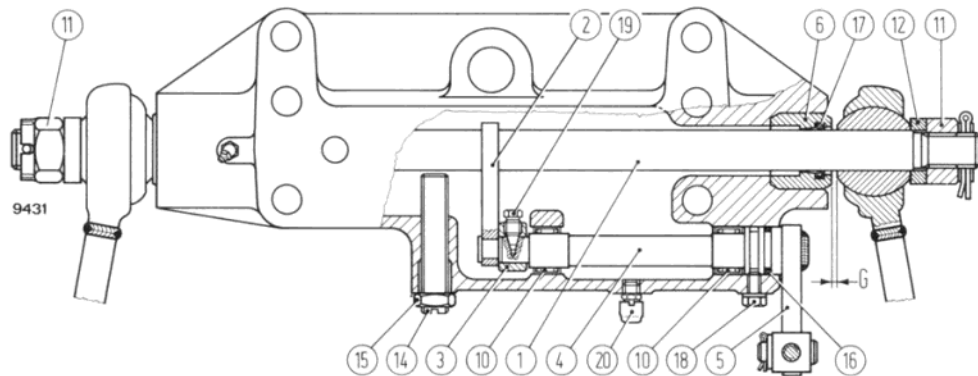
A22X, pump fitted to 580 tractor - A25X, pump fitted to 680 tractor.

Test pressure 166 bar or 170 kg/cm<sup>2</sup> or 2418 psi -  
Oil temperature 55° to 65°C -  
Pump drive ratio 0.910 to 1

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE



Section through Draught Control Device (up to frame 025100, mod. 680)



Section through Draught Control Device (from frame 025101 up to frame 031644, mod. 680; optional for mod. 580)

G. 3 to 3.5 mm or 0.118 to 0.138 in, sensing bar end play - 1. Sensing bar - 2. Crank lever - 3. Sensing lever - 4. Relay shaft - 5. Lower lever - 6. Sensing bar bushing - 7. Seal - 8. Seal - 9. Seal retainer - 10. Needle roller bearing - 11. Nut - 12. Thrust washer - 13. Retaining ring - 14. Sensing bar limit travel adjusting screw - 15. Locknut - 16. O-ring - 17. O-ring - 18. Relay shaft capscrew - 19. Sensing lever capscrew - 20. Vent

**DRAUGHT CONTROL DEVICE (Mod. 680 - Optional for mod. 580)**

On assembly, note the following points:

- Install upper relay lever (7, page 2) on inner lever pin (8) ensuring that the reference marks shown on page 2 are in register.
- Couple relay shaft (4) to sensing lever (3) so that the latter lies at right angles to the lower lever (5) as shown on page 2.
- Smear the bores of sensing bar bushings (6) with **Molikote Type G** grease and pack recess (A, page 2) with **grassofiat Jota 1**.
- Install sensing bar support on axle casing and fill inner recess right up with **grassofiat Jota 1** to be introduced through the lubricators provided until surplus grease flows from vent (20).

**To Adjust Sensing Bar End Float**

Screw in nuts (11) by the same amount on either end of the sensing bar (1).

Displace the bar axially on one side and check that end play (G) is correct. The correct end play is 3 to 3.5 mm or 0.118 to 0.138 in.

Screw in or back off nuts (11) by the same amount bearing in mind that each turn of each nut alters the clearance by 2 mm or 0.080 in.

**Note** - For devices from frame 025101, mod. 680, and for all Mod. 580 devices, adjust sensing bar travel as follows:

- Slacken lock nut (15) and screw in adjuster (14) until contact with sensing bar is established.
- Back off adjuster screw (14) through half a turn.
- Tighten lock nut (15).



**SPECIFICATION AND DATA**

<b>Filter</b>	Paper cartridge (the same as used for lift oil filtering)
<b>Pump</b>	Gear (the same as used for lift circuit)
<b>Remote control valves</b>	
Type	Spool, spring return
Make	SALAMI - VDO6
Installation	Banked (up to a maximum of 3) attached to right fender
Control	Separate hand levers
Relief valve pressure setting	186 to 191 bar (190 to 195 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> , 2702 to 2773 psi)
Spool clearance in body (single acting and double acting)	0.006 to 0.009 mm (0.0002 to 0.0004 in)
Spool clearance in body (trailer brake valve)	0.02 to 0.03 mm (0.0008 to 0.0012 in)
Spool return spring length (single and double acting)	
— Free	36 mm (1.417 in)
— Under 157 N (16 kg, 33 lb)	15 mm (1.590 in)
Relief spring length	
— Free	30.5 mm (1.201 in)
— Under 510 N (52 kg, 115 lb)	25.5 mm (1.004 in)
Spool return spring length (trailer brake valve) (lever end)	
— Free	26.8 mm (1.055 in)
— Under 353 N (36 kg, 79 lb)	23.8 mm (0.937 in)
Spool return spring length (trailer brake control valve)	
— Free	33 mm (1.299 in)
— Under 87 N (8.9 kg, 20 lb)	26 mm (1.024 in)

**TORQUE DATA**

DESCRIPTION	Thread Size	Torque		
		Nm	kgm	ft lb
Nut, valve tie bolt	M 8x1.25	3	29	21.5
Plug, relief valve	M20x1.5	6	59	43
Lock nut, relief valve adjuster screw	M 8x1.25	2	20	14.5

Print No. 603.54.202 - IX - 1979

## HYDRAULIC LIFT UNIT: Remote Control Valves

### REMOTE CONTROL VALVES

Dismantle remote control valves referring to the sectional views below and noting the following points:

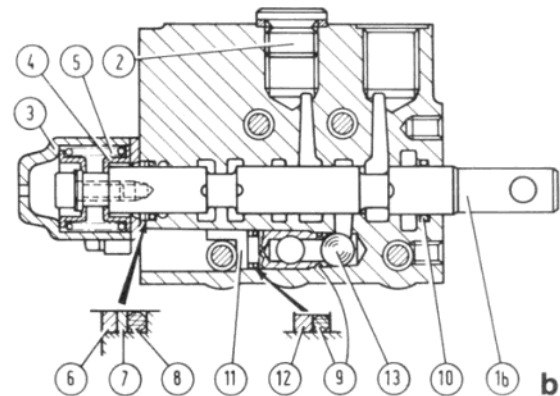
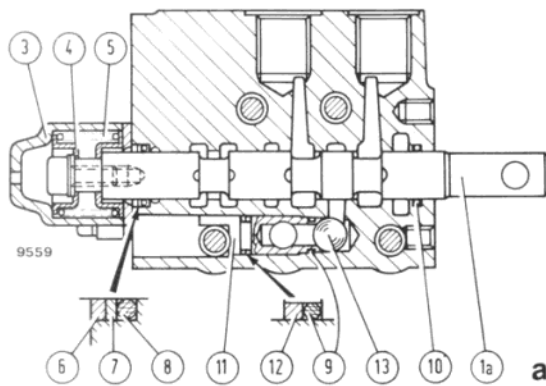
- Withdraw the spool from each valve body, after removing caps (3 or 6).
- Dismantle trailer brake control valve spool with drawing bushing (8) from barrel (10) and the latter from spool (1).
- To dismantle non-return valve (13), withdraw the valve seat (11) using a hooked metal wire.

- To remove relief valve from remote control valve body take off plug (16).

When renewing inefficient parts, note the following points:

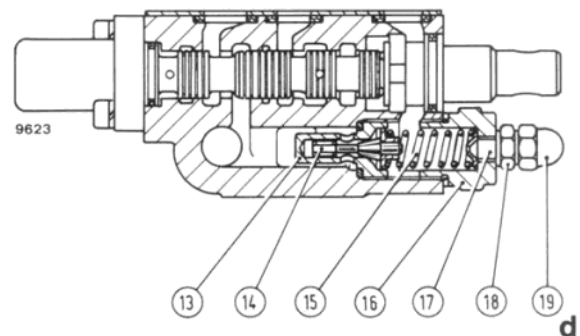
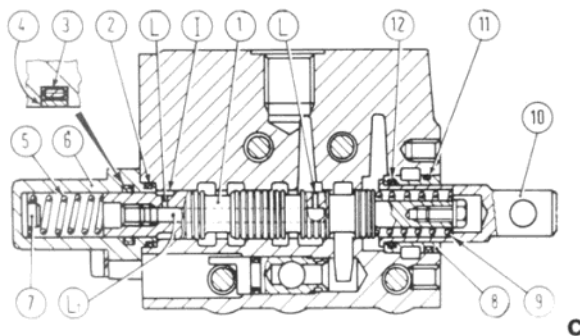
- Spools are supplied matched to their respective valve body.
- Relief valve (14) is supplied together with seat (13).

For control valve assembly reverse the dismantling procedure; the tie bolt nuts are to be tightened to 29 Nm (3 kgm, 21.7 ft.lb.). Subsequently, carry out the hydraulic tests as directed below.



Sections through Remote Control Valves

1a. Double acting spool - 1b. Single acting spool - 2. Single acting spool plug - 3. Cap - 4. Cup - 5. Spool return spring - 6. Washer - 7. Anti-extrusion ring - 8. O-ring - 9. O-ring - 10. O-ring - 11. Non-return valve seat - 12. Anti-extrusion ring - 13. Non-return valve ball.



Sections through Trailer Brake Cylinder Remote Control Valve

1. Annular chamber - L. Cross drillings - L<sub>1</sub>. Oil gallery - 1. Spool - 2. O-ring - 3. O-ring - 4. Anti-extrusion ring - 5. Spool return spring - 6. Cap - 7. Spring guide - 8. Bushing - 9. Spring - 10. Spool barrel - 11. O-ring - 12. O-ring - 13. Relief valve seat - 14. Relief valve - 15. Spring - 16. Valve plug - 17. Relief valve adjuster screw - 18. Nut - 19. Locknut.

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

**DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION**

The optional spool type remote control valves (D) are suitable for single and double acting cylinder applications and for hydraulic trailer brake applications.

They may be installed banked up to 3 together and fastened by means of special brackets to the right tractor fender.

Operation is through lift pump and oil (which incidentally is also used for axle lubrication although separately controlled by manual levers (A, B and C).

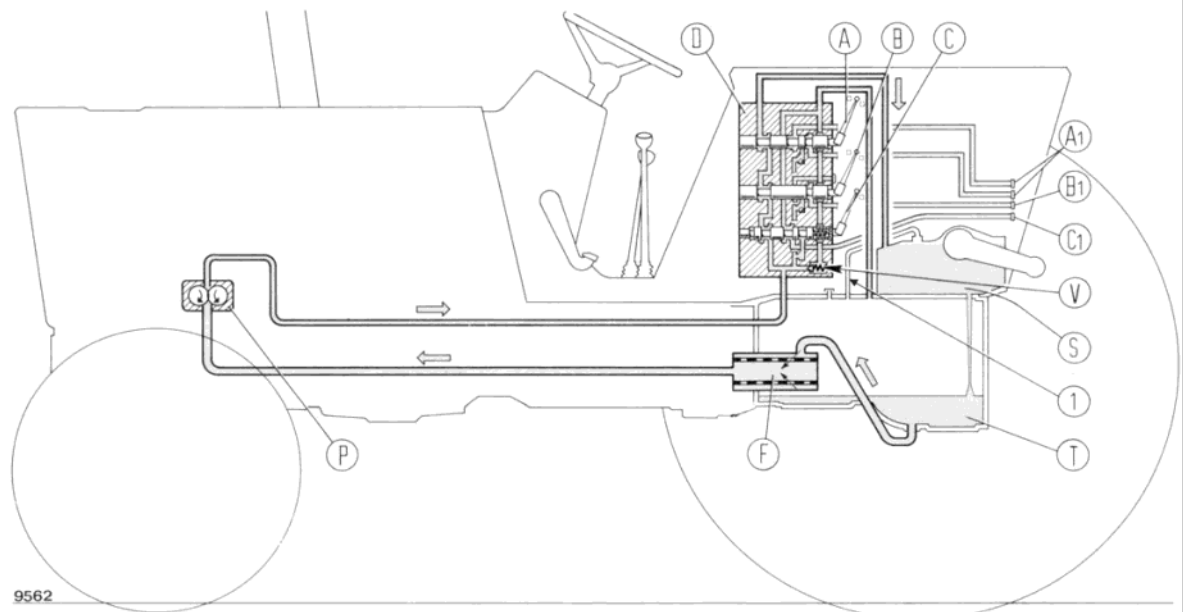
However, simultaneous operation of a remote control valve and hydraulic lift is not possible.

Relief valve (setting 186 to 181 bar or 190 to 195 kg/cm<sup>2</sup> or 2702 to 2775 psi), normally located in lift control valve is repositioned onto the first of these (V).

Shown below is oil circulation through the three remote control valves, with associated control levers in neutral position where oil from the pump is directed through the remote control valves as arrowed and flows to lift control valve.

Details (a) and (b) show and describe operation phases of remote control valves for double-acting cylinder and trailer brake cylinder respectively.

- High pressure oil
- Inlet, pump and exhaust oil
- Trapped oil



**Remote Control Valve Hydraulic System Diagram**

A. Double acting valve lever - B. Single acting valve lever - C. Trailer brake valve lever - A<sub>1</sub>. Double acting cylinder female coupling - B<sub>1</sub>. Single acting cylinder female coupling - C<sub>1</sub>. Trailer brake cylinder male coupling - D. Remote control valves - F. Full flow paper cartridge oil filter on pump suction side (common to lift) - P. Hydraulic pump (common to lift) - S. Lift body - T. Oil reservoir integral with axle casing - V. Relief valve - 1. Vent pipe from lift body to axle casing

Print No. 603.54.202 - IX - 1979

**On-Bench Relief Valve Adjustment (14, d, page 2)**

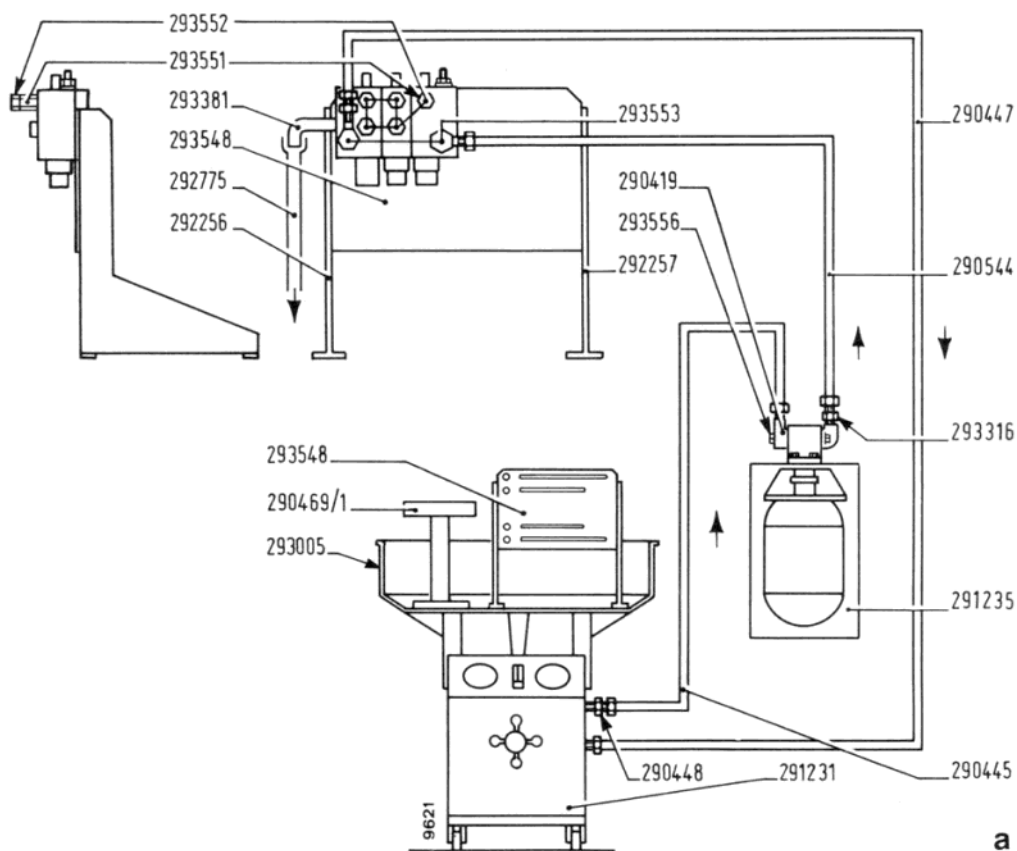
Install remote control valve assembly under test and test equipment as directed in diagram (a) noting that oil return piping **290477** from control valve must be connected to the valve using adjustable connection **293553**.

Following proper connection as indicated in the diagram, test as follows:

- Activate hydraulic pump, gradually increase pressure acting on control handle of tester **291231** and check on pressure gauge that relief

pressure crack off occurs at 186 to 191 bar (190 to 195 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 2702 to 2775 psi). To increase or decrease the valve setting screw in or back off the cone point adjuster screw located on the valve body as necessary.

**Note** - If the tester is filled with oliofiat AP 51 fluid (SAE 20 W), the above test and those that follow must be carried out at 60°C approx. for an output of 12.5 l/min. (22 Imp pints/min.), obtainable by running tester motor at higher speed (1450 rpm).



### Relief Valve Tester Installation Diagram

Print No. 603.54.202 - IX - 1979

## HYDRAULIC LIFT UNIT: Remote Control Valves

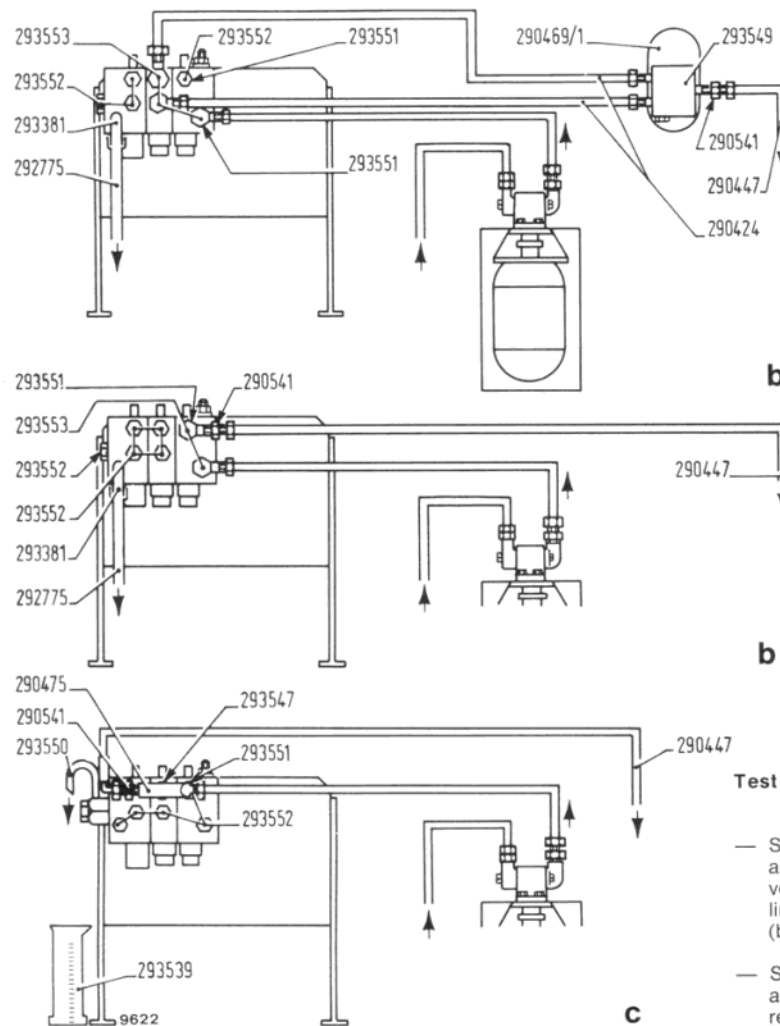
### Spool Return Test (b, b<sub>1</sub>)

Install remote control valve assembly under test and test equipment as indicated in diagrams (b and b<sub>1</sub>), noting the following points:

- Plug **293552** must be applied to trailer brake control valve using adapter **293551**.
- On double-acting remote control valves, the two outlet ports to cylinder are to be coupled to connection with ball **293549** using piping **290424** and banjo **293553**.
- For single-acting remote control valves, adhere to the diagram (b<sub>1</sub>) noting that return piping **290447** is to be coupled to oil outlet to cylinder on remote control valve through banjo **293553**.

After proper connection as indicated in the diagram, test as follows:

- Activate hydraulic pump, actuate spool hand lever (in both directions for double-acting remote control valves) discontinuing oil flow from exhaust piping **293381** and from plastic hose **292775**.
- Gradually increase pressure through the control handle of output tester **291231** and check on the test pressure gauge that the setting is 172 bar (175 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 2489 psi). In these conditions, the spool under test should slide freely and return to neutral without binding as soon as the control lever is released.
- Test the other spools after establishing the necessary connections.



### Test Equipment Installation Diagram for:

- Spool return on double-acting cylinder control valve (b) and trailer brake cylinder remote control valve (b<sub>1</sub>).
- Spool leakage on single- and double-acting cylinder remote control valve (c).

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

**Single-Acting and Double-Acting Cylinder Remote Control Valve Spool Leakage Test**

Install remote control valve assembly under test and test equipment as indicated in diagram (c on page 6), noting that three-way connection **290475** is to be fitted to single-acting and double-acting cylinder valve using adapters **293547**.

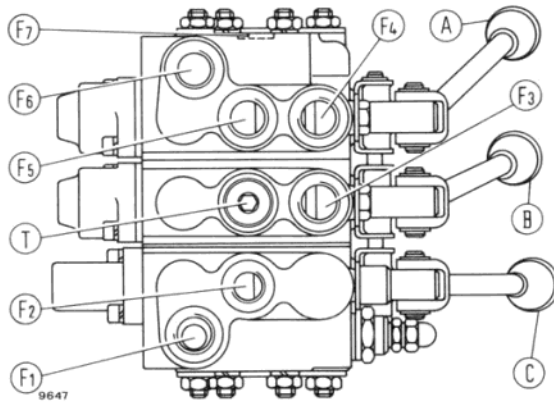
After proper connection as indicated in the diagram, test as follows:

- Activate the hydraulic pump, gradually increase pressure through control handle of output tester **291231** and check on tester gauge that the pressure reaches 172 bar (175 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 2489 psi).

- Collect leakage oil flowing from connection **293550** in burette **293539** for exactly one minute and check the contents; leakage oil should not exceed 15 cc/minute (0.91 cu in/minute) for a new control valve, or 60 cc/minute (3.66 cu in/minute) for a used valve.

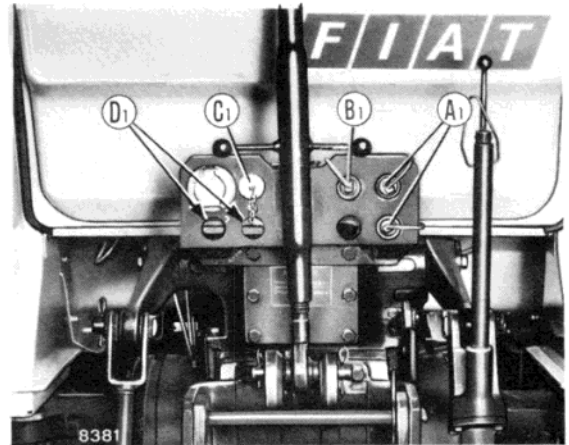
On double-acting cylinder control valve, test each of the two outlet ports connected to the cylinder.

**Note** - The above test is not applicable to trailer brake cylinder remote control valve.



**Remote Control Valve Piping Connections Diagram**

A. Double-acting cylinder remote control valve lever (black knob) - B. Single-acting cylinder remote control valve lever (black knob) - C. Trailer brake cylinder remote control valve lever (red knob) - F<sub>1</sub>. Inlet port (M18x1.5) for connecting line from FIAT pump - F<sub>2</sub>. Outlet port (16x1.5) for connecting line to trailer brake - F<sub>3</sub>. Outlet port (M18x1.5) for connecting line to single-acting cylinder - F<sub>4</sub>/F<sub>5</sub>. Outlet port (M18x1.5) for connecting line to double-acting cylinder - F<sub>6</sub>. Outlet port (M18x1.5) for connecting line to lift control valve - F<sub>7</sub>. Return port (M18x1.5) for exhaust to tank - T. Plug (M18x1.5) for single-acting remote control valve



**Remote Control Valve Quick-connect Couplings**

A<sub>1</sub>. Double-acting cylinder remote control valve quick-connect socket coupling - B<sub>1</sub>. Single-acting cylinder remote control valve quick-connect socket coupling - C<sub>1</sub>. Trailer brake cylinder remote control valve quick-connect plug coupling - D<sub>1</sub>. Connections for female couplings of third single-acting or double-acting cylinder remote control valve (in replacement of trailer brake cylinder control valve)

**504**

## ***HYDRAULIC LIFT UNIT***

*page 8*

*DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE*

**AUXILIARY CYLINDER (optional, only for mod. 680H)**

Type	Single-acting (one off)
Location	Hinged to left lift arm and hydraulically connected in parallel to lift cylinder
Control	Through lift levers
Bore and stroke	50x140 mm (1.57x5.51 in)
Total displacement	275 cm <sup>3</sup> (16.78 in <sup>3</sup> )
Nominal lift capacity (to be added to normal lift capacity)	5129 Nm (523 kgm, 3783 ft lb)
Piston diameter	49.960 to 50.000 mm (1.9669 to 1.9685 in)
Bore diameter	50.025 to 50.050 mm (1.9695 to 1.9705 in)
Piston clearance in cylinder	0.025 to 0.090 mm (0.001 to 0.0035 in)
Lower cylinder pivot diameter	29.916 to 30.000 mm (1.1778 to 1.1811 in)
Pivot housing bore diameter	30.110 to 30.240 mm (1.1854 to 1.1906 in)
Pivot clearance in housing	0.110 to 0.324 mm (0.0043 to 0.0128 in)
Upper pivot diameter	27.967 to 28.000 mm (1.0656 to 1.1024 in)
Pivot housing bore diameter	28.065 to 28.149 mm (1.1049 to 1.1082 in)
Pivot clearance in housing	0.065 to 0.182 mm (0.0026 to 0.0072 in)

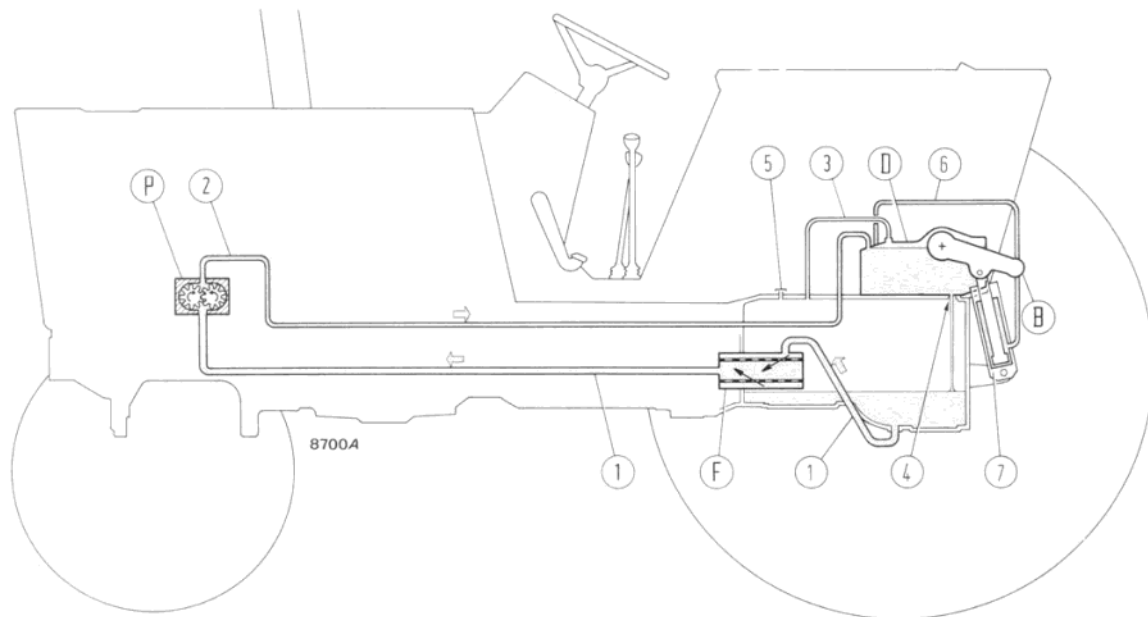
**TORQUE DATA**

DESCRIPTION	Thread Size	Torque		
		Nm	kgm	ft lb
Lockring, piston (C <sub>1</sub> , page 2)	M24x1.5	22.5	220	162.7
Cylinder head (C <sub>2</sub> )	M64x1.5	53	520	383

 Print No. **603.54.202** - IX - 1979

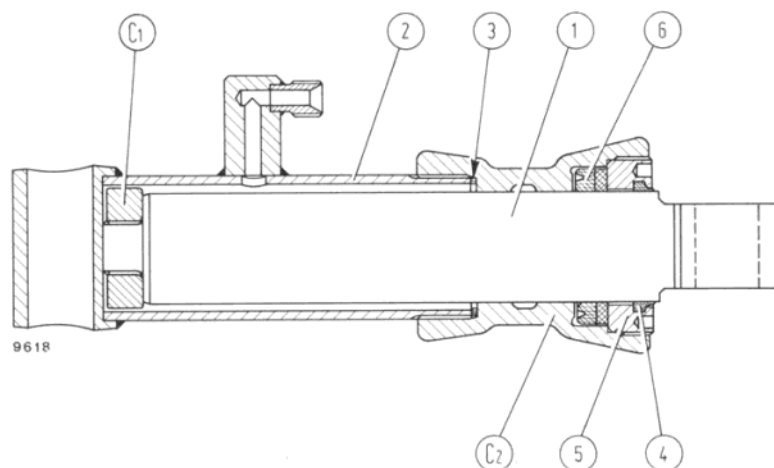
## HYDRAULIC LIFT UNIT: Auxiliary Cylinder

□ Supply, delivery and exhaust oil  
□ Trapped oil



**Lift Hydraulic System Diagram - Version with Auxiliary Cylinder (mod. 680)**

B. Lift arm - D. Control valve - F. Paper cartridge oil filter - P. Engine valve gear driven hydraulic pump - 1. Suction line from axle case - 2. Delivery line to control valve - 3. Vent pipe between lift body and axle case - 4. Return line from lift body to axle case - 5. Vent - 6. Line to auxiliary cylinder - 7. Auxiliary cylinder (optional).



**Section through Auxiliary Cylinder**

C<sub>1</sub>. Piston lock ring - C<sub>2</sub>. Cylinder head - 1. Piston - 2. Cylinder - 3. Copper washer - 4. Dust excluder - 5. Excluder lock ring - 6. Piston gland.

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

**CHARGING SYSTEM**

<p><b>Alternator</b></p> <p>Type — Bosch — Marelli</p> <p>Rated voltage</p> <p>Rotation (seen from pulley side)</p> <p>Cut-in speed at 12 V and 20°C</p> <p>Output at 14 V and 7000 rpm across battery after warm-up (°)</p> <p>Rated output (°) — Bosch, at 14000 rpm — Marelli, at 14000 rpm</p> <p>Rotor winding resistance — Bosch — Marelli</p> <p>On-machine alternator speed (at engine governed speed) — 580 — 680</p> <p>Drive ratio</p>	<p>Three-phase, self-rectifying G1-14V-33A27 AA108-14V-33A-1</p> <p>14 Volts</p> <p>Clockwise</p> <p>1050 to 1150 rpm</p> <p>33 A</p> <p>37 A 40 A approx.</p> <p>3.4 to 3.7 Ohm 3.4 to 3.8 Ohm</p> <p>5184 rpm 4800 rpm</p> <p>1.920 to 1</p>
<p><b>Voltage Regulator</b></p> <p>Type — Bosch — Marelli</p> <p>Alternator test speed</p> <p>Voltage setting — Bosch — Marelli</p>	<p>Integral transistor EE14V3 RTT110AT</p> <p>4000 rpm</p> <p>13.7 to 14.5 V 13.6 to 14 V</p>

(°) Applicable to fully bedded-in brushes

Print No. **603.54.202** - IX - 1979

## ELECTRICAL SYSTEM: Specification and Data

### MARELLI STARTER (mod. 580)

Type	MARELLI MT-71A
Voltage rating	12 V
Rated output	2.5 kW
Rotation (seen from pinion end)	Clockwise
Starter drive ratio	9/110
No. of poles	4
Field winding	Series
Control	Freewheel
Operation	Through solenoid
<b>Bench Test Data</b> Running torque at 20°C — Current — Torque — Speed — Voltage Lock torque at 20°C — Current — Voltage — Torque — Overall internal resistance Light running torque at 20°C — Current — Voltage — Speed	500 A max. 16,6 Nm (12.3 ft. lb., 1.7 kgm) 1300 rpm 8.3 V  950 A max 4.8 V 36 Nm (26.7 ft. lb., 3.7 kgm) min. 0.005 ± 0.0005 Ohm  60 A max 11.6 V 8500 rpm
<b>Mechanical Data</b> Brush spring load Mica undercut depth Clutch slip torque (pinion rotating torque)	12.2 to 15.2 N (1.25 to 1.55 kg, 2.75 to 3.4 lb.) 1 mm (0.040 in) 6 to 8 kgcm (0.4 to 0.6 lb ft)

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

**MARELLI STARTER (mod. 580)****(continued)**

Commutator dia. — Maximum wear limit — Maximum ovality — Armature end float	44.840 to 45.000 mm (1.7653 to 1.7716 in) 43.5 mm (1.7126 in) 0.08 mm (0.0031 in) 0.1 to 0.4 mm (0.004 to 0.016 in)
<b>Solenoid</b>  Winding resistance at 20°C Current consumption at 12 V Activation voltage Moving contact travel Plunger stroke End of stroke plunger load at 12 V	  0.22 ± 0.02 Ohm 54 A 5.5 V max 3 mm (0.118 in) 13.8 to 14.9 mm (0.5433 to 0.5866 in) 392 N (40 kg, 88 lb) max
<b>Fitting Data</b>  Pole shoe I.D. Armature O.D. Drive end bushing I.D. Pinion journal dia. Pinion clearance in bushing Intermediate bushing I.D. Shaft journal dia. Shaft clearance in bushing Commutator end bushing I.D. Shaft journal dia. Shaft clearance in bushing	  75.830 to 76.000 mm (2.9854 to 2.9921 in) 74.900 to 74.950 mm (2.9488 to 2.9508 in) 12.475 to 12.502 mm (0.4911 to 0.4922 in) 12.425 to 12.440 mm (0.4892 to 0.4900 in) 0.035 to 0.077 mm (0.0014 to 0.0030 in) 20.200 to 20.264 mm (0.7953 to 0.7978 in) 19.967 to 20.000 mm (0.7861 to 0.7874 in) 0.200 to 0.297 mm (0.0080 to 0.0117 in) 14.000 to 14.270 mm (0.5512 to 0.5618 in) 13.957 to 13.984 mm (0.5495 to 0.5505 in) 0.016 to 0.313 mm (0.0006 to 0.0123 in)
<b>Lubrication Data</b>  Starter drive helical groove (during overhaul) Commutator end thrust washer	  <b>grassofiat MR 3</b> <b>grassofiat MR 3</b>

Print No. **603.54.202** - IX - 1979

www.maskinister

60	<b>ELECTRICAL SYSTEM: Specification and Data</b>
page 4	

<b>LUCAS STARTER (mod. 580)</b>	
Type { A.M. P.M.	M45 G 26390/A M45 G 26390/D
Voltage rating	12 V
Rated output	2.6 kW
Rotation (seen from pinion end)	Clockwise
Starter drive ratio	9/110
No. of poles	4
Field winding	Compound
Control	Sprag clutch
Operation	Pre-engagement
<b>Bench test data</b>	
Running torque at 20°C	
— Current	600 A max.
— Torque	22.5 Nm (2.3 kgm, 16.6 ft. lb.)
— Speed	1000 rpm min.
— Voltage	8.9 V
Light running torque at 20°C	
— Current	100 A max.
— Voltage	12 V
— Speed	5000 to 7000 rpm
Overall internal resistance at 20°C	0.0078 Ohm
<b>Mechanical data</b>	
Brush spring load (not worn)	14.7 to 19.6 N (1.5 to 2 kg, 3.3 to 4.4 lb.)
Armature end play	0.025 to 1.420 mm (0.0009 to 0.0559 in)
Commutator dia.	41.150 to 41.400 mm (1.620 to 1.629 in)
— Wear limit	38.89 mm (1.53 in)
— Maximum ovality	0.076 mm (0.003 in)

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

## LUCAS STARTER (mod. 580)

(continued)

<b>Solenoid</b>  Resistance at 20°C      { Holding coil Actuating coil  Current consumption at 12 V { Holding coil Actuating coil  Activation voltage  Plunger stroke		0.46 to 0.56 Ohm 0.145 to 0.165 Ohm  21.5 to 26.1 A 73 to 83  8 V  0.585 mm (0.023 in)
<b>Fitting data</b>  Pole shoe I.D.  Armature O.D.  Armature bushing fitted I.D. — Pinion — Intermediate — Commutator  Armature shaft journal dia. — Pinion — Intermediate — Commutator  Armature shaft clearance in bushing — Pinion — Intermediate — Commutator  Pinion bushing fitted I.D.  Armature shaft journal dia. over pinion bushing  Armature shaft clearance in pinion bushing		75.38 to 75.74 mm (2.967 to 2.982 in)  74.40 to 74.47 mm (2.929 to 2.932 in)  14.287 to 14.313 mm (0.562 to 0.563 in) 28.500 to 28.530 mm (1.122 to 1.123 in) 12.700 to 12.725 mm (0.499 to 0.501 in)  14.20 to 14.22 mm (0.559 to 0.560 in) 28.356 to 28.433 mm (1.116 to 1.119 in) 12.65 to 12.67 mm (0.498 to 0.499 in)  0.067 to 0.113 mm (0.0026 to 0.0044 in) 0.067 to 0.174 mm (0.0026 to 0.0068 in) 0.03 to 0.075 mm (0.0012 to 0.0029 in) 14.26 to 14.29 mm (0.561 to 0.562 in) 14.20 to 14.22 mm (0.559 to 0.560 in) 0.04 to 0.09 mm (0.0015 to 0.0035 in)
<b>Lubrication Data</b>  Starter drive helical groove (during overhaul)		<b>grassofiat MR3</b>

Print No. 603.54.202 - IX - 1979

## ELECTRICAL SYSTEM: Specification and Data

### BOSCH STARTER (mod. 580)

Type	JF→12 V 0.001.362.032
Voltage rating	12 V
Rated output	1.8 kW
Rotation (seen from pinion end)	Clockwise
Starter drive ratio	9/110
No. of poles	4
Field winding	Series
Control	Sliding
Operation	Solenoid
<b>Bench test data</b>	
Running torque at 20°C	
— Current	735 to 765 A
— Torque	24.5 Nm (2.5 kgm, 18.1 ft.lb)
— Speed	950 to 1250 rpm
— Voltage	9 V
Lock torque at 20°C	
— Current	700 to 880 A
— Voltage	4.5 V
— Torque	0 Nm
— Overall internal resistance	0.00573 Ohm
Light running torque at 20°C	
— Current	65 to 95 A
— Voltage	11.5 V
— Speed	6500 to 8500 rpm
<b>Mechanical Data</b>	
Brush spring load (not worn)	11.3 to 12.7 N (1.15 to 1.3 kg, 2.5 to 2.9 lb.)
Armature end play	0.1 to 0.3 mm (0.004 to 0.012 in)
Mica undercut depth	0.5 to 0.8 mm (0.020 to 0.032 in)
Commutator diameter	42 mm (1.65 in)
— Wear limit	39.5 mm (1.55 in)
— Maximum ovality of lamination pack	0.05 mm (0.0020 in)
— Maximum ovality of commutator	0.03 mm (0.0012 in)

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

**BOSCH STARTER (mod. 580)****(continued)**

<b>Solenoid</b> Resistance at 20°C — Holding coil — Actuating coil Current consumption at 12 V Activation voltage Plunger stroke	1.05 Ohm 0.25 Ohm 60 A 7.5 V 12 to 14 mm (0.472 to 0.551 in)
<b>Fitting Data</b> Pole shoe I.D. Armature O.D. Armature bushing fitted I.D. — Pinion — Intermediate — Commutator Armature shaft journal dia. — Pinion — Intermediate — Commutator Armature shaft clearance in bushing — Pinion — Intermediate — Commutator Pinion bushing fitted I.D. Armature shaft journal dia. over pinion bushing Armature shaft clearance in pinion bushing	75.85 to 75.98 mm (2.986 to 2.991 in) 73 mm (2.874 in) 12.475 to 12.502 mm (0.491 to 0.492 in) 19.020 to 19.072 mm (0.749 to 0.751 in) 12.475 to 12.502 mm (0.491 to 0.492 in) 12.425 to 12.440 mm (0.489 to 0.490 in) 18.927 to 18.960 mm (0.745 to 0.746 in) 12.425 to 12.440 mm (0.489 to 0.490 in) 0.035 to 0.077 mm (0.0014 to 0.003 in) 0.060 to 0.145 mm (0.0023 to 0.0057 in) 0.035 to 0.077 mm (0.0014 to 0.0030 in) 14.245 to 14.272 mm (0.561 to 0.562 in) 14.123 to 14.150 mm (0.556 to 0.557 in) 0.095 to 0.149 mm (0.0037 to 0.0059 in)
<b>Lubrication Data</b> Starter drive helical groove (during overhaul)	<b>grassofiat MR3</b>

Print No. 603.54.202 - IX - 1979

## ELECTRICAL SYSTEM: Specification and Data

### MARELLI STARTER (mod. 680)

Type	MARELLI MT 68 AB
Voltage rating	12 V
Rated output	3.5 kW
Rotation (seen from pinion end)	Clockwise
Starter drive ratio	9/110
No. of poles	4
Field winding	Series
Control	Lever and free wheel
Operation	Solenoid
<b>Bench Test Data</b> Running torque at 20°C: — Current — Torque — Speed — Voltage  Lock torque at 20°C: — Current — Voltage — Torque — Overall internal resistance  Light running torque at 20°C: — Current — Voltage — Speed  Main series field winding resistance at 20°C	700 A max. 19.6 Nm (2 kgm, 14.5 ft. lb) 1400 to 1800 rpm 9 V  1400 A max. 5 V 49 Nm (5 kgm, 36.2 ft. lb) 0.004 ± 0.0004 Ohm  85 A max. 12 V 7000 to 10000 rpm 0.002 ± 0.0002 Ohm
<b>Mechanical Data</b> Brush spring load Mica undercut depth Clutch slip torque (pinion rotating torque)	14.7 to 17.4 N (1.5 to 1.8 kg, 3.3 to 3.96 lb.) 1 mm (0.040 in) 6 to 8 kgcm (0.4 to 0.6 ft.lb.)

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

**MARELLI STARTER (mod. 680)****(continued)**

Commutator dia. — Maximum wear limit — Maximum ovality — Armature end float	44.840 to 45.000 mm (1.7653 to 1.7716 in) 43.5 mm (1.7126 in) 0.08 mm (0.0031 in) 0.1 to 0.4 mm (0.004 to 0.016 in)
<b>Solenoid</b> Winding resistance at 20°C Current consumption at 12 V Activation voltage Moving contact travel Plunger stroke End of stroke plunger load at 12 V	0.22 ± 0.02 Ohm 54 A 5.5 V Max. 3 mm (0.118 in) 13.8 to 14.9 mm (0.5433 to 0.5866 in) 392 N (40 kg, 88 lb) max.
<b>Fitting Data</b> Pole shoe I.D. Armature O.D. Drive end bushing I.D. Pinion journal dia. Pinion clearance in bushing Intermediate bushing I.D. Shaft journal dia. Shaft clearance in bushing Commutator end bushing I.D. Shaft journal dia. Shaft clearance in bushing	75.830 to 76.000 mm (2.9854 to 2.9921 in) 74.900 to 74.950 mm (2.9488 to 2.9508 in) 12.475 to 12.502 mm (0.4911 to 0.4922 in) 12.425 to 12.440 mm (0.4892 to 0.4900 in) 0.035 to 0.077 mm (0.0014 to 0.0030 in) 20.200 to 20.264 mm (0.7953 to 0.7978 in) 19.677 to 20.000 mm (0.7747 to 0.7874 in) 0.200 to 0.587 mm (0.0080 to 0.0231 in) 14.000 to 14.022 mm (0.5512 to 0.5520 in) 13.957 to 13.984 mm (0.5495 to 0.5505 in) 0.016 to 0.065 mm (0.0006 to 0.0025 in)
<b>Lubrication Data</b> Starter drive helical groove (during overhaul) Commutator end thrust washer	<b>grassofiat MR3</b> <b>grassofiat MR3</b>

Print No. 603.54.202 - IX - 1979

## ELECTRICAL SYSTEM: Specification and Data

### BOSCH STARTER (mod. 680)

Type	BOSCH JD→12 V 0.001.359.102
Voltage rating	12 V
Rated output	2.94 kW
Rotation (seen from pinion end)	Clockwise
Starter drive ratio	9/110
Number of poles	4
Field winding	Compound
Control	Lever and freewheel
Operation	Through solenoid
<b>Bench test data</b>	
Running torque at 20°C (68°F)	
— Current	760 to 900 A (*)      650 to 800 A (°)
— Torque	45 N (4.6 kgm, 33 lb ft)      38 N (3.9 kgm, 28 lb ft)
— Voltage	4 V      3.5 V
Light running torque at 20°C (68°F)	
— Current	60 to 90 A
— Voltage	11.5 V
— Speed	4800 to 6800 rpm
<b>Mechanical data</b>	
Brush spring load (not worn)	2.6 to 2.8 kg (5.7 to 6.2 lb)
Armature end play	0.1 to 0.3 mm (0.004 to 0.012 in)
Mica undercut depth	0.5 to 0.8 mm (0.020 to 0.032 in)
Commutator diameter	42 mm (1.65 in)
— Maximum wear limit	39.5 mm (1.55 in)
— Maximum ovality of lamination pack	0.05 mm (0.0020 in)
— Maximum ovality of commutator	0.03 mm (0.0012 in)

(\*) With charged battery. (°) With discharged battery.

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

**BOSCH STARTER (mod. 680)****(continued)**

<b>Solenoid</b>  Resistance at 20°C (68°F) — Holding coil — Actuating coil  Current consumption at 12 V — Holding coil — Actuating coil  Activation voltage (minimum)  Plunger stroke	          1.05 Ohm 0.25 Ohm  11.4 A 50 A  8 V  12 to 14 mm (0.47 to 0.55 in)
<b>Fitting data</b>  Pole shoe I.D.  Armature O.D.  Armature self-lubricating bushing fitted I.D. — Pinion — Intermediate — Commutator  Armature shaft journal diameter — Pinion — Intermediate — Commutator  Armature shaft clearance in bushing — Pinion — Intermediate — Commutator  Pinion bushing fitted I.D.  Armature shaft journal diameter over pinion bushing  Armature shaft clearance in pinion bushing	          75.850 to 75.980 mm (2.9862 to 2.9913 in)  73 mm (2.874 in)   12.475 to 12.502 mm (0.4911 to 0.4922 in) 19.020 to 19.072 mm (0.7488 to 0.7509 in) 14.000 to 14.018 mm (0.5512 to 0.5519 in)  12.425 to 12.440 mm (0.4891 to 0.4897 in) 18.877 to 18.910 mm (0.7432 to 0.7445 in) 13.932 to 13.950 mm (0.5485 to 0.5492 in)  0.035 to 0.077 mm (0.0014 to 0.0030 in) 0.110 to 0.195 mm (0.0043 to 0.0077 in) 0.050 to 0.086 mm (0.0020 to 0.0034 in)  14.245 to 14.272 mm (0.5608 to 0.5619 in)  14.123 to 14.150 mm (0.5560 to 0.5571 in)  0.095 to 0.149 mm (0.0037 to 0.0059 in)
<b>Lubrication data</b>  Starter drive helical groove (at overhaul)	   <b>grassofiat MR3</b>

Print No. 603.54.202 - IX - 1979

## ELECTRICAL SYSTEM: Specification and Data

### BATTERY

Mod.	Code	Rated voltage	Nom. capacity (20 hr discharge)	Current (at discharge a-18"x3")	Max. dimensions (length x width x height)	Weight (wet)
580	MARELLI 5080286	V12	Ah 88	A 395	381x175x190 mm (14.9x6.9x7.5 in)	—
	SCAINI 59270	V12	Ah 92	A 385	329x175x224 mm (12.9x6.9x8.8 in)	—
	MARELLI 6ATM25Z-A	V12	Ah 110	A 490	508x174x205 mm (19.9x6.9x8.1 in)	kg 36 (79.4 lb)
680	SCAINI 62072	V12	Ah 120	A 500	508x174x205 mm (19.9x6.9x8.1 in)	—
	MARELLI 6ATM25-A	V12	Ah 132	A 580	508x174x205 mm (19.9x6.9x8.1 in)	kg 40.5 (89.3 lb)
	SCAINI 64072	V12	Ah 140	A 600	508x174x205 mm (19.9x6.9x8.1 in)	—

### FUSES

Six 8 Amp, and two 16 Amp fuses, housed in box.

Fuses	PROTECTED CIRCUITS	Amp
1	Spare. Used on tractors fitted with thermostarter or Start-pilot.	16
2	Hazard warning indicator and flasher - Single-conductor power point	16
3	Main beam and indicator	8
4	Low beam	8
5	Front L.H. parking light - Rear R.H. parking light - Trailer R.H. parking light - Floodlight with switch - Instrument panel light	8
6	Front R.H. parking light - Rear L.H. parking light - Number plate light - Trailer L.H. parking light - Parking lights indicator - Cigar lighter light.	8
7	Turn signal and stop lights (tractor and trailer) with indicators - Water temperature gauge - Fuel level gauge - Air cleaner restriction indicator.	9
8	Horn - Parking brake indicator with switch - Low brake oil level indicator.	8
Unprotected circuits: Starting and charging circuits		

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

**LIGHTING - SIGNALS - ACCESSORIES**
**Headlamps**

Asymmetric, high and low beam, 45 / 50 W, double filament, white or yellow

**Front lights**

- Parking, 5 W, white lens
- Turn signal, 21 W, white or yellow lens

**Rear lights**

- Parking light, 5 W, red lens (L.H. light also used as number plate light).
- Turn signal, 21 W, orange lens
- Stop, 21 W, red lens

Reflex reflectors on either side

Floodlight, integral switch, 35 W, White

**Indicators, 3 W**

- Alternator (red)
- Low oil pressure (red)
- Air cleaner restriction (red)
- Parking brake (red)
- Low brake oil level (red)
- Parking lights (green)
- High beam (blue)
- Tractor turn signal lights (green)
- First trailer turn signal lights (green)
- Second trailer turn signal lights (green)

Thermostarter

Cigar lighter

## ELECTRICAL SYSTEM: Specification and Data

### STARTER SWITCH

CO BO type, 4-position, 50 A		
Positions		CIRCUITS COMPLETED
30	Position 0	Off (°)
30-15/54	Position 1 57/58-57	Lighting switch - Fuel gauge - Water temp. gauge - Alternator indicator - Oil pressure indicator - Turn signal lights and indicators - Oil pressure sending unit - Parking brake indicator - Cigar lighter - Low brake oil level.
30-15-54-50	Position 2 57-58/57	Lighting switch - Fuel gauge - Water temp. gauge - Alternator indicator - Oil pressure indicator - Turn signal lights and indicators - Oil pressure sending unit - Parking brake indicator - Cigar lighter - Starter - Low brake oil level.
30-57	Position 3	Front R.H. and rear L.H. parking light - Front L.H. and rear R.H. parking light - Parking lights indicator - Instrument panel light.

(°) Key removable

### LIGHTING SWITCH (Integral Horn Push)

CO BO type, 4-position		
Positions		CIRCUITS COMPLETED (*)
30	Position 0 49-49 a	Horn
30/58-57	Position 1 49-49 a	Front R.H. and rear L.H. parking light - Front L.H. and rear R.H. parking light - Instrument panel light - Parking lights indicator - Horn
30/58-57-56 b	Position 2 49-49 a	Front R.H. and rear L.H. parking light - Front L.H. and rear R.H. parking light - Instrument panel light - Parking lights indicator - Low beam - Horn
30-58-57-56 a	Position 3 49-49 a	Front R.H. and rear L.H. parking light - Front L.H. and rear R.H. parking light - Instrument panel light - Parking lights indicator - High beam - Horn

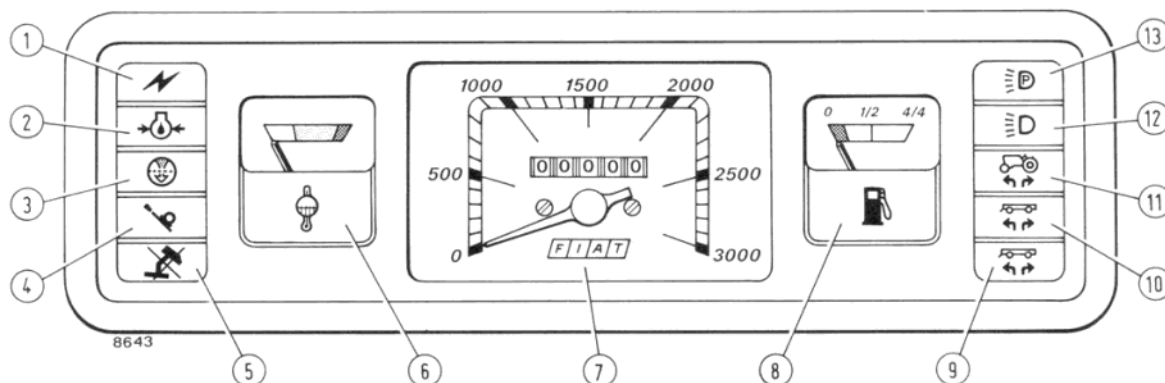
### DIRECTION INDICATOR SWITCH

CO BO type, 3-position		
Positions		CIRCUITS COMPLETED (*)
54	Position 0 (centre)	Off
54	Position 1 (right) 1	Right-hand turn signal (tractor and trailers)
54	Position 2 (left) 2	Left-hand turn signal (tractor and trailers)

(\*) Lighting and direction switches inoperative with starter switch off.

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

**CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTS**

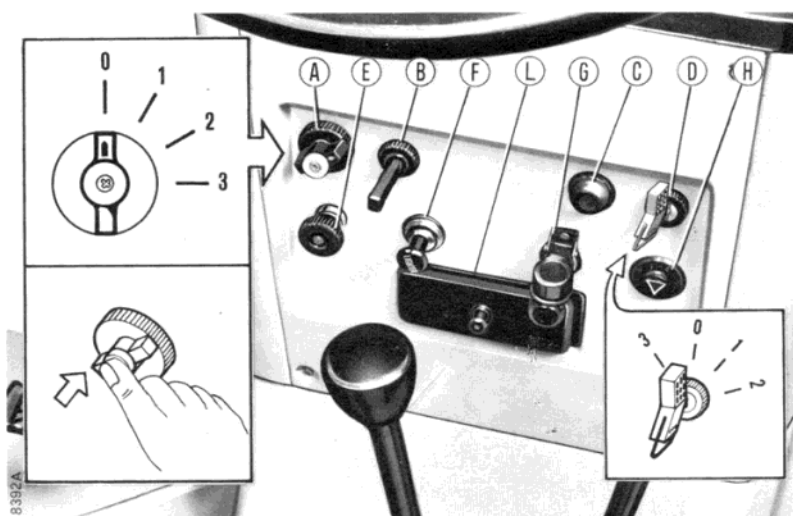


**Instrument Panel**

1. Battery charging inefficiency indicator (red) - 2. Low engine oil pressure indicator (red) - 3. Air cleaner restriction indicator (red) - 4. Parking brake flashing indicator (red) - 5. Low brake oil level indicator (red) - 6. Engine coolant temperature gauge - 7. Tractor meter - 8. Fuel gauge - 9. 2nd trailer turn signal indicator (green) - 10. 1st trailer turn signal indicator (green) - 11. Tractor turn signal indicator (green) - 12. High beam indicator (blue) - 13. Parking lights indicator (green).

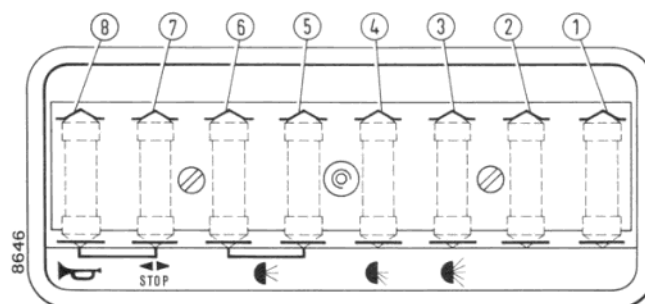
**Control Board**

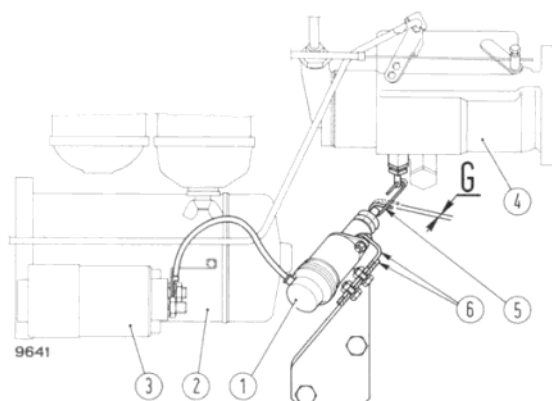
A. Lighting switch and horn push - B. Turn signal indicator switch - C. Thermostarter control - D. Starter switch - E. Shut-off control - F. Cigar lighter - G. Single conductor power point - H. Hazard warning switch (with integral indicator, 1.2 W bulb) - L. Fuse box.



**Fuse Unit**

(For references see page 12).



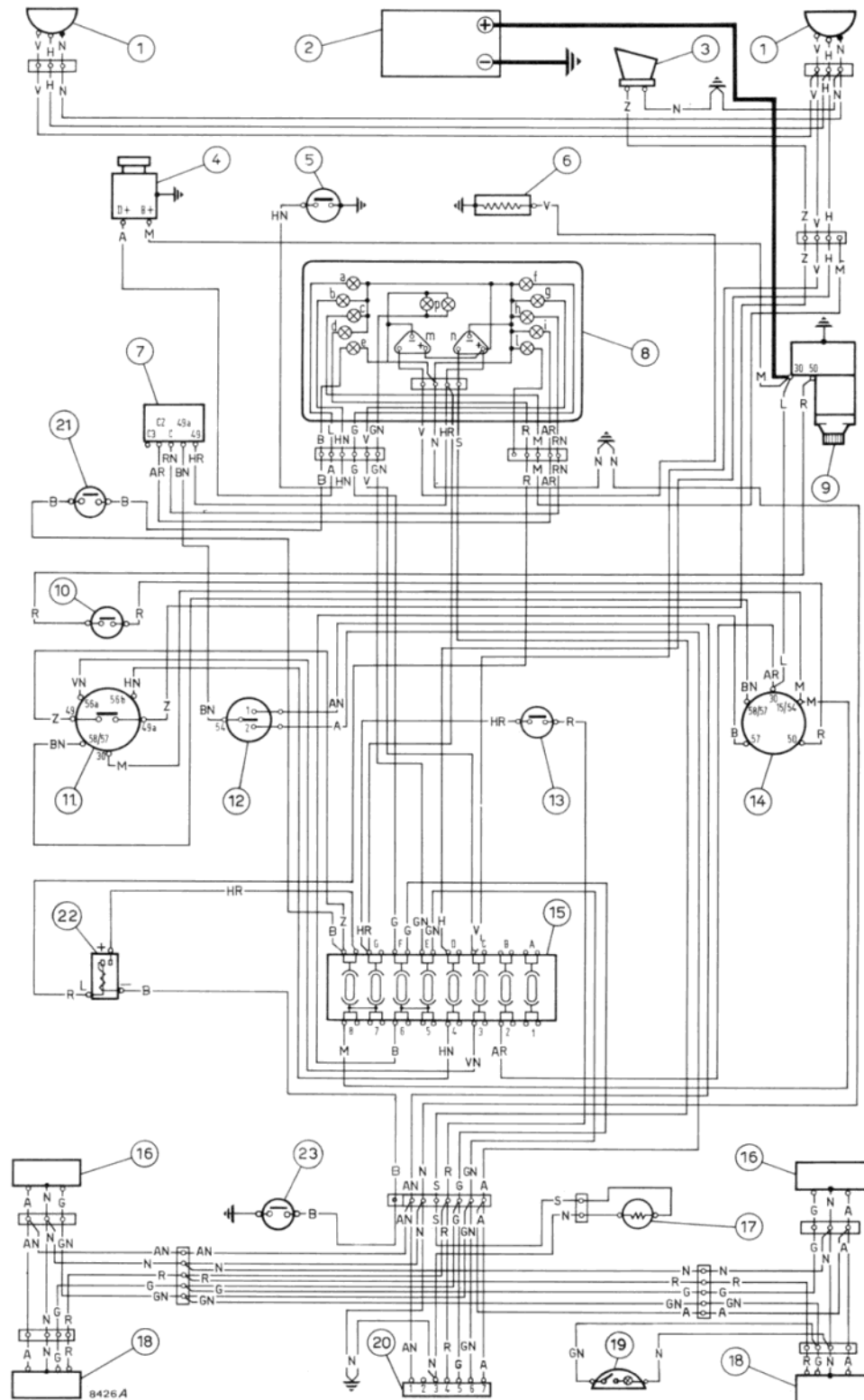
**C.A.V. Injection Pump Start-retard Device**

G = 1 to 2 mm (0.04 to 0.08 in), link free travel - 1.  
 Start-retard solenoid - 2. Starter - 3. Starter solenoid - 4.  
 C.A.V. injection pump - 5 Link - 6. Solenoid brackets.

**C.A.V. INJECTION PUMP  
START-RETARD DEVICE**

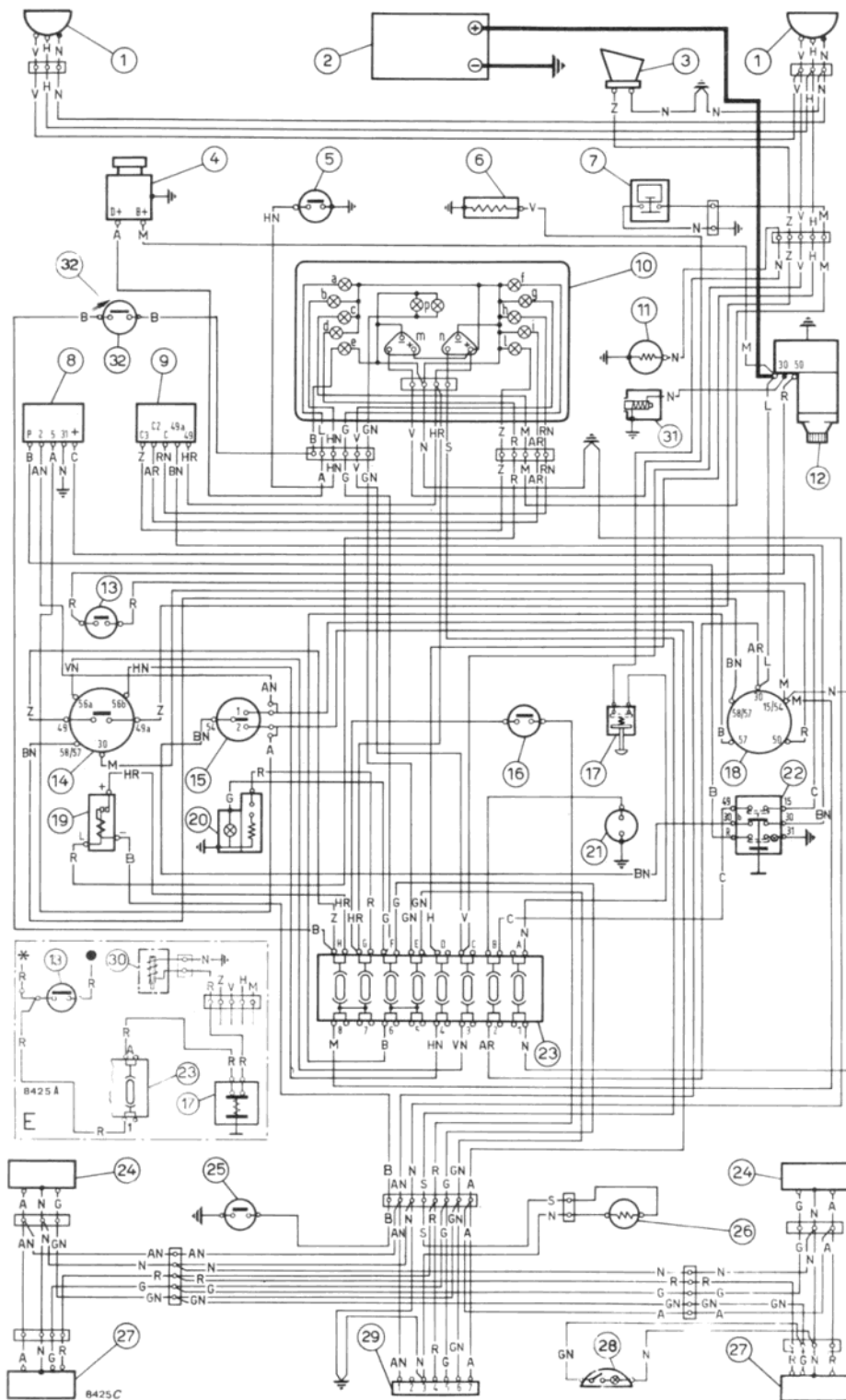
Control solenoid is supplied by the same terminal clamp as that of starter feed and is connected to C.A.V. injection pump start-retard lever through link (5).

On assembly, position solenoid taking advantage of the elongated holes provided in brackets (6), to obtain a link free travel of 1 to 2 mm (0.04 to 0.08 in).



Print No. 603.54.202 - IX - 1979

# ELECTRICAL SYSTEM: Wiring Diagram



DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

# Fiat 580-680

## Wiring Diagram - No accessories

1. Headlamps
2. Battery
3. Horn
4. Alternator
5. Low engine oil pressure sending unit
6. Water temperature transmitter
7. Tractor, 1st trailer, 2nd trailer turn signal flasher
8. 13-function multiple gauge
  - a. Battery charging inefficiency indicator
  - b. Low engine oil pressure indicator
  - c. Air cleaner restriction indicator
  - d. Parking brake indicator
  - e. Low brake oil level indicator
  - f. Parking lights indicator
  - g. High beam indicator
  - h. Tractor turn signal indicator
  - i. 1st trailer turn signal indicator
  - l. 2nd trailer turn signal indicator
  - m. Water temperature gauge
  - n. Fuel gauge
  - p. Instrument panel light
9. Starter
10. Starter inhibitor switch
11. Lighting switch and horn button
12. Turn signal indicator switch
13. Stop light switch
14. Starter switch
15. Fuses
16. Front parking and turn signal lights
17. Fuel gauge sending unit
18. Rear parking, turn signal and stop lights
19. Floodlight and switch
20. Seven-conductor power point
21. Low brake oil level indicator sending unit
22. Parking brake flasher
23. Parking brake indicator sending unit

## CABLE COLOUR CODE

A = Light blue	H = Grey	R = Red
B = White	L = Dark blue	S = Pink
C = Orange	M = Brown	V = Green
G = Yellow	N = Black	Z = Mauve

### Wiring Diagram - Tractor with accessories

**Note** - Detail E shows installation of start-pilot device which cannot be fitted at the same time as the thermostarter.

\* To starter connection 50

● To starter switch connection 50

1. Headlamps
2. Battery
3. Horn
4. Alternator
5. Low engine oil pressure sending unit
6. Water temperature gauge transmitter
7. Air cleaner restriction sending unit
8. Hazard warning flasher
9. Tractor/1st trailer/2nd trailer turn signal flasher
10. 13-function multiple gauge
  - a. Battery charging inefficiency indicator
  - b. Low engine oil pressure indicator
  - c. Air cleaner restriction indicator
  - d. Parking brake indicator
  - e. Low brake oil level indicator
  - f. Parking lights indicator
  - g. High beam indicator
  - h. Tractor turn signal indicator
  - i. 1st trailer turn signal indicator
  - l. 2nd trailer turn signal indicator
  - m. Water temperature gauge
  - n. Fuel gauge
  - p. Instrument panel light
11. Thermostarter
12. Starter
13. Starter inhibitor switch
14. Lighting switch and horn button
15. Turn signal switch
16. Stop light switch
17. Thermostarter/start-pilot control
18. Starter switch
19. Parking brake flasher with indicator
20. Cigar lighter
21. Single-conductor power point
22. Hazard warning switch
23. Fuses
24. Front parking and turn signal lights
25. Parking brake indicator sending unit
26. Fuel gauge sending unit
27. Rear parking, turn signal and stop lights
28. Floodlight and switch
29. Seven-conductor power point
30. Start-pilot
31. Injection pump start-retard device
32. Low brake oil level indicator sending unit.

### CABLE COLOUR CODE

A = Light blue	H = Grey	R = Red
B = White	L = Dark blue	S = Pink
C = Orange	M = Brown	V = Green
G = Yellow	N = Black	Z = Mauve

## 10 - ENGINE

## Removal - Refitting - Bench Test

290740	Hook, lift
293002/1	Bracket, universal, use with rotary stand 290090
293050	Bracket, universal, use with rotary stand 290086
291310	Tester, compression (kit 291309)
292631	{ Tester, compressor, with bracket to be fitted in place of injector
293499	

## Engine block - Cylinder head

293349	Plate sleeve removal (mod. 580)
292507	Plate, sleeve removal (mod. 680)
291501	Plate, sleeve installer
A 390363 (293229)	Reamer, camshaft bushing
292103	Driver, camshaft bushing remover-re-placer
291046	Driver, valve guide remover-replacer
291177	Reamer, valve guide
292913	Lathe, universal, valve seats
293784	Extractor, injector sleeve
293742	Dresser, injector sleeve
293386	Burnisher, injector sleeve

## Valve Gear

290886	Wrench, valve clearance
--------	-------------------------

## Crank Gear

291504	Puller, crankshaft pulley hub
--------	-------------------------------

## Fuel System

290752	Plate, injection pump to rotary stand 290239
293761	Wrenches, injectors
293671	Cleaners, injectors
290898	Support, injector removal/installation (FIAT - OMAP)
293760	Support, injector removal/installation (BOSCH-CAV-OMAP)
293401	Kit, on-tractor distributor pump diagnosis

## On-bench Injection Pump Test Equipment

293530	Tester (including one 10 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> pressure gauge, one 1.5 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> pressure gauge, one 760 mm Hg vacuum gauge and a graduated burette)
was	
(290761)	
290763	Support, pump to bench

292133	Drive coupling
290765	Lines, delivery (test A, 6x2x845 mm)
293786	Wrench, delivery line connections)
(A352120)	

## BOSCH Injection Pump

290766	Remover-replacer, transfer pump to rotor
290774	Gauge, distributing rotor stroke
290778	Spacer, rotor spring pre-load check
290779	Installer, O-ring
290780	Remover, O-ring
292548	Protector, O-ring
292551	Extension, M14.5x2 (for use with 290774)
292553	Remover, pressure regulating valve circlip
292554	Protector, cam ring
292555/1	Remover/replacer, pump shaft
292556	Wrench, shuttle and metering valve
292557/1	Compressor, pressure regulating valve
292558	Centraliser, hydraulic head
292817/1	Tester, advance and feed pressure
293378	Remover/installer, pump shaft (use with 292555/1 and 293392)
293387	Spacer, advance check (use with 292817/1)
293392	Screw, pump shaft removal/installation (use with 292555/1 and 293378)

## CAV Injection Pump

290741	Guide, throttle lever spindle removal
290742	Guide, throttle and shut-off lever O-ring installation
290743	Tester, advance
290744	Remover/replacer, transfer pump rotor (use with torque wrench)
290745	Guide, start-retard O-ring replacer
290746	Guide, advance plug O-ring replacer
290747	Wrench, distributor rotor flange
290748	Plug, pump leakage test
290749	Connector, transfer pump outlet pressure test
290750	Connector, fuel drain line
290751	Connector, fuel inlet line
290753	Connector, pump leakage test
290754	Spanner, fuelling adjusting screw
290755	Connector/relief valve, pump roller check
290756	Coupling, pump drive
290757	Gauge, timing, pump flange
290758	Remover/replacer, cam ring pin
290759	Replacer, pump shaft
290764	Connector, drain

## SERVICE TOOLS

## Cooling System

291182/1 Extractor, water pump impeller

## 20 - POWER TRAIN

## 201 - Clutch

293650 Kit, universal, over haul

291184 Centraliser/adjuster, with register, on-tractor

293763 Wrenches, P.T.O. clutch release lever adjuster screw (FERODO clutch)

## 202 - Transmission and Splitter

291517 Hook, lift

## 204 - Bevel Drive and Differential

293400/1 Gauge, bevel drive positioner

293339 Adjuster, bevel pinion bearing (use with spacer **293750**)

293510 Adjuster, universal, bevel pinion bearing

293738 Installer, bevel pinion seal

293452 Installer, differential lock fork spring

293342/1 Wrench, bevel pinion shaft nut

291517 Hook, lift, final drive housing and cover

## 205 - BRAKES

## Master Cylinder Bench Test Equipment

291235 Motor, electric, complete with:

290385 - Coupling, drive

291231 Tester, output, large, including:

290448 - Adaptor

290445 - Pipe

290417 - Union

290434 - Screw, inlet (2 off)

292588 - Pump, hydraulic, FIAT A18X

290330 - Union

290358 - Screw, outlet (2 off)

290544 - Pipe, outlet (2 off)

293532 - Union (2 off)

293531 - Plate, regulator

293533 - Regulator, flow, ATOS-QV 10/3

290424 - Pipe, outlet

293534 - Connector, 3-way

293535 - Union, return

290488/2 - Support

293005 - Tank

291318 - Union, kit **293300**

293300 - Kit, pressure gauge

293539 - Burette

293560 - Support, master cylinder

## 30 - FRONT AXLE-STEERING

## 301 - Axle

292927 { Extractor, impact, with hinge pin adap-

290793 { tor (M 12 x 1.25)

## 303 - Steering

293388 Installer, O-ring

293389 Installer, rotary valve spring

293390 Retainer, rotor

## Steering Hydraulic Test Equipment (with OVP-20 Valve Block Removed)

291326 Union, pressure tester **293300**

## Steering Hydraulic Test Equipment (with OVP-20 Valve Block in Position)

291235 Motor, pump, complete with:

290385 - Coupling, drive

291231 Tester, output, large, complete with:

293005 - Tank

290488/1 - Support

293315 - Plug

290445 - Pipe, inlet

290554 - Pipe, outlet

290447 - Pipe, return

290475 - Union

290448 - Adaptor, inlet

290540 - Adaptor

290541 - Adaptor

293368 - Pipe, exhaust

292724 - Screw

293316 - Adaptor

293192 - Wrench, rotary valve

## 40 - LIVE FRONT AXLE

## 401 - Axle

293435 Adjuster, wheel bearing

293510 Adjuster, universal, bevel pinion bearing

293519/1 Wrench, wheel bearing lock ring

293400/1 Gauge, bevel pinion position (use with **293438/1** or **293510**)

293520 Wrench, bevel pinion bearing lock ring (A.M. tractors)

293524 Wrench, bevel pinion bearing lock ring (P.M. tractors)

293782 } Wrench, bevel pinion

293785 } Wrench, bevel pinion bearing lock ring

293544 Wrench, differential bearing lock ring (A.M. tractors)

293655 Wrench, differential bearing lock ring (P.M. tractors)

292220/2 Tester, king pin bearing rotating torque

293525 Centraliser, cover

293601 Screws, hub bearing race extractor

293743 Support, bevel drive overhaul

293438/1 Adjuster, bevel pinion bearings

293439 Spacer, tool **293438/1** (for P.M. models)

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

## 50 - LIFT UNIT

## 501 - Lift

290284	Pump, hand, valve adjustment
293300	Tester, pressure, universal (pressure gauges and connectors)
290817	} Protector/installer, lift cross shaft seal (mod. 580)
290818	
293384	
293385/3	} Protector/installer, lift cross shaft seal (up to frame 027610 use installer 293385/2) (mod. 680)
291259	Wrench, inlet valve plug
290819	Lever, lift spring (mod. 580)
290826	Union, safety valve adjustment
290824	Union, relief valve adjustment
290831	Union, inlet valve leakage test
290834	Union, unload valve leakage test
233463	Wrench, relief valve, remote control valve

## 502 - Lift pump A22X (mod. 580), A25X (mod. 680) and C18X (section 30, mods. 580/680)

291232	Stand, rotary, pump overhaul (to clamp in vice)
291231	Tester, output, large, complete with:
290417	- Union, inlet (C18X pump)
290419	- Union, inlet (A22X and A25X pumps)
290418	- Union, outlet (C18X, A22X and A25X pumps)

290448	- Adaptor, inlet (C18X, A22X and A25X pumps)
290445	- Pipe inlet (C18X, A22X and A25X pumps)
290447	- Pipe, delivery (C18X, A22X and A25X pumps)
290436	- Screw, inlet union (A22X and A25X pumps)
290434	- Screws, delivery union (C18X, A22X and A25X pumps) and inlet union (C18X pump)
291233	Engine, diesel, pump drive, complete with:
290367	- Bracket (C18X pump)
291235	Motor, electric, pump drive, complete with:
290385	- Coupling, drive (C18X, A22X and A25X pumps)
290574	Tester, output, small, complete with:
290331	- Union, inlet (A22X and A25X pumps)
290330	- Union, delivery (C18X, A22X and A25X pumps) and inlet (C18X pump)
290424	- Pipe, inlet and delivery (C18X, A22X and A25X pumps)
290359	- Screw, inlet union (A22X and A25X pumps)
290358	- Screw, delivery union (C18X and A25X pumps) and inlet union (C18X pump)

## 60 - ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

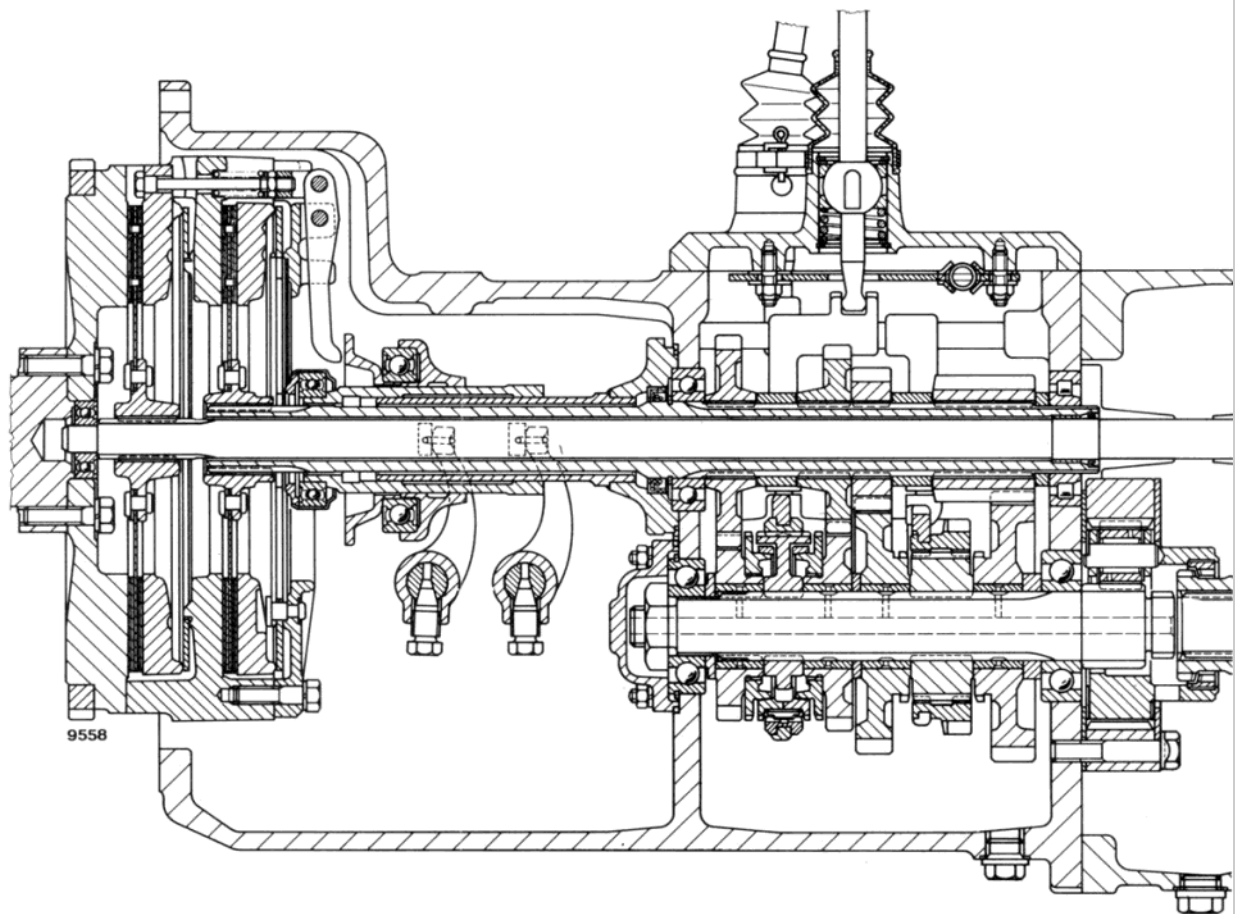
292307	Adaptor, torque wrench, starter clutch
290973	Dresser, starter commutator
293489	Support, alternator

## SERVICE TOOLS

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

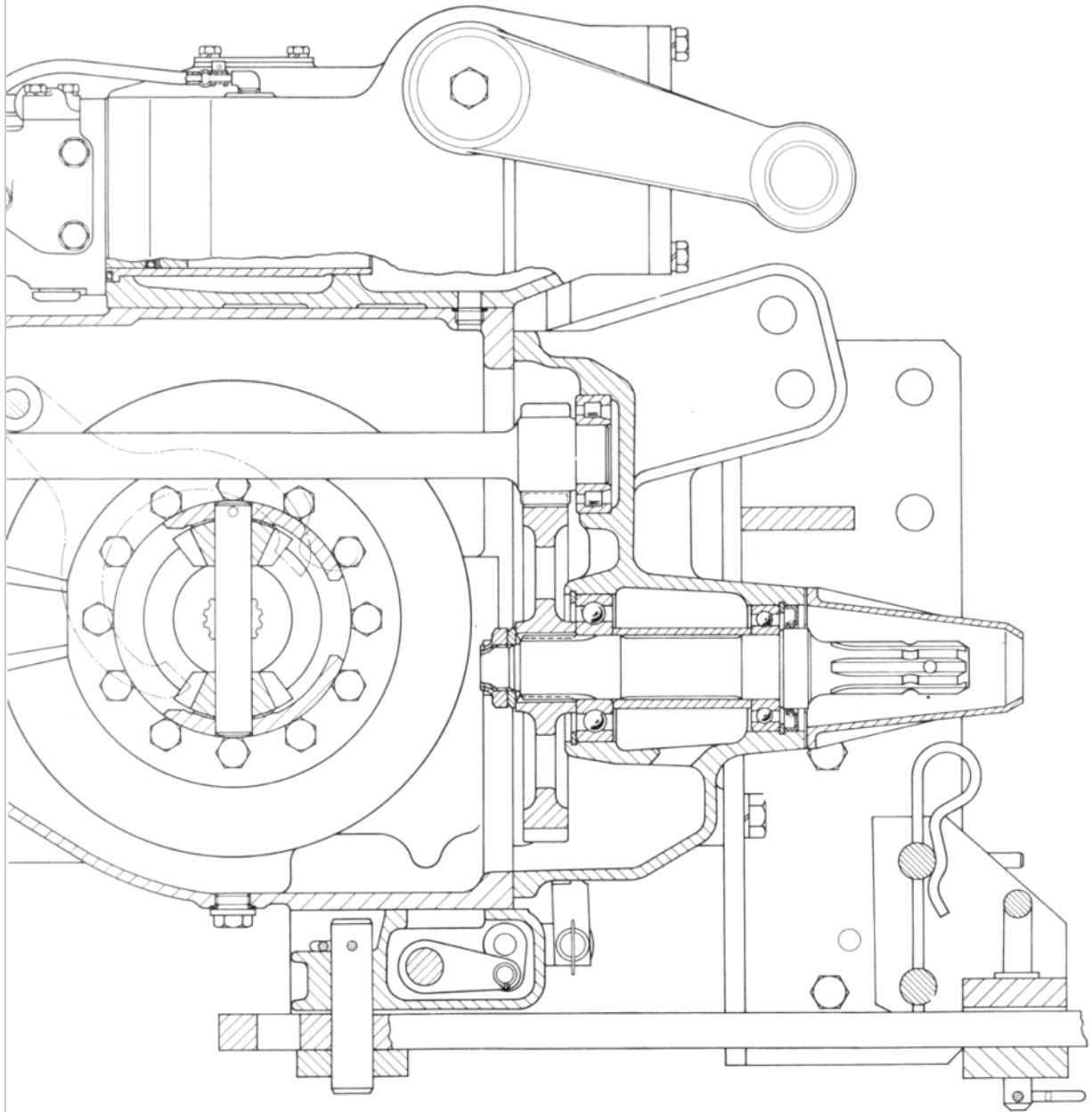
# SUPPLEMENT



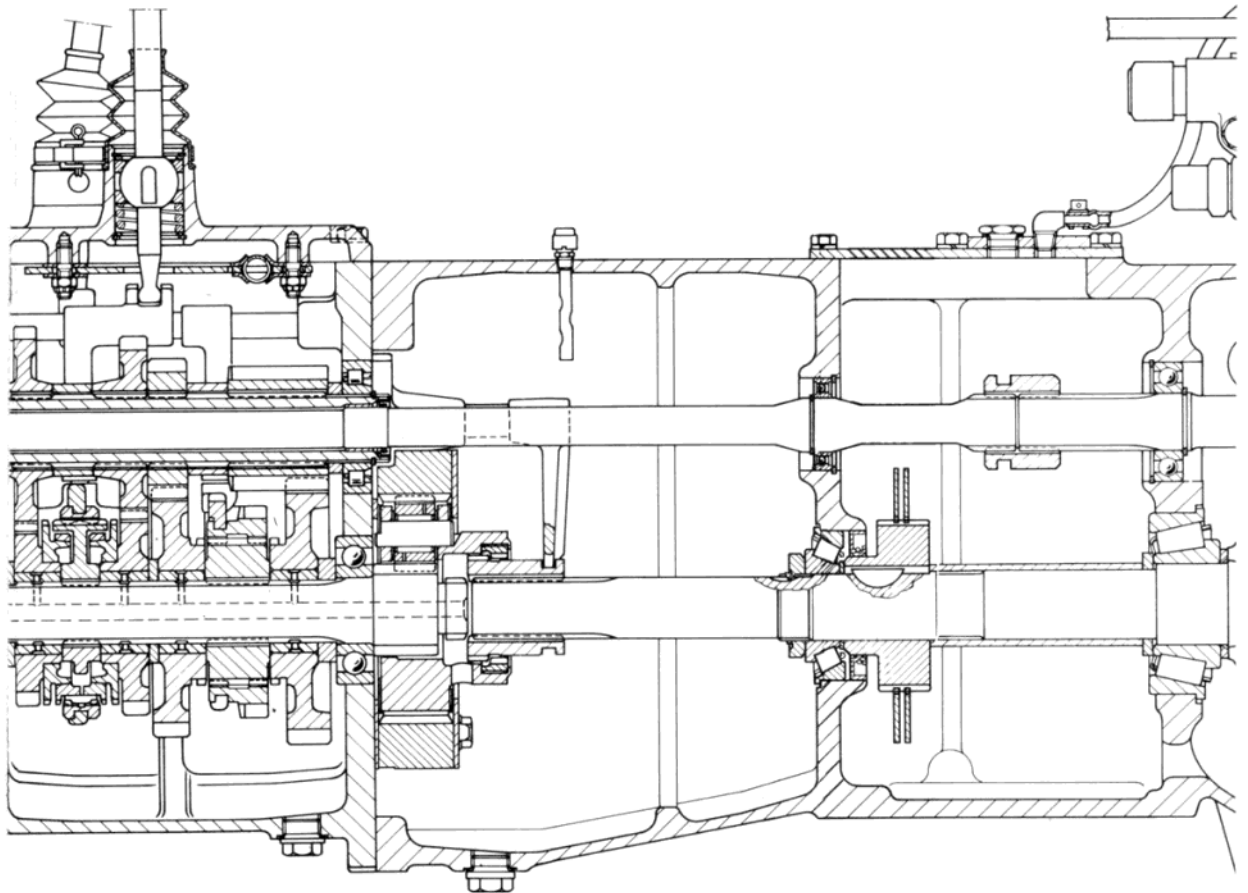


Print No. 603.54.202 - IX - 1979

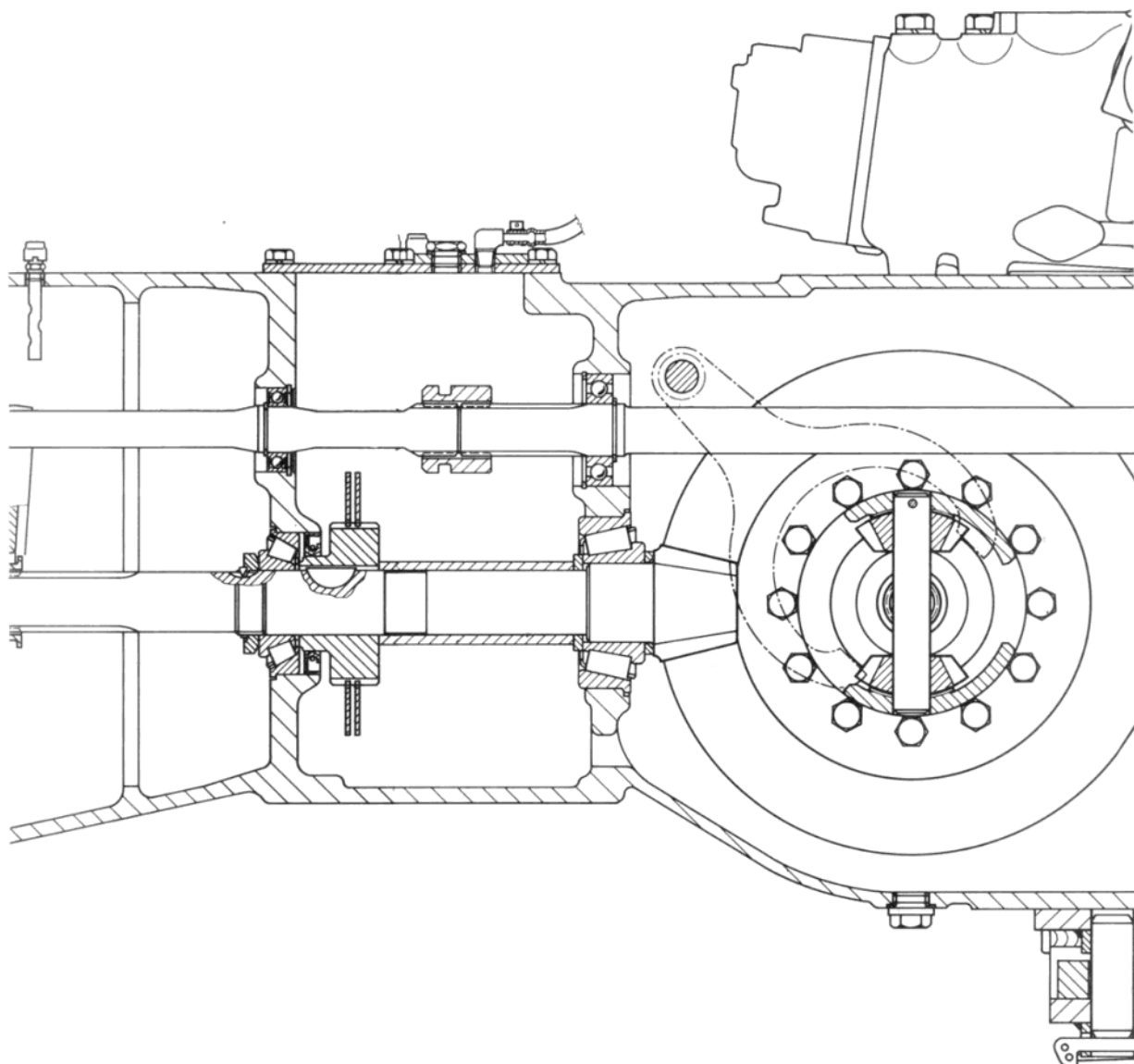
## POWER TRAIN: Specification and Data



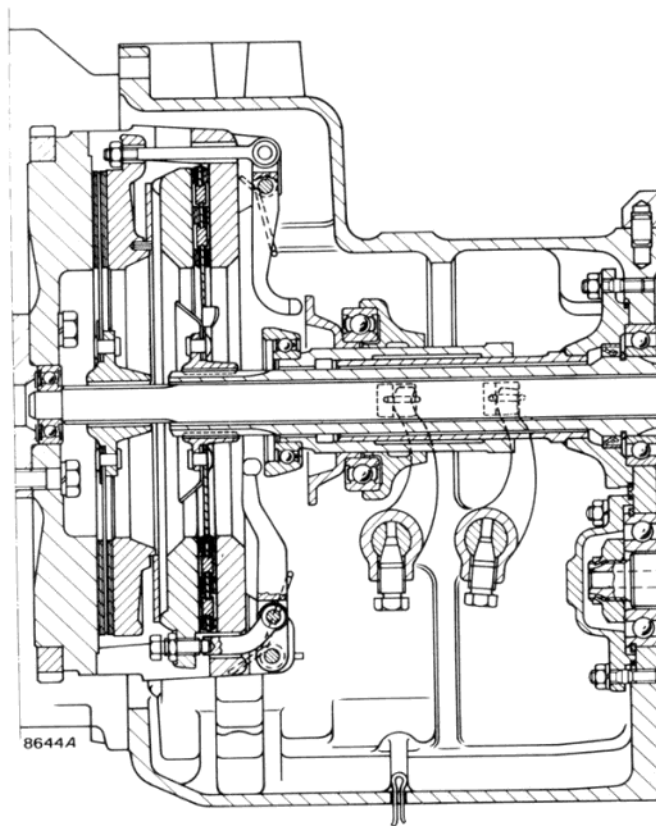
DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE

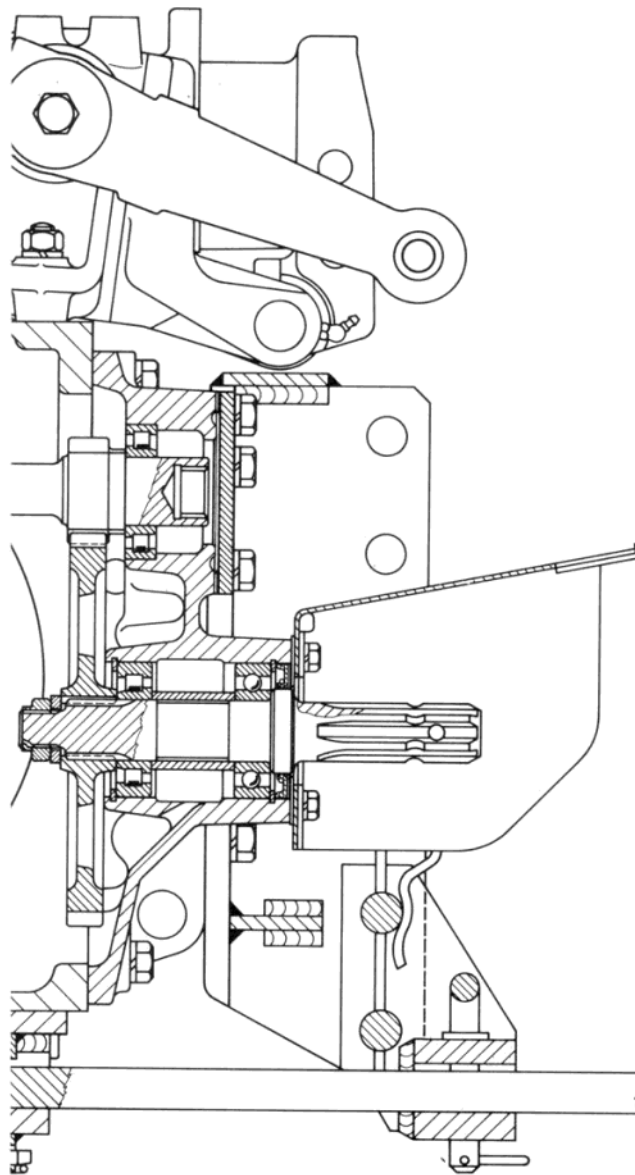


Longitudinal Section through Power Train, 680 Tractor



Longitudinal Section through Power Train, 580 Tractor





**DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION**

The optional spool type remote control valves (D) are suitable for single and double acting cylinder applications and for hydraulic trailer brake applications.

They may be installed banked up to 3 together and fastened by means of special brackets to the right tractor fender.

Operation is through lift pump and oil (which incidentally is also used for axle lubrication although separately controlled by manual levers (A, B and C).

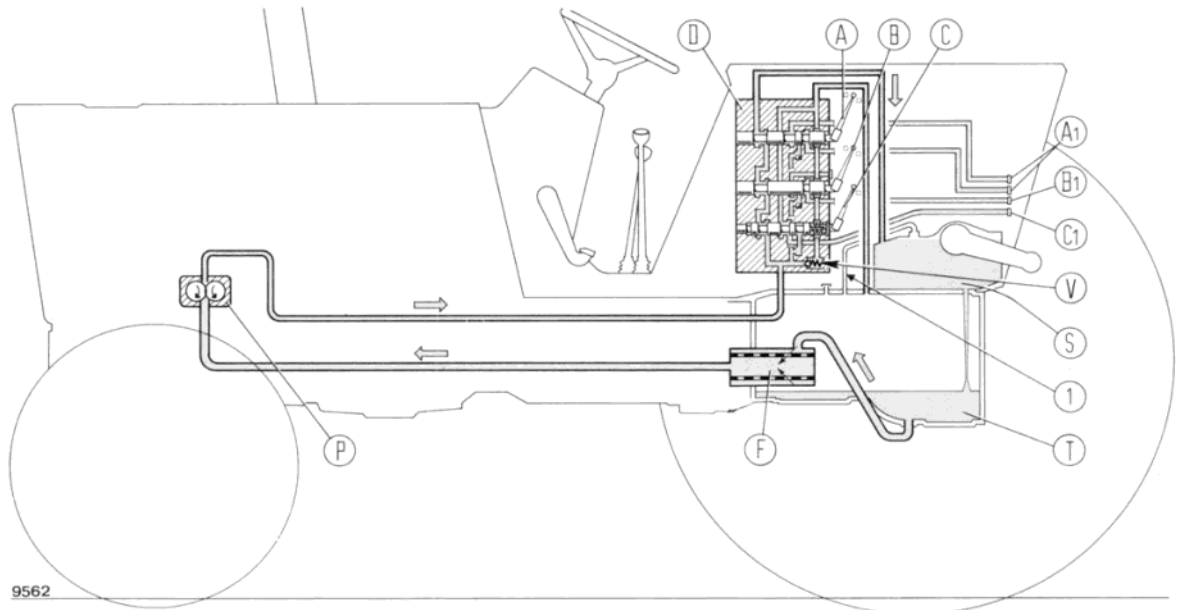
However, simultaneous operation of a remote control valve and hydraulic lift is not possible.

Relief valve (setting 186 to 181 bar or 190 to 195 kg/cm<sup>2</sup> or 2702 to 2775 psi), normally located in lift control valve is repositioned onto the first of these (V).

Shown below is oil circulation through the three remote control valves, with associated control levers in neutral position where oil from the pump is directed through the remote control valves as arrowed and flows to lift control valve.

Details (a) and (b) show and describe operation phases of remote control valves for double-acting cylinder and trailer brake cylinder respectively.

- High pressure oil
- Inlet, pump and exhaust oil
- ▨ Trapped oil



9562

**Remote Control Valve Hydraulic System Diagram**

A. Double acting valve lever - B. Single acting valve lever - C. Trailer brake valve lever - A<sub>1</sub>. Double acting cylinder female coupling - B<sub>1</sub>. Single acting cylinder female coupling - C<sub>1</sub>. Trailer brake cylinder male coupling - D. Remote control valves - F. Full flow paper cartridge oil filter on pump suction side (common to lift) - P. Hydraulic pump (common to lift) - S. Lift body - T. Oil reservoir integral with axle casing - V. Relief valve - 1. Vent pipe from lift body to axle casing

Print No. 603.54.202 - IX - 1979

## HYDRAULIC LIFT UNIT: Remote Control Valves

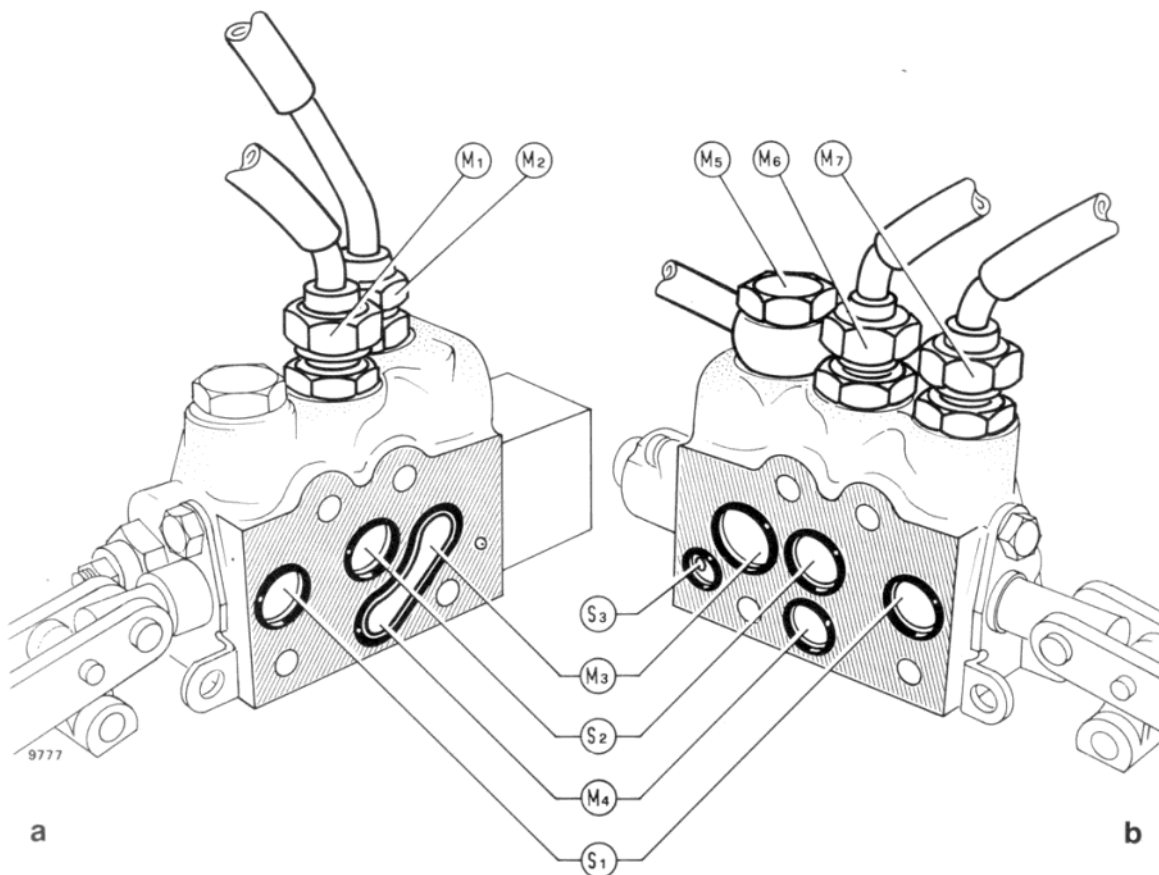
### On-Tractor Relief Valve Adjustment (14, d, page 2).

Bring axle case oil temperature to 50°C and proceed as follows:

- Back off screw connection (M<sub>5</sub>), disconnect delivery line from control valve and replace with connection **293567**.
- Couple connection **291318** to connection **293567**

of universal gauge **293300** and connect to 250 kg/cm<sup>2</sup> (3556 psi) pressure gauge.

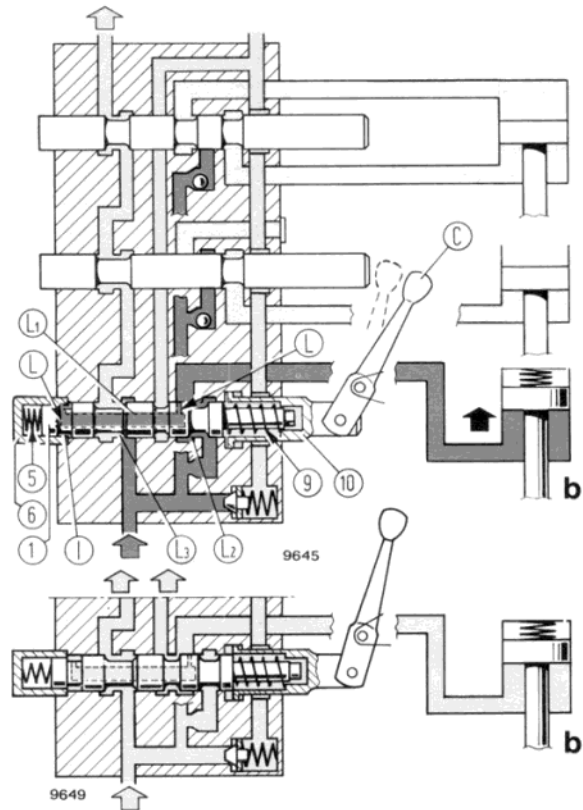
- Run engine at 1900 rpm, mod. 580, or 1700 rpm, mod. 680, and check that relief valve cracks off at 186 to 191 bar (190 to 195 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 2702 to 2775 psi).
- To adjust relief valve setting, screw in or back off adjuster screw situated on valve plug.



Remote Control Valve Connections and Ports

M<sub>1</sub>. Oil out to trailer brake cylinder - M<sub>2</sub>. Oil in from pump - M<sub>3</sub>. Oil out to lift control valve - M<sub>4</sub>. Oil out to double-acting cylinder chambers **A** and **B** - M<sub>5</sub>. Oil out to lift control valve - M<sub>6</sub>. Oil out to double-acting cylinder chamber **B** - M<sub>7</sub>. Oil out to double-acting cylinder chamber **A** - S<sub>1</sub>. Relief valve and double-acting cylinder chamber **A** exhaust ports - S<sub>2</sub>. Trailer brake cylinder and double-acting cylinder chamber **B** exhaust ports - S<sub>3</sub>. Leak-through oil return port.

DIREZIONE COMMERCIALE



Remote Control Valve Operation Diagram for Trailer Brake Cylinder Application

**b. BRAKES APPLIED.** When lever (C) is pulled back, spool (1) is actuated through spring (9) and cup (10).

To permit graduation of braking effort, the spool is provided with two cross-drillings (L) and a gallery (L<sub>1</sub>) which communicate with annular chamber (I) whose effective area on side facing cap (6) is smaller than that on the opposite side.

When lever (C) is activated, spool (1) moves to the left and causes port (L<sub>2</sub>) to open resulting in the restriction of port (L<sub>3</sub>) which partialises oil flow toward lift.

Because of this restriction, oil pressure increases and builds up in the brake circuit to actuate brake piston.

The oil pressure increase also acts in annular chamber (I) through the two cross-drillings (L) and gallery (L<sub>1</sub>), and generates a thrust on the right of the spool opposed by spring load (9) actuated by the operator through the control lever.

Rightward displacement of spool ceases when oil pressure in annular chamber is equal to spring load (9).

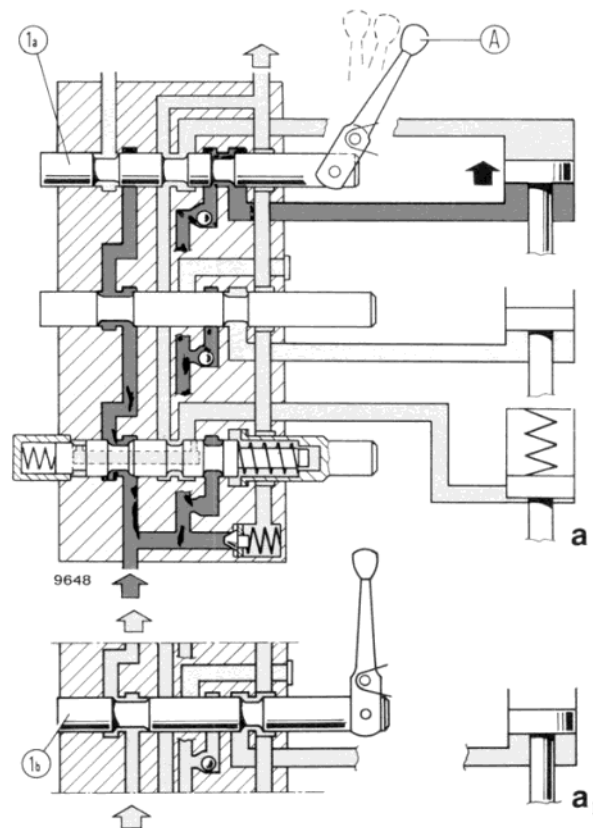
When operator increases thrust on the control lever, spring load increases and causes the spool to move on the left resulting in greater restriction of port (L<sub>3</sub>) with a consequent further increase in pressure.

This higher pressure acts on annular chamber (I), causing the spool to move to the right, eventually to stabilise at a certain value determined by the new condition of balance between actuating pressure and spring load (9).

Consequently, brake pressure is proportional to control lever travel as imparted by the operator.

When brake control lever is released, return spring (5) and brake cylinder springs return the spool to the position shown in fig. b1, thereby causing brake cylinder oil to be exhausted to tank.





**Remote Control Valve Operation Diagram for Double Acting Cylinder Application**

**Note** - For single acting cylinder application, spool (1b) incorporates two grooves instead of three (see fig. a1) and during exhaust phase oil flows from cylinder to axle casing, whereas oil from pump is directed to lift control valve

**a. OIL FLOW WHEN RAISING AND LOWERING.**

When lever (A) is pulled back spool (1a) establishes communication between exhaust port and upper cylinder chamber, and pressure port and lower cylinder chamber, thereby preventing oil pressure from being directed to hydraulic lift control valve.

If the control lever is held back the raising phase continues up to limit travel of piston in cylinder concerned; upon release, the lever springs back to neutral and the entire pump output is directed to lift control valve.

For implement lowering, push control lever (A) forward and hold until the operation is completed. In this case, oil in lower cylinder chamber is exhausted into the axle casing, whereas the top cylinder chamber is placed in communication with the pressure side.

